WARNING

READ THE FOLLOWING NOTES BEFORE INSTALLING OR SERVICING ANY INSTRUMENT.

1. IF THIS INSTRUMENT IS TO BE ENERGIZED VIA AN AUTO-TRANSFORMER MAKE SURE THAT THE COMMON TERMINAL OF THE AUTO-TRANSFORMER IS CONNECTED TO THE NEUTRAL POLE OF THE POWER SOURCE.

2. THE INSTRUMENT MUST ONLY BE USED WITH THE POWER CORD PROVIDED. IF THIS IS NOT SUITABLE, CONTACT YOUR NEAREST HP SERVICE OFFICE. THE LINE POWER PLUG SHALL ONLY BE INSERTED IN A SOCKET OUTLET PROVIDED WITH A PROTECTIVE GROUND CONTACT. THE PROTECTIVE ACTION MUST NOT BE NEGATED BY THE USE OF AN EXTENSION CORD (POWER CABLE) WITHOUT A PROTECTIVE CONDUCTOR (GROUNDING).

3. BEFORE SWITCHING ON THIS INSTRUMENT:
   a. Make sure the instrument input voltage selector is set to the voltage of the power source.
   b. Ensure that all devices connected to this instrument are connected to the protective ground.
   c. Ensure that the line power plug is connected to a three-conductor line power outlet that has a protective ground. (Grounding one conductor of a two-conductor outlet is not sufficient).
   d. Check correct type and rating of the instrument fuse(s).
WARNINGS

Warning: Risk of electric shock
Ensure repeater power is switched off before connecting or disconnecting connectors. Voltages of up to ±130V dc may be present on telephone lines.

Avertissement: Risque de choc électrique
Toujours couper l'alimentation du répétiteur avant de brancher ou de débrancher des connecteurs. La tension de la ligne téléphonique peut atteindre ±130V cc.

Warning
The instrument must be connected to the protective ground via the power cord or the ground terminal provided at any time that there is a connection to the instrument front panel.

WARRANTY
This Hewlett-Packard product is warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to HP and HP shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to HP from another country.

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. HP does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.
LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environment specifications for the products, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.
CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility and to the calibration facilities or other International Standards Organization members.

ASSISTANCE

Product maintenance agreements and other customer assistance agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products.

For any assistance, contact your Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office. Addresses are provided at the back of this manual.

Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this material.

This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied or reproduced without the prior written consent of the manufacture, Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
EMC COMPLIANCE

This product has been tested and complies with FTZ 1046 when used with the following cables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable</th>
<th>HP Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wecco 310</td>
<td>15513A E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 pin D</td>
<td>15707A E01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232/V.24</td>
<td>15714A E01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTING HISTORY

Edition 1 (37702-90000)  September 1992
Edition 1 (37702-90002)  March 1993
Edition 1 (37702-90005)  December 1993
Contents

1. Getting Started
   Before Getting Started ........................................ 1-1
   Getting Started .................................................. 1-2
   Switch On .......................................................... 1-2
   To Set the Tester to a Known State ......................... 1-3
   To Return to the Basic Measurement Display ............. 1-5
   To Loop Transmit/Receive and Make a Measurement .... 1-5
   To See All Error Types on One Display .................... 1-6
   To See Alarm Indicator Operation ......................... 1-9
   To See an Alarm Record ........................................ 1-10
   To See Error Results .......................................... 1-11
   To See More Results ........................................... 1-12
   To Add Transmit Errors at a Fixed Rate .................. 1-13
   To See a Time Related Alarm Record ...................... 1-14
   To See Results as Graphs .................................. 1-15
   To See Results Store Contents List ....................... 1-16
   To See Tabulated Stored Results ........................... 1-16
   To Send T1 Line Loopcodes .................................. 1-17
   To See Received Signal Details ............................. 1-17
   After Getting Started ......................................... 1-18

2. Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
   To Select Telecom on Combined Telecom/Datacom Test Sets . 2-1
   Fast Set Up ..................................................... 2-2
   To Automatically Set Frame, Code and Pattern To The Incoming
     Signal .......................................................... 2-2
   To Recall a Stored Set-Up ................................... 2-3
   To Set Up For Storage of Results .......................... 2-5
   To Set Up Long User Words ................................ 2-6
   To Set the Date and Time .................................... 2-7

Contents-1
To Start the Clock at the Selected Time ............................................. 2-9
To Store Test Set-Ups ........................................................................ 2-10
  To Indicate Stored Set-Up Content ................................................. 2-12
To Set a User Programmable Error Rate .............................................. 2-13
To Generate T1 Alarms ...................................................................... 2-14
To Select T1 Loopcodes ..................................................................... 2-15
To Select DDS Loopcodes .................................................................. 2-17
To Select VF Channel Signaling .......................................................... 2-19
  To Monitor a VF Channel ................................................................. 2-20

3. Telecom Testing
   How to Find Set-Up Examples .......................................................... 3-1
   How a T1 System is Shown in This Manual ........................................ 3-2
   Out Of Service Testing .................................................................... 3-3
     To Set the Terminated (TERM) T1 Line Interface ............................ 3-4
     To Connect the Tester for Out-of-service T1 Testing ....................... 3-4
     To Set The Transmit Timing ............................................................ 3-5
     To Use As A Portable CSU / Network Interface ............................... 3-5
     To Loop the Tester Manually ........................................................... 3-5
     To Set the Tester to Respond to a T1 Loopcode (In-Band) ................. 3-6
     To Set the Tester to Respond to a T1 Loopcode (Out-of-Band) .......... 3-8
   To Make Fractional T1 (n × 56 / n × 64 kBit/s) Tests ....................... 3-10
   To Transmit Errors and Alarms ......................................................... 3-12
   To Transmit Errors ........................................................................ 3-12
   To Choose the Type of Error ............................................................. 3-12
   To Choose the Error Rate ................................................................. 3-12
   To Add Errors Singly ...................................................................... 3-13
   To Add Errors at a Fixed Rate of 1E – 3 ......................................... 3-13
   To Select an Error Rate .................................................................. 3-13
   To Transmit T1 Alarms ................................................................... 3-15
   To Transmit and Monitor Signaling Bits .......................................... 3-16
   To Trace Timeslots ....................................................................... 3-18
   To Make Out-of-Service Tests at the Customer Premises .................. 3-20
     T1 and Fractional T1, Level (for LBO setting), Current, Frequency and Pulse Shape ......................................................... 3-20
     Pulse Shape ................................................................................ 3-22
   To Measure Round Trip Delay with Higher Resolution ...................... 3-24

Contents-2
To Monitor Errors at the Customer Premises. ............ 3-26
Local loop Tests ........................................ 3-26
Out of Service Tests From the Central Office .......... 3-27
End-to-End and Round Trip Loopback Tests .......... 3-27
To Loop the CSU, Network Interface, or Tester at the
Customer Premises using a T1 In-Band Loopcode .... 3-28
To Loop the CSU, Network Interface, or Tester at the
Customer Premises using an Out-of-Band T1 Loopcode 3-30
To Set-Up the Tester for a Looped 15 Minute, QRSS, T1,
Logic Error Test .................................. 3-32
To Run the Test ...................................... 3-32
To Test, to Arm and Loop Westell or Teltrend Intelligent
Addressable Repeaters .................................. 3-33
Multi Pattern Testing .................................... 3-35
To Run a Bridge Tap Test ................................ 3-35
To Test Using a Customer Protocol ....................... 3-38
To See A Complete Decode of Information Carried in the
SLC-96 or ESF Facilities Datalink ......................... 3-40
To Select a DDS Route, Loopback and Make a Measurement 3-42
Selecting the Route ....................................... 3-43
To Select an MJU Branch .................................. 3-44
Selecting the loopback .................................... 3-45
Selecting MJU Loopback .................................... 3-46
Actuating the loopback ................................... 3-46
Making the Measurement .................................. 3-47
Looping Down ............................................. 3-47
Blocking, Unblocking and Releasing (all) MJU Branches 3-48
In-Service Testing ....................................... 3-49
To Set the Monitor Interface ............................... 3-50
To Connect the Tester for In-service T1 Testing ........ 3-50
To Use the Tester for T1 Line Identification ............ 3-50
To Monitor Circuit Performance ........................... 3-53
Level, Frequency and Pulse Shape ......................... 3-53
To Set-Up the Tester to Monitor T1 Errors ................. 3-55
Example, to Measure All Errors With Real Time Display of
ESF CRC Errors .......................................... 3-55
To Check Audio Line Response Within a T1 Signal .......... 3-56
To Interface a TIMS Tester ................................ 3-58

Contents-3
4. Displaying Test Results
To Display Alarms ........................................... 4-2
To See the Current Alarm Conditions. ....................... 4-2
To See the Alarm History .................................... 4-3
To See the Record of Total Alarm Durations. .............. 4-3
To Display Errors ............................................. 4-4
To Select One of the Error Displays ......................... 4-5
To Display the Error Count of Each Error Type ............ 4-5
To Display Details of One Error Type ....................... 4-6
For a Display of Basic Errors in Large Characters ........ 4-7
For a More Detailed Display of One Type Of Error ......... 4-7
For a G821 Analysis Display of One Type Of Error ....... 4-8
To Display Alarm and Error Graphs ......................... 4-8
To Select One of the Graphic Displays ...................... 4-9
To Select the Time “Window” and Resolution of the Graphic
   Display .................................................... 4-10
To Return to the Normal Measurement Display .......... 4-11
To Display Stored Results ................................. 4-12
To Display One of the Stored Results. ....................... 4-12
Graphic Display - to Select Error Type or Alarms ......... 4-14
Numeric Display - to Select Error Type, Alarms or
   Slips/Wander .............................................. 4-14
To Return to the Normal Measurement Display .......... 4-14
To Display Pattern Slips, Clock Slips and Wander ........ 4-15
To Select One of the Slips/Wander Displays ............... 4-15
For Testers with the Clock Slips/Wander Facility .......... 4-16
To Display Signal Results ................................. 4-16
To Display Pulse Shape ..................................... 4-17
To Change the Pulse Mask ................................... 4-17
To Return to the Normal Measurement Display .......... 4-17
5. Preparing To Print Results.
   To Select a Printer Output ........................................... 5-2
   To Select an Output Suitable for a Hewlett-Packard 80
   Column Printer ....................................................... 5-2
   Example Set-Up Using a Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet Printer,
   Model 2225D .......................................................... 5-3
   To Select an Output Suitable for an Alternative Printer .......... 5-4

6. Printing Results
   To Print Only the Occurrence of Major Alarms ..................... 6-2
   To Suppress Printing After 10 Consecutive Seconds with Major
   Alarms ................................................................. 6-3
   To Print Only Alarms and Error Count ................................ 6-4
   To Automatically Trigger a Print of Alarms and Error Count .... 6-4
   To Suppress Printing After 10 Consecutive Seconds with
   EVENT Results ....................................................... 6-5
   To Print Graphs of Alarms and Error Count ........................ 6-6
   To Print Signal Details .............................................. 6-9
   To Print Full Results ................................................ 6-10
   To Automatically Trigger a Print of Full Results .................. 6-10
   To Print Full Results On Demand .................................... 6-11
   To Print the Stored Results of a Previous Test .................... 6-12
   To Print the Pulse Shape ............................................ 6-15
   To Print the Full Tester Settings ................................... 6-17

7. General Information
   Introduction .......................................................... 7-1
   Instrument memory ................................................... 7-1
   Safety Considerations .............................................. 7-2
   Options Available .................................................. 7-2
   To See a Display of Options Fitted to your instrument .......... 7-2
   Accessories Supplied ............................................... 7-3
   Accessories Available .............................................. 7-3
   Specification ........................................................ 7-4
   T1 and Fractional T1 Transmitter and Receiver .................... 7-4
   Test Patterns ....................................................... 7-5
   Multi-pattern tests: Bridge Tap, Quick Test and User Suite ...... 7-8
   Bridge Tap Tests ................................................... 7-9

Contents-5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quick test</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Suite</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Signaling Bits Display</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Mode</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thru mode</td>
<td>7-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Drop and Insert (D&amp;I)</td>
<td>7-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone generation</td>
<td>7-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone measurements</td>
<td>7-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog drop and insert</td>
<td>7-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched-56kb/s</td>
<td>7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signaling/dialing</td>
<td>7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signaling Bits Control</td>
<td>7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslot Check</td>
<td>7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslot Delay Measurement</td>
<td>7-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter</td>
<td>7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter timing</td>
<td>7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Tx Clock</td>
<td>7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Error Add</td>
<td>7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Alarms</td>
<td>7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx loopback codes (in-band)</td>
<td>7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westell and Teltrend Intelligent Addressable Repeaters</td>
<td>7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESTELL</td>
<td>7-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELTREND</td>
<td>7-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx loopback codes (out-of band)</td>
<td>7-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>7-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSX-MON</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminated</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jitter Tolerance</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm LEDs (red)</td>
<td>7-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Indication</td>
<td>7-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Sync Criteria</td>
<td>7-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Loss Criteria</td>
<td>7-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern sync</td>
<td>7-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Period</td>
<td>7-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractional T1 Testing</td>
<td>7-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESF Facilities Datalink Generation and Decode</td>
<td>7-23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transmit Message: ............................................. 7.23
FDL contents ............................................. 7.23
ESF FDL PRM Analysis to ANSI T1.403 ................ 7.24
SLC-96 monitoring and stimulation of the RTU .... 7.24
Measurements in FDL mode ............................... 7.26
TR-TSY-00008 .............................................. 7.26
Frame errors, frame loss, bit monitor ............... 7.26
T1.403 results ............................................. 7.26
T1 and fractional T1 Measurements .................... 7.27
Error Measurements ....................................... 7.27
Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement ............. 7.27
Pattern Slip Measurements ............................... 7.27
Simplex Current Measurement ......................... 7.27
Signal Level Measurement ................................ 7.28
Round Trip Delay Measurement ......................... 7.28
Results ...................................................... 7.29
Error Results .............................................. 7.29
Error Count ............................................... 7.29
Error Seconds ............................................. 7.29
Error Count and Error Second ......................... 7.29
Ave. Error Ratio ........................................... 7.29
Cur. Error Ratio .......................................... 7.29
Error Ratio Format ....................................... 7.29
Error Free Seconds ....................................... 7.29
% Error-free Secs ........................................ 7.29
Percentage format ....................................... 7.29
SEF Event ................................................. 7.29
OOF Count .................................................. 7.29
LOF Count .................................................. 7.30
Frame Loss Seconds ...................................... 7.30
Alarm Seconds .............................................. 7.30
Trouble Scan .............................................. 7.30
Pattern slips .............................................. 7.30
Results storage and graphic presentation ........... 7.30
Internal electronic result storage ................... 7.30
Stored Text Results ....................................... 7.31
Graphic result presentation ............................ 7.31
Error Sources .............................................. 7.31

Contents-7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Format</td>
<td>7-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU Emulation</td>
<td>7-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status Messages</td>
<td>7-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoreponse Mode</td>
<td>7-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loopcode Detection</td>
<td>7-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Loopback</td>
<td>7-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Drop and Insert (selected via PATTERN EXTERNAL)</td>
<td>7-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Frequency Mode</td>
<td>7-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signaling and Dialing</td>
<td>7-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse dialing</td>
<td>7-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTMF dialing</td>
<td>7-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain dialing</td>
<td>7-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF dialing</td>
<td>7-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone Generation</td>
<td>7-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone Measurement</td>
<td>7-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched-56kb/s</td>
<td>7-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switched-56kb/s test patterns</td>
<td>7-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF Channel Access</td>
<td>7-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Monitor</td>
<td>7-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Mapping</td>
<td>7-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 ohm Audio Access</td>
<td>7-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF Input</td>
<td>7-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF Output</td>
<td>7-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Testing</td>
<td>7-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access point</td>
<td>7-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS payload</td>
<td>7-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test patterns</td>
<td>7-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error add</td>
<td>7-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control functions</td>
<td>7-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternating loopbacks</td>
<td>7-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latching loopbacks</td>
<td>7-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.54 Latching loopbacks</td>
<td>7-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJU functions</td>
<td>7-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Results, alarms and counts</td>
<td>7-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Frame loss event</td>
<td>7-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Control code alarm</td>
<td>7-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS logic error count</td>
<td>7-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS frame error count</td>
<td>7-47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. Installation
   Introduction ............................................. 8-1
   Initial Inspection ...................................... 8-1
   Preparation for Use .................................... 8-2
      Power Requirements ................................ 8-2
      Line Fuses ......................................... 8-2
      Power Cable ........................................ 8-3
   Mating Connectors ..................................... 8-4
   T1 and DDS Tester Selection When Using the HP 15901A
      DATACOM accessory .................................. 8-5
ACCESSORY Port - for Datacom Module Connection ........ 8-5
DROP & INSERT port - for Protocol Analyzer connection .... 8-5
VF INPUT and VF OUTPUT ports - for TIMS connection .... 8-6
DS0 ports ..................................................................... 8-6
T1 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE Port (D-shell) ......................... 8-7
RS-232 Port - for Printer or Remote Control Connection ... 8-7
To Connect for Direct Operation ............................... 8-9
Modem Connection .................................................. 8-9
Rack Mounting .......................................................... 8-10
Operating Environment .............................................. 8-12
Storage and Shipment ................................................ 8-12
Environment .................................................................. 8-12
Packaging ...................................................................... 8-13

9. DIGITAL DATA TESTER PERFORMANCE TESTS
Introduction ................................................................ 9-1
Calibration Cycle ...................................................... 9-1
Recommended Test Equipment ................................. 9-2
Operational Verification ............................................. 9-6
Default Settings ....................................................... 9-7
Digital Data Tester Self Test ........................................ 9-8
Digital Data Tester Self Tests, Order and Fail Codes .... 9-11
Auto Configure ......................................................... 9-12
Pulse Mask (Option 001) ............................................ 9-13
Recovered Loop Timing ............................................. 9-14
Internal Transmitter Clock ........................................ 9-16
Alarm Leds (red) .......................................................... 9-17
Performance Tests .................................................. 9-19
Digital Data Tester Self Test ...................................... 9-20
Digital Data Tester Self Tests, Order and Fail Codes .. 9-23
Internal Transmitter Clock ......................................... 9-24
Transmitter Error Add ............................................... 9-25
Transmitter Output ................................................... 9-27
Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement .................. 9-30
Receiver Equalization, Gain and Level Measurement ... 9-32
Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001) .................... 9-36
Simplex Current Measurement ................................. 9-40
Alarm Leds (red) ....................................................... 9-42

Contents-10
DS0-DDS Clocks ........................................ 9-44
DSO Clock Loss Indication .......................... 9-49
DDS - DSO Output Levels ............................ 9-51

10. Remote Control
    Command History .................................. 10-1
    Preparation for Remote Control ................. 10-2
      To Connect to Telephone Lines via Modems  10-3
      To Connect for Direct Operation ............. 10-3
      To Set the Tester for Operation from a Terminal 10-4
      To Set the Tester for Operation from a Computer 10-5
    Remote Operation ................................ 10-6
    Terminal Control ................................ 10-7
      Prompting and Input Editing .................... 10-8
        The Prompt ................................... 10-8
        Input Editing ................................ 10-8
        Error Reporting .............................. 10-8
        Mnemonic Responses ......................... 10-9
    HP-IB Operation (option H02) .................... 10-11
    Connecting to the HP-IB ......................... 10-11
    Operating Distances .............................. 10-12
      Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus Connector ...... 10-12
      Suitable Cables .............................. 10-13
      Connection Over Greater Distances .......... 10-14
    Setting Up for Printing or Controlling ....... 10-14
      To Print using Talk Only ..................... 10-14
      To Control the Instrument Remotely .......... 10-14
        Communication with the System Controller 10-14
        HP-IB Address Selection .................... 10-15
        To Return to Local Operation ............... 10-15
    Status Reporting ................................ 10-15
    Service Request Interrupt Routine ............ 10-16
    Poll Using STB? ................................ 10-16
    HP-IB Capability ............................... 10-16
    HP-IB Universal Commands ....................... 10-17
    Programming Tips ................................ 10-19
    Reading of Status Registers ................... 10-19
    Determining Start and Stop ..................... 10-19

Contents-11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start/Stop operation timing</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restarting with the STR command or with <strong>RESTART</strong></td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stopping with the STP command, with <strong>RESTART</strong> or after a timed measurement</td>
<td>10-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Delay in the Execution of Some Commands</td>
<td>10-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE COMMANDS</strong></td>
<td>10-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON CAPABILITY MESSAGES</td>
<td>10-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>10-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>10-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local</td>
<td>10-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>10-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Clear</td>
<td>10-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>10-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Service Mask</td>
<td>10-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Identification</td>
<td>10-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revision Date Query</td>
<td>10-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number Query</td>
<td>10-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code Query</td>
<td>10-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready Code Query</td>
<td>10-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status/Events Query</td>
<td>10-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status Query</td>
<td>10-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options Query</td>
<td>10-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFIGURATION COMMANDS</strong></td>
<td>10-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Configuration</td>
<td>10-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 Framing Type</td>
<td>10-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Shape Polarity Query</td>
<td>10-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Truncated Query</td>
<td>10-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Mask Selection</td>
<td>10-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application configuration</td>
<td>10-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver Timeslot Selection</td>
<td>10-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter Multiple Timeslot Selection</td>
<td>10-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver Multiple Timeslot Selection</td>
<td>10-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 Pattern</td>
<td>10-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Pattern Test</td>
<td>10-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long User Word</td>
<td>10-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long User Word Length</td>
<td>10-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long User Word Select</td>
<td>10-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long User Word Sync Mode</td>
<td>10-34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Long User Word Sync Length ......... 10-34
Long User Word Left Hand Bit ......... 10-35
Coding Type .......................... 10-35
User Word Pattern ..................... 10-35
T1 Stress Pattern ..................... 10-36
Send Signaling Bits ................... 10-36
Send Background Signaling Bits ........ 10-37
Send Signaling Bits in Channel ....... 10-37
High Resolution Round Trip Delay Transmit Timeslot
   Selection .......................... 10-38
High Res Round Trip Delay Rx Timeslot Select .... 10-38
High Res Round Trip Delay Rx From Select .... 10-38
VF Channel Select .................... 10-39
VF Audio Monitor ..................... 10-39
VF Channel Mapping ................... 10-39
VF Timeslot Query ..................... 10-40
Test Period .......................... 10-40
Test Period (User-Defined) .......... 10-40
T1 In-Band (CSU) Loopcodes Auto Response .... 10-40
T1 Out-Band (CSU) Loopcodes Auto Response .... 10-41
T1 Loopback Band ..................... 10-41
T1 In-Band (CSU) Loopcodes - Tester Looped Manual
   Control ........................... 10-41
T1 Out-Band (CSU) Loopcodes - Tester Line Looped
   Manual Control ..................... 10-42
T1 Out-Band (CSU) Loopcodes - Tester Payload Looped
   Manual Control ..................... 10-42
T1 Alarm Generation ................... 10-42
T1 In-Band Loopcodes .................. 10-43
T1 Out-Band Loopcodes ................ 10-43
T1 User Program Out-Band Loop-Up Loopcodes .... 10-43
T1 User Program Out-Band Loop-Down Loopcodes .... 10-44
T1 User Defined In-Band Loop-Down Code .......... 10-44
T1 User Defined In-Band Loop-Up Code .......... 10-44
Choose T1 addressable loopback protocol by RBOC .... 10-45
Set T1 addressable repeater address ............ 10-45
Effect T1 addressable repeater action ............ 10-46
   Loop Up ........................... 10-46
Loop Down ........................................ 10-46
T1/DDS In-Band Loop Up Status Query ........ 10-47
T1 In-Band Loopcodes - Framing Insertion .... 10-47
Printer Squeich .................................. 10-47
PRINT NOW Key Control .......................... 10-48
Printer Auto Trigger .............................. 10-48
Interface Type .................................... 10-48
Line Build Out .................................... 10-49
Transmit Timing ................................... 10-49
Signaling Bit Display Type Select ............... 10-49
Signaling Bit Display Channel Select .......... 10-50
Timeslot Map Display Type Select ............... 10-50
Timeslot Map Display Timeslot Select Command 10-50
DS0 Clock Source .................................. 10-50
DDS Error Correction .............................. 10-51
DS0 Interface Termination ......................... 10-51
DDS/VF Switched-56 Pattern ...................... 10-51
DDS Payload Rate .................................. 10-52
DDS DS0B Customer Number ....................... 10-53
DDS Single/multi Customer Mode ................. 10-53
DDS Stress Pattern ................................ 10-54
T1-DDS Timeslot Select ......................... 10-54
FDL Host Address .................................. 10-54
FDL Protocol ...................................... 10-54
DDS MJU Operation Branch Select Code Number Result 10-55
DDS Alternating OCU-DP Loopback HL-96NY Card
Presence .......................................... 10-55
DDS MJU Operation Hub-ID Result ............... 10-55
DDS Alternating Loopback Type .................. 10-56
DDS Latching Loopback Type ..................... 10-56
DDS Loopback Operation Type ................... 10-56
DDS Latching Loopback Map Code Result ........ 10-57
DDS Multi-Point Junction Unit (MJU) Operation 10-57
DDS MJU Operation Branch Number ............. 10-57
T1 Pattern or Special Measurements .......... 10-58
Multi pattern commands ......................... 10-59
Multi-pattern choice ............................. 10-59
Bridge tap sub-test time ......................... 10-59

Contents-14
Quick pattern sub-test time .................................. 10-59
User Multi pattern setup command ............................ 10-60
Multi pattern sync byte ...................................... 10-61
  VF Tone Frequency ........................................... 10-61
  VF Tone Level ................................................ 10-62
  VF User Defined Tone Frequency ......................... 10-62
  Thru mode ..................................................... 10-62

Alternating Channel Loopback Intermediate Repeater
  Number ......................................................... 10-62
Loopback Tandem Unit Number ................................. 10-63
DDS Alternating Repeater Loopback Repeater Number .... 10-63
VF Dialing Signaling Bits ................................... 10-63
VF Channel Payload ........................................... 10-64
VF Signal/Dialing Control .................................... 10-64
VF Phone Number .............................................. 10-65
VF User Programmable Signaling Bits ...................... 10-65

Control of SLC-96 .............................................. 10-67
Send control .................................................... 10-67
Protection Switch Selection ................................ 10-67
Far end loop selection ....................................... 10-67
SLC96 Read alarms and FELP conditions ................... 10-68

MISCELLANEOUS COMMANDS .................................. 10-69
  Auto/Rerestart .............................................. 10-69
  Stored Settings Lock ...................................... 10-69
  Beep Command ............................................... 10-69
  Volume Command ............................................. 10-69
  Save Stored Settings ...................................... 10-70
  Name Stored Setting ...................................... 10-70
  Recall Stored Settings .................................... 10-70
  Restart Measurement ...................................... 10-71
  Stop Measurement ......................................... 10-71
  T1/Datacom Mode ........................................... 10-72
  RS-232 Printer Interface .................................. 10-72
  Date Set-Up ................................................ 10-73
  Time Set-Up ................................................ 10-73
  Display ...................................................... 10-74
  Alarm Status Query ....................................... 10-74
  Alarm Change Query ....................................... 10-75
Alarm Mask Register Set-Up .................................. 10-75
Alarm History Query ........................................ 10-75
Reset History ................................................. 10-76
Stored Pulse Lock ............................................. 10-76
Name Stored Pulse ........................................... 10-76
Save Trapped Pulse ........................................... 10-77
RX Timeslot Bandwidth Query .............................. 10-77
Print Now ...................................................... 10-77
Result Display ................................................ 10-78
ERROR INSERT COMMANDS .................................. 10-79
Transmit Error Insert Rate ................................ 10-79
Transmit Error Insert Type ................................ 10-79
Transmit Error Insert User Program Ratio ........... 10-80
Transmit Single Error Insert ............................... 10-80
RESULT QUERY COMMANDS ................................ 10-81
Wander Lock Query ........................................... 10-81
Logic Error Result Query ................................. 10-81
Logic Analysis Result Query ............................. 10-82
BPV Error Result Query .................................... 10-82
T1 Frame Error Result Query .............................. 10-83
T1 Frame Analysis Result Query ....................... 10-83
CRC Error Result Query .................................... 10-84
CRC Analysis Result Query ................................ 10-84
Receiver Level Result Query .............................. 10-85
Wander Results Query ....................................... 10-85
VF Signaling Bits Result Query ......................... 10-86
Sig Bits Test - All Signaling Bits Query ............. 10-86
Sig Bits Test - Single Signaling Bits Query ........ 10-87
Simplex Current Result Query ........................... 10-87
Signal Frequency Result Query ......................... 10-87
Signal Frequency Offset Result Query ............... 10-88
Signal Round Trip Delay Query ........................... 10-88
Uncontrolled Slips Result Query ....................... 10-88
Controlled Slips Result Query ........................... 10-89
Estimated Bit Slips Result Query ...................... 10-89
Estimated Frame Slips Result Query .................. 10-89
Pulse Shape Result Query .................................. 10-89
Pulse Shape Plot Query ..................................... 10-90
Pulse Shape Plot and Result Query ........................................ 10-91
Pulse Sample Trigger Event and Pulse Type ....................... 10-92
Pulse Sample Trigger Reset .............................................. 10-93
Elapsed Time Result Query ............................................. 10-93
Timeslot Monitor Query .................................................. 10-93
TX Timeslot Bandwidth Query ......................................... 10-94
Timeslot Swap Result Query Command ................................ 10-94
High Resolution Round Trip Delay in Timeslot Query ............ 10-94
Alarm Seconds Results Query .......................................... 10-94
DDS Bit Monitor Control Code and Timestamp Result Query .... 10-95
Network Byte Monitor Query .......................................... 10-96
Pulse Shape Plot and Results For Stored Trapped Pulse Query ................................................................. 10-96
DDS Frame Error Result Query .......................................... 10-96
Tone Coder Results Query .............................................. 10-97
Tone Frequency Query ................................................... 10-97
Tone Level Query .......................................................... 10-98
FDL Monitor Result Query ............................................... 10-98
FDL CRC Result Query ................................................... 10-98
(RADR?) T1 addressable repeater result query ....................... 10-99
Multi pattern results Query ............................................ 10-100
DDS / VF Receive PRBS Inversion Indication Query ............... 10-101
SLC-96 results query .................................................... 10-101
STORED RESULTS COMMANDS ........................................... 10-102
Store Size and Usage .................................................... 10-102
Detailed Store Use Query .............................................. 10-102
Stored Graphical Data Query .......................................... 10-103
Stored Graphical Data in Compressed Form Query ................ 10-104
Stored Measurement Results Enable .................................. 10-106
Stored Logic Error Result Query ...................................... 10-106
Stored Logic Analysis Result Query ................................ 10-107
Stored BPV Error Result Query ....................................... 10-107
Stored T1 Frame Error Result Query ................................ 10-108
Stored Frame Analysis Result Query ................................ 10-108
Stored CRC Error Result Query ....................................... 10-109
Stored CRC Analysis Result Query .................................. 10-109
Stored Wander Results Query ......................................... 10-110
Stored DDS Frame Error Result Query ........................................... 10-110
Stored DDS Control Code and Timestamp Query ......................... 10-111
Stored Alarm Seconds Result Query ............................................. 10-111
Stored Tone Frequency Result Query ........................................... 10-112
Stored Tone Level Result Query .................................................. 10-112
Stored Tone Coder Results Query ................................................. 10-112
Stored FDL CRC Result Query ..................................................... 10-113
Stored Uncontrolled Slips Result Query .................................... 10-113
Stored Controlled Slips Result Query ....................................... 10-113
Stored Estimated Bit Slips Result Query .................................. 10-114
Stored Estimated Frame Slips Result Query ............................... 10-114
Stored Framing Type Query ....................................................... 10-114
Stored Coding Type Query .......................................................... 10-115
Stored T1 Pattern Query ............................................................. 10-115
Stored T1 Interface Type Query .................................................... 10-115
Stored Test Period Query ........................................................... 10-115
Stored Elapsed Time Result Query .............................................. 10-115
Stored Test Period (User Program) Query ................................. 10-116
Stored User Word Pattern Query ............................................... 10-116
Stored T1 Stress Pattern Query ................................................. 10-116
Stored Application Query .......................................................... 10-117
Stored Receive Timeslot Query ................................................... 10-117
Stored Long User Word Number Query ........................................ 10-117
Stored Transmitter Multiple Timeslot Selection Query ............... 10-117
Stored Receiver Multiple Timeslot Selection Query ................... 10-118
Delete one SMG store ............................................................... 10-118
Delete All SMG Stores ............................................................... 10-118
Stored Thru Mode Query .............................................................. 10-118
Stored Line Build Out Query ..................................................... 10-118
Stored Transmit Timing Query .................................................... 10-119
Stored VF Channel Select Query ................................................. 10-119
Stored Channel Mapping Query .................................................. 10-119
Stored VF Channel Payload Query .............................................. 10-119
Stored VF Tone Frequency Query ............................................... 10-120
Stored User Defined Tone Frequency Query .............................. 10-120
Stored VF Tone Level Query ........................................................ 10-120
Stored FDL Host Address Query .................................................. 10-120
Stored FDL Protocol Query ........................................................ 10-121
Stored DDS T1 Timeslot Select Query . . . . . . . . 10-121
Stored DDS Payload Rate Query . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-121
Stored DDS DS0B Customer Number Query . . . . . . 10-121
Stored DDS Single / Multi Customer Mode Query . . . 10-122
Stored DDS Error Correction Query . . . . . . . . . 10-122
Stored DDS/VF Switched-56 Pattern Type Query . . . 10-122
Stored DDS Stress Pattern Number Query . . . . . . 10-122
Stored DS0 Interface Termination Query . . . . . . . 10-123
Stored DS0 Clock Source Query . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-123
Stored T1 Pattern or Special query . . . . . . . . . . 10-123
Stored Multi pattern query . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-123
SELF TEST COMMANDS . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-124
   Number Of Tests . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-124
   Number of Sub-tests in a Test . . . . . . . . . . . 10-124
   Self-test . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-124
Default Conditions . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-125
Status Registers . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-128
   STATUS REGISTER A . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-129
   STATUS REGISTER B . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-132
   READY REGISTER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-133
   ALARM REGISTER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-134
Error Codes . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-136
   Parse Time Errors (Error codes -100 to -199) . . . 10-136
   Execution Time Errors (Error codes -200 to -299) . . 10-137
   Error Codes for Stored Measurement Results and Graphics . . . . . . 10-137
   Option or Capability Errors (Error codes -350 to -370) . . . . 10-138
   Restart Causing Commands . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10-138

Index

Contents-19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-1</td>
<td>HP-IB Interconnecting Cables</td>
<td>10-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What the Digital Data Tester Gives You

- Fast and easy, installation and maintenance of your T1, Fractional T1, DDS and VF measurements in one portable tester.
  - Out-of-service testing for installation and commissioning.
  - In-service testing for maintenance and troubleshooting.
- Option datacom testing at V.35, RS-449 and RS-232 interfaces.
- Correlation of error bursts and alarm conditions - graphic presentation of errors and alarms simultaneously.
- One test to find out what’s wrong - “trouble scan” looks for bit, code, CRC and frame errors.
- Mux/demux VF or data signals in any timeslot - with built-in VF channel access.
  - Plug in a TIMS or protocol analyzer.
  - DTMF/pulse signaling and dialing.
- Easy circuit identification with built-in VF channel access. Listen to a channel with the built-in speaker or display the signaling bits to check if it is idle.
- Rapid distinction of marginal pulse failures from gross failures, and simple detection of badly set equipment with graphic, on screen presentation of T1 pulse shape.
- Quickly check timeslot integrity, including wideband nx56 and nx64 kbit/s circuits. Drop and insert your own test into timeslots (up to 6).
- No need to buy and carry field printers to record test results. Sets of results, including graphs, may be displayed and printed back at the office using internal results storage.
- Faster and more positive identification of timing problems on T1 networks using high resolution clock slips measurement with graphic presentation.
- Lasting value and protection of your investment in test equipment with Hewlett-Packard’s upgradability.
New Features:

- SLC-96 monitoring and stimulation of the RTU.
- Addressable T1 loopbacks for Westell and Teltrend Intelligent Repeaters.
- Multi-pattern tests, including bridge tap tests and user-definable tests.
- V.54 loopbacks on VF (Switch-56) and DDS (HP 37702A only).
- MF dialing (HP 37702A only).
Getting Started

This chapter tells you about the basic features of the instrument and shows you how to use them. The items covered are:

- Switching on
- Setting the Tester to a known state
- Returning to the basic measurement display
- Making a measurement
- Displaying all error types together
- Adding transmit errors
- Observing alarm indications
- Displaying an alarm record
- Displaying basic results and full results
- Adding transmit errors at a fixed rate
- Displaying received signal details
- Displaying a time related alarm record
- Displaying results as graphs
- Displaying the results store contents list
- Displaying tabulated stored results
- Sending T1 line (CSU) loopcodes

Before Getting Started

Ensure that there are no cables connected to the instrument front panel. Connect the instrument to a power supply of between 85 V ac and 264 V ac. If in doubt see “Installation” in chapter 7.
Getting Started

Switch On

Switch on.

You should see a title page.

Followed by:

If the Tester has the Datacom test accessory in the lid, set the Datacom module TEST SELECT to T1.

LAST DISPLAY
BEFORE
SWITCH OFF
To Set the Tester to a Known State

The Tester can store 1 fixed and 5 user selectable test set-ups. You are going to recall the fixed set-up. Press **AUX**

You should see one of the AUX FUNCTION displays with AUX FUNCTION highlighted. Select **STORED SETTINGS**

NOTE:
The instrument starts up in the "last used" state. Some of the settings in this procedure may already be selected.
Use [ ] and [ ] to highlight
STORED SETTING NUMBER [ ]

Select [ ]

0 is the fixed stored setting.

Highlight ACTION [ ]
Select [ RECALL ]

1-4 Getting Started
To Return to the Basic Measurement Display

Any measurement set-up key will get you to the basic measurement display. In this case, Press \( \text{RESULTS} \).

You should see.

To Loop Transmit/Receive and Make a Measurement

Connect

T1 TRANSMIT to T1 RECEIVE with a WECO 310 cable. Check that received data is correct (green indicators on).
To See All Error Types on One Display

Select TRouble SCAN.
As you will want to see a graph of the results.

Highlight STORE OFF
and select STORE 1 MIN.

Press RESTART to start a test.

Watch the ERRORS indicator flash and
the results display accumulate errors
when you press TRANSMIT ERROR
INSERT SINGLE a few times.

1-6 Getting Started
The display should show the logic errors that you have inserted.

Use **TYPE** to select FRAME.

Press **SINGLE** a few times.

You should see.
Use **TYPE** to select BPV.

Press **SINGLE** a few times.

You should see.

Use **TYPE** to select LOGIC
To See Alarm Indicator Operation

Break the signal path.

You should see the alarm indication for the current situation.
To See an Alarm Record

Reconnect the signal path.

As alarms have occurred in the current test, you should see the HISTORY indicator on.

Press HISTORY/FREEZE to see what they were.

You can use this to check for the occurrence of alarms on unattended tests.

The display is frozen but the test is still running.

Press HISTORY/FREEZE again to unfreeze the display.

Press RESET HISTORY.

You should see the HISTORY indicator go off.

1-10 Getting Started
To See Error Results

Highlight
DISPLAY [ TROUBLE SCAN ]
Select [ ERROR RESULTS ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEST PERIOD (CONTINUOUS)</th>
<th>DISPLAY [ ERROR RESULTS ] [ LOGIC ]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 9</td>
<td>ERROR 260689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%EFS 97.480%</td>
<td>AVERAGE ER 2.8E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRORS</td>
<td>STATUS: ELAPSED TIME 00h 00m 10h 35s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Getting Started 1-11
To See More Results

Highlight
[ ERROR RESULTS ] [ LOGIC ]
BASIC RESULTS.
Select ALL RESULTS.

You should see.

1-12 Getting Started
To Add Transmit Errors at a Fixed Rate

Use **RATE** to set TRANSMIT ERROR INSERT to 1E-3.

You should see CURRENT ER... 1.0E - 0.3.

Use **RATE** to set TRANSMIT ERROR INSERT to ERR FREE.
To See a Time Related Alarm Record

Highlight DISPLAY [ALARM SECONDS].

Use MORE to change the selections available.
Select ALARM SECONDS.

You should see the alarm durations caused by breaking the signal path.
To See Results as Graphs

Highlight DISPLAY [ ].
Use MORE to change the selections available.
Select GRAPE RESULTS.

You will see two graphs of the current test.

Use ZOOM IN, [F] and [C] if necessary, to display 1 minute resolution.

Use CHANGE UPPER and CHANGE LOWER to display the range of graphs.

Display the graph of LOGIC ERROR COUNT and see errors recorded when you add SINGLE logic errors.
To See Results Store Contents List

Use **TEXT RESULTS, STORE STATUS** to see details of stored results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STORE START</th>
<th>STORE TEST</th>
<th>STORE DURATION</th>
<th>STORE USE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-AUG-1992</td>
<td>08:17</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:01</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-AUG-1992</td>
<td>10:46</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:00</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OLD 10H 55M STORE FREE AT CURRENT 1 MINUTE SAMPLE PERIOD.

TOTAL USED: 82K

To See Tabulated Stored Results

The tabulated results are not calculated until the test has been completed.

Press **RESTART** to stop the test. The results storage will be switched off and the test will stop.

Use **TEXT RESULTS** then **NEXT PAGE** to see tabular details of stored results on pages 1 thru 7.

1-16 Getting Started
To Send T1 Line Loopcodes

Watch the LOOP UP indicator come on briefly when you press **LOOP UP**, then, watch the LOOP DOWN indicator come on for 8 seconds when you press **LOOP DOWN**.

To See Received Signal Details

Press **RESULTS**.
Select **SIGNAL/RESULTS**.

Watch the RECEIVER LEVEL change as you change the transmit level with **LBO** (Line Build Out).

**NOTE:** The change of a measurement parameter will cause RESTART.
After Getting Started

Now that you are familiar with the operation of the instrument and are able to make the basic measurements, it’s time to explore.

Press **AUX** and have a look at some of the other things that you can do.

Select the printer/remote control set-up display **PRINTER/REM CTL**. RS-232 MODE lets you select the function of the RS-232 connector.

Select **PRINTER OUTPUT** and set up an AUTO TRIGGERED PRINT.

Select **VF ACCESS** and switch the AUDIO MONITOR **ON** and **OFF**.

Select **T1 ALARMS & LOOPING**. You can change the USER PROGRAM ERROR RATE and set the tester to transmit an alarm here. You can also select LOOPCODES, set the tester to respond to that loopcode, or force the tester to loop up or down.

Select **DDS ERRS & LOOPING**. You can also change the USER PROGRAM ERROR RATE from here. You can select alternating loopback type, latching loopback type or MJU operation.
Select PULSE SHAPE, ACTION MEASURE if you have the tester with the pulse shape display option. You will need to press GO BACK to get back to the other AUXILIARY selections, press a test set-up key or RESULTS to get back to the set-up / results display.
Getting Ready For Telecom Testing

This chapter tells you how to set features which apply to more than one telecom test. Check to see if you want to do any of the things in the following list. If not go on to Chapter 3 Telecom Testing.

- Selecting Telecom on combined Telecom/Datacom Test Sets.
- Fast Set up.
- Recalling stored set-ups.
- Storing results.
- Setting long user words.
- Setting the date and time.
- Storing test set-ups.
- Setting the user programmable error rate.
- Generating T1 alarms.
- Setting T1 loopcodes.
- Setting DDS loopcodes.
- Setting VF channel signaling.
- Switching the speaker on and off.

To Select Telecom on Combined Telecom/Datacom Test Sets

If the Tester is part of a combined Telecom/Datacom Test Set, set the Datacom module TEST SELECT to T1.
Fast Set Up

There are five ways to set up the tester:

1. Automatically setting Frame, Code and Pattern to the incoming signal.
2. Recalling stored set-ups.
3. Recalling stored set-ups and modifying them.
4. Manually from the front panel (see Chapter 3 Telecom Testing).
5. Over an RS-232 link (see Chapter 10 Remote Control).

To Automatically Set Frame, Code and Pattern To The Incoming Signal

Press (AUTO RESTART)

This will also start a new test.

2-2 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To Recall a Stored Set-Up

Press **AUX**.

Select **STORED SETTINGS**.

Highlight **STORED SETTING NUMBER**

and select the set-up you want.

---

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing 2-3
Highlight ACTION.
Select RECALL.

2-4 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To Set Up For Storage of Results

To see the storage space available before overwriting occurs.

Use RESULTS, GRAPH RESULTS, TEXT RESULTS, STORE STATUS.

Press RESULTS.

Set up the test.

Highlight [STORE...].

Select the storage resolution you want.

Start the test by pressing the AUTO/RESTART key.

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing 2-5
To Set Up Long User Words

You may select and store up to four words of up to 128 bytes. For high error conditions you may select sync on any number of bytes.

Press **AUX**.

Select **LONG USER WORD**.

Highlight **BYTE LENGTH** and select the number of bytes you want in the pattern.

Highlight **SYNC ON** and select the number of error free bytes you want the Tester to sync on.

The bits of each byte are shown at the bottom of the display when the hexadecimal code for that byte is highlighted. To select the order of transmission of the bits:

Highlight **LEFT HAND BIT SENT** and select **FIRST** to transmit bits as shown, or **LAST** to transmit bits in the reverse order.

2-6 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To change a byte

Highlight each of the two hexadecimal characters for that byte and select the byte you want.

To Set the Date and Time

Press **AUX**.

Select **TIME & DATE**.

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing  2-7
Highlight CLOCK MODE.

Select SET-UP.

Highlight DATE.
Use ← and →, INCREASE DIGIT / DECREASE DIGIT and PREVIOUS MONTH / NEXT MONTH to set the date.

Highlight TIME.
Use ← and →, and INCREASE DIGIT / DECREASE DIGIT, to set the time.

2-8 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To Start the Clock at the Selected Time

Highlight CLOCK MODE

Select RUN.

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing  2-9
To Store Test Set-Ups

Set up the Tester with the settings you want to store.

Press **AUX**

Select **STORED SETTINGS**.

Highlight **STORED SETTING NUMBER [ ]** and select the number of the store you want to use.

---

2-10 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
Highlight LOCK. Select OFF.

Highlight ACTION. Select SAVE.
To Indicate Stored Set-Up Content

The display area beside the setting number may be used to give the set-up a title or to leave a message for a future user. The title / message may be set remotely using a terminal connected to the RS-232 connector (see the “Remote Operation” chapter) or manually as follows:

Highlight LOCK.

Select OFF.

Highlight the SETTING description line N.[...].

Use JUMP PREVIOUS CHAR NEXT CHAR and ◀ and ▶ to select characters.

To prevent overwriting without changing LOCK.

Highlight LOCK.

Select ON.

2-12 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To Set a User Programable Error Rate

To set the error rate inserted when TRANSMIT ERROR INSERT is set to USER PRGM with RATE.

Press **AUX**.

Select DDS ERRORS & LOOPING.

Highlight USER PROGRAM ERROR RATE and select the rate you want.

---

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing  2-13
To Generate T1 Alarms

Press **AUX**.

Select **T1 ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **T1 ALARM GENERATION**.

Select the alarm you want.

---

2-14 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To Select T1 Loopcodes

Select [AUX] T1 ALRM & LOOPING for T1 loopcode selection. With ESF framing selected, you can select in or out of band loop loopcode types. However, with FDL selected, only out of band loopcodes are offered, the choice is duplicated on the main page. You can set the tester to respond to the displayed codes, AUTO RESPONSE ON, or force loop manually, TESTER LOOPED UP.

A T1 and a DDS loopcode may both be selected. The loopcode transmitted when [LOOP UP] or [LOOP DOWN] is pressed will depend on the configuration selected with [CONFIG]. DDS loopcodes are transmitted if T1-DDS or DSO-DDS are selected. T1 loopcodes are transmitted if FULL-T1, N×36k, N×64k or FDL are selected.
Press **AUX)**.

Select **T1 ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **T1 LOOPCODES**

**TYPE (IN-BAND)**.

Select the type of loopcode you want. For user program loopcodes, select the length and content.

With ESF framing select in-band or out-of-band and then the type of loopback you want. For user program loopcodes, select the length and content.

2-16 Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
To Select DDS Loopcodes.

Press **AUX**.

Select **DDS ERRORS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **DDS OPERATION** and select **ALTERNATING** or **LATCHING**.

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing  2-17
Highlight
ALTERNATING L/B [ ]
or
LATCHING L/B [ ]
whichever has been selected.
and select the type of loopback you want.

Press [LOOP UP] to perform the function selected.
To Select VF Channel Signaling

Press **AUX**.

Select **VF ACCESS**.

Highlight **SIGNALING BITS**

select **USER PROGRAM**

highlight and select the bits you want to set.

---

Getting Ready For Telecom Testing  2-19
To Monitor a VF Channel

Press **AUX**.

Select **VF ACCESS**.

Highlight **AUDIO MONITOR** and select **OFF**.

---

2-20  Getting Ready For Telecom Testing
Telecom Testing

How to Find Set-Up Examples

The diagram below shows the organization of the information in this chapter. The page numbers lead you to set-up examples.
How a T1 System is Shown in This Manual

Key

CPE = Customer Premises Equipment
CSU = Channel Service Unit
<< = Repeated, metallic, local loop
    showing direction of path
OR = Office Repeater
DSX = Cross Connect

3-2 Telecom Testing
Out Of Service Testing

1. Here you can:
   - Use the instrument as a CSU.
   - Measure: Frequency
   - Simplex Current
   - Level (to set LBO)
   - Errors (part of loop from generating Tester)
   - Alarms
   - Pulse shape

   ![Diagram of Out Of Service Testing](image)

2. Here you can:
   - Loop up remote CSUs
   - Generate the test pattern
   - Measure: Errors (both paths)
   - Delay (round loop)
   - Alarms
   - Pulse shape
   - Loop down remote CSUs

Telecom Testing  3-3
To Set the Terminated (TERM) T1 Line Interface

Out-of-service tests, including use as a portable CSU, usually require the tester to terminate the T1 line. The TERM interface provides a 100Ω termination at the receiver input. The Loopback facility may be used to complete the signal path if required.

**Warning**

T1 Line voltages are capable of supplying dangerous currents. Power should be removed from the local loop while the tester is being connected or disconnected.

Use `[INTERFACE]` to set T1 INTERFACE to TERM.

---

To Connect the Tester for Out-of-service T1 Testing

Have the line power disconnected,
Connect the tester to the T1 interface and have the power reconnected.

---

3-4 Telecom Testing
To Set The Transmit Timing

Use T1 INTERFACE (TRANSMIT TIMING) To select the transmit timing.

If you have to be the source of timing select INTERNAL, otherwise select RECOV'D (LOOP).

To Use As A Portable CSU / Network Interface

You can make tests on the received data while you are using the tester as a CSU / network interface.

You can loop the tester manually (FULL-T1, FRACTIONAL-T1, FDL and T1 DDS configurations) OR set it to loop when it receives a loopcode.

To Loop the Tester Manually

Press AUX.

Select T1 ALARMS & LOOPING.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUX FUNCTION</th>
<th>(STOR.D SETTINGS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STORED SETTING NUMBER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETTING</td>
<td>FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Telecom Testing 3-5
Highlight TESTER LOOPED. Select UP.

To Set the Tester to Respond to a T1 Loopcode (In-Band)

Press [AUX].

Select T1 ALARMS & LOOPING.

Highlight T1 LOOPCODES TYPE [ ], and select what you want the Tester to respond to.

If you choose USER PROGRAM you can select the length (3 to 8 bits) and the content.

If ESF framing is being used, ensure that [IN-BAND] is selected.

3-6 Telecom Testing
Highlight AUTO RESPONSE [ ]
Select ON.

Highlight TESTER LOOPED [ ]
Select DOWN.
To Set the Tester to Respond to a T1 Loopcode (Out-of-Band)

Out-of-band loopcodes are only available with ESF framing, and are carried in the Facilities Datalink (FDL).

Press **AUX**.

Select **T1 ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **LOOPCODES TYPE**.

Select **OUT-BAND**.

Select the code you want the Tester to respond to: **[LINE (CSU)]**, **[PAYLOAD (CSU)]**, **[SMARTJACK]** or **[USER PROGRAM]**.

3-8 Telecom Testing
Highlight AUTO RESPONSE [ ] .
Select ON.

Highlight TESTER LINE LOOPED [ ] and TESTER PAYLOAD LOOPE [ ] .
Select DOWN for each.
To Make Fractional T1 (n x 56 / n x 64 kBit/s) Tests

Press **CONFIG**.
Select **n x 56x** or **n x 64x**.

Select the frame, code and pattern you want.

Highlight **TRANSMIT** and select the timeslots over which you want to spread the selected pattern.

The example shows a 2^15−1 PRBS transmitted in a 192 kbit/s Intermediate Bit Rate (IBR) in timeslots 1, 2, and 3.

3-10 Telecom Testing
To set the receive timeslots for 1:1 mapping select \texttt{RX ASTX}.

To define your own receive timeslots select \texttt{RECEIVE}.

Highlight \texttt{RECEIVE} [ ] and select the timeslots that contain the incoming IBR.

The example shows the selection of timeslots 13, 14, and 15.

If results storage or graphs of results are required, start the test by selecting the storage resolution and press \texttt{RESTART}.

\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{image}

\textbf{Telecom Testing} 3-11
To Transmit Errors and Alarms

You may insert errors by introducing changes into the transmitted pattern.
You may introduce the yellow alarm into the transmitted pattern.
You may replace the transmitted pattern with unframed all 1's.

To Transmit Errors

You may choose the type of error and the error rate.

To Choose the Type of Error

Use TYPE to set the type of error you want to introduce.

To Choose the Error Rate

You may choose:
To add errors singly.
To add errors at a fixed rate of 1E - 3.
To select the error rate.

3-12 Telecom Testing
To Add Errors Singly

Use **RATE** to select ERR FREE.

Press **SINGLE** to insert an error.

To Add Errors at a Fixed Rate of 1E - 3

Use **RATE** to select 1E - 3.

To Select an Error Rate

Use **RATE** to select USER PRGM.
Press **AUX**.
Select **TI ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight USER PROGRAM ERROR RATE [ ].
Select the rate **1E - 3, 1E - 4, 1E - 5, 1E - 6** or **1E - 7**.

---

3-14 Telecom Testing
To Transmit T1 Alarms

Press (AUX).
Select T1 ALARMS & LOOPING.

Highlight T1 ALARM GENERATION.
Select the type of alarm you want.
To Transmit and Monitor Signaling Bits

Press [PATTERN].

Highlight [PATTERN]
Select [SPECIAL].

Highlight [SPECIAL]
Select [SIG BITS TEST].

Select the test signaling bits A B (A B C D with ESF), the CHANNEL you want to send them in and the signalling bits to go in the OTHER channels.

3-16 Telecom Testing
Highlight **DISPLAY SIGNALING BITS**

To display signaling bits from one channel select **SINGLE**.
To display signaling bits from all channels select **ALL**.

Highlight **MAPPING**

Select the channel / timeslot mapping for the system being tested.

To return to the error measurement display.

Highlight **[SPECIAL]**

Select **PATTERN**.
To Trace Timeslots

The instrument transmits a binary code of the timeslot number in bits 3 to 7 of each timeslot (bits 1, 2 and 8 are 1’s). When a SINGLE timeslot is selected the binary code is displayed. When ALL timeslots are selected, decoded timeslot numbers are displayed for all timeslots.

Press [PATTERN].

Highlight [PATTERN]

Select [SPECIAL].

Highlight [SPECIAL]

Select [TIMESLOT CHECK].

In this case the timeslots are not being cross connected and so do not change positions.

3-18 Telecom Testing
Highlight

DISPLAY TIMESLOT MAP

To display the timeslot code for one channel select **SINGLE**.

To display the decoded timeslot numbers for all channels select **ALL**.

To return to the error measurement display.

Highlight **[SPECIAL]**

Select **PATTERN**.

---

**Telecom Testing 3-19**
To Make Out-of-Service Tests at the Customer Premises

T1 and Fractional T1, Level (for LBO setting), Current, Frequency and Pulse Shape

Press **CONFIG**.

Select **FULL T1, N x 56k** or **H x 64k**.

Highlight **TEST PERIOD**.

Select **CONTINUOUS**.

---

3-20 Telecom Testing
Press [AUTO/RESTART] to set FRAME, CODE and PATTERN to the incoming signal and start an error test.
Highlight DISPLAY [ ].
Select SIGNAL RESULTS.

Use the measured RECEIVER LEVEL to set the Tester transmit LBO.

For round trip delay measurement use the QRSS test pattern.

For high resolution round trip delay change [PATTERN] to [SPECIAL].

You can now check SIMPLEX CURRENT and FREQUENCY readings. Current is best checked with an all 1’s (max current) pattern. Low current might indicate bad PSU’s, bad wiring or a bad repeater. When the CSU or network interface is replaced or installed, its transmit output LBO should be set to the value you set on the Tester to get the correct RECEIVER LEVEL.
Pulse Shape.

If the Tester has the optional Pulse Shape display facility

Press **AUX**

Select **PULSE SHAPE**

Highlight **ACTION**

Select **MEASURE**

If you want to store the displayed pulse shape select **GO BACK**

Before you run the measurement

Highlight **STORED PULSE NUMBER** 

and select the number of the store that you want to use.

Highlight **LOCK**

Select **OFF**

To name the store see “To Indicate Stored Setup Content” in chapter 2.

3-22  Telecom Testing
To display the pulse shape

Highlight ACTION [ ].

Select MEASURE.

To store the display

Select STORE PULSE.

You can check that the received pulse meets the specified mask.
To Measure Round Trip Delay with Higher Resolution

Round trip delay is displayed as part of the signal test. A higher resolution display of round trip delay may be obtained as follows:

Press [PATTERN].

Highlight [PATTERN].

Select [SPECIAL].

Highlight [SPECIAL].

Select [HIGH RESLY RT. DELAY].

Round Trip Delay in timeslot:

0.000 ms

3-24 Telecom Testing
Select the transmit and receive timeslots.

To return to the error measurement display.

Highlight [SPECIAL]

Select [PATTERN].
To Monitor Errors at the Customer Premises.

The tester measures and stores all error types simultaneously. The display shows one selected type in "real time". The other types can be displayed at any time, during and after the test, up to the start of the next test. Results may also be stored for later reference.

Single path error tests are most useful as an aid to trouble location when making a looped test from the Central Office or the far end of the circuit with another Tester.

With the Tester at the customer premises looped and set up for the Level, Current and Frequency test (with SIGNAL RESULTS selected) the other results: ERROR RESULTS (ALL RESULTS or BASIC RESULTS), TROUBLE SCAN, ALARM SECONDS and SLIPS AND WANDER, apply to the path being received at the Customer Premises.

Just select a TEST PERIOD, press RESTART and select the error type that you want to DISPLAY in "real time".

Local loop Tests

![Diagram of local loop tests]

CUSTOMER PREMISES → PATH B → CENTRAL OFFICE (OR FAR END) → PATH A → TESTER

TESTER USED AS A CSU/SMART JACK AND MONITORING ERRORS

SHOWS:
ERRORS PATH A

TESTER TRANSMITTING PATTERN AND MAKING ERROR MEASUREMENTS

SHOWS:
ERRORS PATH A & PATH B

3-26 Telecom Testing
Out of Service Tests From the Central Office

You can make local loop, end to end and round trip loopback tests. Local loop tests are as shown with customer premises tests on page 3-30.

Two kinds of loopback are available when testing devices with ESF framing and out-of-band loopback.

1. LINE (CSU) Loopback - all bits in the T1 signal are retransmitted.

2. PAYLOAD (CSU) Loopback - only the customer data bits are retransmitted, framing and CRC bits are recalculated before being transmitted back to the Tester.

Using both loopbacks help isolate the fault to either the go or return path of the T1 circuit.

End-to-End and Round Trip Loopback Tests
To Loop the CSU, Network Interface, or Tester at the Customer Premises using a T1 In-Band Loopcode

The loop can be set manually at the customer premises. Alternatively, the loopcode can be sent from the tester at the Central Office using the following procedure.

Press **AUX**.

Select **TI ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **TYPE (IN-BAND)**. Select the loopcode that the far end CSU, Smartjack or tester will respond to.

If ESF framing is being used, ensure the LOOPCODE TYPE is set to **(IN-BAND)**.

---

3-28 Telecom Testing
Highlight AUTO RESPONSE [ ].
Select OFF.

Highlight TESTER LOOPED [ ].
Select DOWN.

To send the loop code.
Press [LOOP UP].
For round trip loopback tests you may need to press [LOOP UP] twice.
To Loop the CSU, Network Interface, or Tester at the Customer Premises using an Out-of-Band T1 Loopcode

Out-of-band loopcodes are only available with ESF framing.

The loop can be set manually at the customer premises. Alternatively, the loopcode can be sent from the tester at the Central Office using the following procedure.

Press **AUX**.

Select **T1 ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **TYPE**.

Select **[OUT-BAND]**.

Select which loopback you want:

- **[LINE (CSU)]**
- **[PAYLOAD (CSU)]**
- **[SMARTJACK]** or **[USER PROGRAM]**

The LOOP UP and LOOP DOWN codes are shown on the display.

3-30 Telecom Testing
Highlight AUTO RESPONSE [ ].
Select OFF.

Highlight TESTER LINE LOOPED [ ] and TESTER PAYLOAD LOOPED [ ].
Select DOWN for each.

To send the loop code.
Press LOOP UP.
For round trip loopback tests you may need to press LOOP UP twice.
To Set-Up the Tester for a Looped 15 Minute, QRSS, T1, Logic Error Test

Press **FRAME**.
Select **ESF, D4, SLC96** or **UNFRAMED**.

Press **CODE**.
Select **AMJ** or **BSI**.
Press **PATTERN**.
Select **QRSS**.
Highlight TEST PERIOD [ ]
Select **15 MINUTES**.
Press **RESULTS**.
Select **DISPLAY**.
**ERROR RESULTS** **LOGIC**
**BASIC RESULTS**

To Run the Test

A test will have started when you changed parameters. To start a new test press **RESTART**.
The Tester at the central office will display go and return path errors. If a tester is used as a CSU / network interface at the customer premises, use **RESTART** on that tester to display the single path (central office to customer premises) errors.

You can display the other results either during or after the test. The alternatives are: Frame Errors, BPVs and ESF CRC errors (individually or together in Trouble Scan), All (Error) Results, Signal Results, Alarm Seconds, Slips and Wander or Pulse Shape.

3-32  Telecom Testing
To Test, to Arm and Loop Westell or Teltrend Intelligent Addressable Repeaters.

Press **CONFIG**

Select **FULL-TI**.

Press **AUX**.

Select **TI-ALARMS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **TYPE (IN-BAND)**.

Select **ADDRESSABLE**.
Highlight RBOC.

For a Regional Bell Operating Company Type, select the RBOC, or to choose Westell or Teltrend, select **NONE**.

The tester has built-in firmware for each RBOC depending on whether they are Westell or Teltrend.

Select **WESTELL** or **TELTREND**.
Multi Pattern Testing

Three multi pattern tests are available:
Bridge tap test with selectable seconds / pattern.
Fixed program (all 1's, 1:8, 2:8, 3:24 and QRSS) with selectable minutes / pattern.
User program with selectable pattern and selectable time / pattern.

If long user word 1 or user program are required as patterns:
Select long user word with [AUX] LONG USR WORD.
Select user program with [RESULTS] PATTERN USER PROGRAM.

To run a multi pattern test, use [AUX] MULTI PATTERN to set up the time / pattern and user program patterns.

Press [RESULTS].

Set [PATTERN] / [MULTI PATTERN] / [SPECIAL] to MULTI PATTERN.

Set DISPLAY [ ] to MULTI PATTERN.

The following example of a multi pattern test is for a bridge tap test.

To Run a Bridge Tap Test

Press [AUX].

Select [MULTI PATTERN].

Telecom Testing 3-35
For bridge tap or fixed program tests, select the time/pattern.

For user program, select the patterns and time/pattern.

Press **PATTERN**.

Select **MULTI-PATTERN**.

Cursor up to **PATTERN** and select **MULTI-PATTERN**.

Highlight **MULTI** [ ].

Select **BRIDGE TAP TEST**.

3-36 Telecom Testing
Press **RESULTS** to highlight **DISPLAY**.

Select **MULTI-PATTERN**.
To Test Using a Customer Protocol

You may use the instrument as an interface between a protocol analyzer and a T1 circuit. You may drop and insert up to 6 T1 timeslots or the ESF or SLC-96 facilities datalinks.
Press **CONFIG**

Select **Mx6k**, **Mx64k**, **T1-DBS** or **DS0-DBS**.

Highlight **PATTERN**.

Select **EXTERNAL**.

For **FDL** Highlight **PROTOCOL**.

Select **EXTERNAL**.

---

**Telecom Testing 3-39**
To See A Complete Decode of Information Carried in the SLC-96 or ESF Facilities Datalink

Press **CONFIG**

Select **FDL**.

Highlight **FRAME**

Select **[ESP]**.

Highlight **PROTOCOL**

Select **TI-403 (PRM)**.

3-40 Telecom Testing
Press **RESULTS**

Select **[FDL RESULTS]**.

Highlight **DISPLAY [FDL RESULTS]**

To monitor error performance information carried in the FDL PRM (Performance Report Message), Select **CRC EVENTS** or **OTHER EVENTS**.

To see all of the bits within the FDL, Select **MONITOR**
To Select a DDS Route, Loopback and Make a Measurement

OR

3-42 Telecom Testing
Selecting the Route

Press CONFIG.
Select Ti-DSS.
Press AUX.
Select DDS ERR & LOOPING.

Highlight DDS OPERATION.
Select M/JU.
To Select an MJU Branch

Highlight MJU OPERATION and select SELECT.

Highlight BRANCH NUMBER and select the branch you want.

Press LOOP UP to select the branch. The response will appear as a HUB-ID and BRANCH NUMBER.

3-44 Telecom Testing
Selecting the loopback

Press **AUX**

Select **DDS ERRS & LOOPING**.

Highlight **DDS OPERATION**.

Select **ALTERNATING** or **LATCHING**.

Highlight **ALTERNATING L/B** or **LATCHING L/B**.

whichever has been selected.

and select the type of loopback you want.

The response will appear as a MAP CODE.
Selecting MJU Loopback

Use DDS OPERATION LATCHING

LATCHING L/B MJU

Actuating the loopback

NOTE: When [LOOP UP] or [LOOP DOWN] are used the type of loopcode sent, T1 or DDS, depends on the CONFIG selected. For DDS looping, CONFIG must be T1-DDS or DS0-DDS.

Press [LOOP UP] to perform the function selected.
Making the Measurement

DDS measurements are run in the same way as T1 measurements. All error types are measured simultaneously during a test. To choose how you want to display them, press [RESULTS] and select what you want.

T1-DDS tests use the front panel T1 TRANSMIT and T1 RECEIVE connectors.

DSO-DDS tests use the side panel DSO RECEIVE, TRANSMIT and CLOCK connectors.

If you want to store the results for later analysis, the test should be started by selecting a storage resolution.

Looping Down

NOTE: When [LOOP UP] or [LOOP DOWN] are used the type of loopcode sent, T1 or DDS, depends on the CONFIG selected. For DDS looping, CONFIG must be T1-DDS or DS0-DDS.

Press [LOOP DOWN] to perform the function selected.
Blocking, Unblocking and Releasing (all) MJU Branches.

Press **AUX**.

Select **DDS ERRS QLOOPING**.

Highlight **DDS OPERATION**.

Select **MJU**

Highlight **MJU OPERATION**.

and select the operation you want to perform and press **LOOP UP** to actuate it.

---

3-48 Telecom Testing
In-Service Testing

Here you can:
- Monitor: Frequency Level
- Pulse shape
- Errors
- Alarms
To Set the Monitor Interface

You can set up to monitor at a protected monitor point (DSX-MON) or at an unprotected point (BRIDGE).

**Warning**

T1 Line voltages are capable of supplying dangerous currents. Power should be removed from the local loop while the tester is being connected or disconnected. It is recommended that the tester should be connected at a DSX-1 MON for in-service testing.

Use **INTERFACE** to set T1 INTERFACE to DSX-MON or BRIDGE.

---

To Connect the Tester for In-service T1 Testing

Connect the tester to the monitor point. As the signal is only being received for in-service tests, Transmitter timing selection is not necessary.
To Use the Tester for T1 Line Identification

The least intrusive method of line identification is to look for a known signal in one VF channel. Select either FULL-T1, FRACTIONAL-T1, T1-DDS or FDL.

Press **AUTO/RESTART** to set the T1 tester to the incoming Frame, Code and Pattern and start an error test.

Press **AUX** and select **VF ACCESS**.

Highlight MAPPING and select **D1D**, **D2** or **D3/D4**.

Highlight AUDIO MONITOR. Select **ON**.

N.B. This is necessary for the signal to appear at the VF OUTPUT port.

Use ▲ and ▼ to adjust the volume.
Highlight RX CHANNEL [ ].
Select channels using [ ] and
INCREASE DIGIT or DECREASE DIGIT
until the known VF signal is heard.

Mapping is automatic, as the channel setting is changed the timeslot reading on the
display is automatically updated - you can see at a glance the channel-to-timeslot
relationship.
To Monitor Circuit Performance

Level, Frequency and Pulse Shape

Press [CONFIG] to recall the results display.

Highlight TEST PERIOD [ ].
Select CONTINUOUS.

Press [AUTO/RESTART] to set FRAME, CODE and PATTERN to the incoming signal and start an error test.

Highlight DISPLAY [ ].
Select SIGNAL RESULTS.

You can now check LEVEL, and FREQUENCY.
Level outside the expected range might indicate a wrongly set LBO, bad wiring, bad splices or a double terminated circuit.
High frequency offset might indicate serious equipment or configuration problems. For example, A faulty clock oscillator, or the terminals at each end of the circuit loop timed from each other.
If the Tester has the optional Pulse Shape display facility

Press **AUX**.

Select **PULSE SHAPE**.

You can now look for gross distortions of the pulse shape.
Remember that the pulse may be slightly distorted by:
The termination of the line.
The monitor point itself.

For testing against a mask, the Tester has to terminate the T1 line directly to avoid these distortions.

Highlight **ACTION**

Select **MEASURE**

3-54  Telecom Testing
To Set-Up the Tester to Monitor T1 Errors

The tester measures and stores all error types simultaneously. The display shows one selected type in "real time". The other types can be displayed at any time, either during or after the test, up to the start of the next test. Results may also be stored for later reference.

Example, to Measure All Errors With Real Time Display of ESF CRC Errors.

Press CONFIG to recall the results display.

Highlight TEST PERIOD .
Select CONTINUOUS.

Press AUTO/RESTART to set FRAME, CODE and PATTERN to the incoming signal and start an error test.

Highlight DISPLAY .
Select ERROR RESULTS CRC.
Highlight [ ERROR RESULTS ] [ CRC ].
Select ALL RESULTS.
To Check Audio Line Response Within a T1 Signal

Tests may be looped back or end to end. The remaining timeslots may be kept in service by selecting THRU ON.

Press CONFIG.

Select VF.

Select the parameters for the system being tested.

Highlight PHONE.

Select the number of the line to be tested.

3-56 Telecom Testing
Highlight SIGNAL [ ].

Select the type of dialling you want.

The signals sent will be "on hook", "off hook" and then the selected number in the type of dialling selected.

The signaling bits are as defined under AUX VF ACCESS.

To send on hook or off hook only, select ON HOOK or OFF HOOK.
To Interface a TIMS Tester

You may use the instrument as an interface between a TIMS tester and a T1 circuit. The TIMS test signal may be inserted into a timeslot and dropped to the same or another TIMS tester.
Press **CONFIG**.

Select **VF**.

Highlight SEND [ ]

Select **EXTERNAL**.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>ERROR RESULTS</th>
<th>...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%EFS</td>
<td>100.000%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRORS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE ER</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS:</td>
<td>ELAPSED TIME 00h 00m 00s 43s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>ERROR RESULTS</th>
<th>...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRORS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOF EVENTS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COFA EVENTS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS:</td>
<td>ELAPSED TIME 00h 00m 00s 39s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Telecom Testing 3-59**
To Test IBR or Suitability for DDS Within a T1 Signal

This is the type of test which may be used to select a suitable group of timeslots for allocation to a new DDS service. It may also be used as a single instrument test in each direction from a cross connect to discover on which side a source of errors is located. The error source may be further isolated by looping the timeslots at intermediate points on the bad side.
Press CONFIG.

Select \( \text{Nx56k} \) or \( \text{Nx64k} \).

Highlight THRU.

Select ON.

Highlight TRANSMIT.

Select the timeslots that you want to spread the test pattern over.

---

**Telecom Testing 3-61**
If you are looping back the timeslots of interest:

Highlight RECEIVE [***].

Select the timeslots that contain the returned test pattern.
Stress Testing

With FULL T1, a number of fixed stress patterns are selectable using **PATTERN**.

With FULL T1, N×56K and N×64k, stress patterns may be created using the 4 long user words. Instructions for setting the long user words are given in chapter 2.

NOTE: The long user words retained in the instrument memory are those selected by the user. If any are changed, the changed version is retained and the original is lost.

The instrument is initially supplied with the first 55 bytes of each of the long user words set to:

80 80 C0 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 C0 80 80
80 80 E0 80 80 80 80 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA 55 55 55 55 80
80 80 80 80 FF FF FF FF FF FF 01 80 01 80 01
80 01 80 01 80 01 80

The binary equivalents of the hexadecimal pairs used in the original long user word are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal</th>
<th>Binary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>10000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0</td>
<td>11000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0</td>
<td>11100000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>10101010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>01010101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>00000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>01110111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>11101110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>01100110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>10011001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>01000100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telecom Testing  3-63
To Monitor Timeslot Map/Content

Press [CONFIG]

Highlight [PATTERN]

Select [SPECIAL]

Highlight [SPECIAL]

Select [TIMESLOT CHECK]

Highlight TIMESLOT MAP

For a timeslot map select [ALL]

3-64 Telecom Testing
To monitor the content of a single timeslot select **SINGLE**, highlight TIMESLOT MAP [SINGLE] and select the timeslot number.

```
[SPECIAL] [TIMESLOT CHECK]

DISPLAY TIMESLOT MAP [SINGLE] [B]

Monitoring timeslot 8

11010001

STATUS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECEIVE</th>
<th>TRANSMIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGIT</td>
<td>DIGIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telecom Testing 3-65
### Full Measurement List.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Measurements</th>
<th>Type Of Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error count</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error ratio, average</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error ratio, current</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error free seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% error free seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of frame events</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of frame alignment events</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame loss seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of frame events</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severely errored framing events</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unavailable seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% availability (unavailability)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severely errored seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degraded minutes</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecutive severely errored seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alarm Seconds

- **Power loss**
- Alarm indication seconds ( <3 zeros in two consecutive frames )
- T1 Frame loss
- DDS Frame loss
- Signal loss ( 175 consecutive zeros ) ( For DS0 - either bit clk, byte clk or data loss ).
- Yellow Alarm
  - ( D4 / SLC-96, zero in bit 2 of every timeslot )
  - ( ESF, data link contains repeated 111111100000000 )
- Pattern loss
- Ones density / Excess zeros ( >15 zeros )

### Signal Results

- Frequency, absolute and offset from 1544000Hz
- Received level, dBm , dBdsx and V pk-pk

### 3-66 Telecom Testing
Simplex current, mA
Imbalance
Round trip delay
Tones Results
FDL Results
DDS Bit Monitor

Slips and Wander (optional)
Out of service slips (pattern slips)
Clock slips

Display formats
Tabular results during measurement: Alarms, errors, signal results, slips/wander
Graphical results during measurement: Alarms, logic errors, BPV errors, Frame errors, pulse shape, slips
Tabular and graphical stored results after measurement: Alarms, logic errors, BPV errors, Frame errors, pulse shape, slips (tabular only)

Pulse Shape (optional) access via AUX
Pulse storage for 5 pulses
Title/message user selectable

FDL Results
ESF: decode to ANSI T1.403
SLC-96: decode

Test Patterns
2^15–1 PRBS, 2^20–1 PRBS, 2^23–1 PRBS, PRBS 2047, PRBS 511, QRSS, 3 in 24, ALL ONES, ALL ZEROS, 1 in 8, 1 in 2, 72-octet - for ALBO testing, 96-octet, 54-octet (ball buster), 20-octet (Trip test), 53-octet, 55 octet DALY, 55-octet - version-2, 55-octet-version-3, user program, Long user word, live, external, DDS stress, special (see below).

SPECIAL TESTS: Signaling bit test, Timeslot check, High resolution round trip delay.

MULTIPATTERN TESTS: BRIDGE, TOP, Multipattern user suite.
TEST TONES (VF config) 404Hz, 1008Hz, 2100Hz, 2804Hz and user programmable 100Hz to 3900Hz in 1 Hz steps. Levels -55dBm0 to 0dBm0.
**Auxiliary Functions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Selections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmit functions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error insertion rate</td>
<td>10E-2, 10E-3, 10E-4, 10E-5, 10E-6, 10E-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm generation type</td>
<td>Off, Yellow, All ones (AIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialing (VF config)</td>
<td>DTMF, MF or pulse, normal or chain, continuous on hook and continuous off hook.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T1 In band**

**Loopcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types</th>
<th>Line, 4-bit network interface, 5-bit network interface, User programmable (3 to 8 bits selectable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent</td>
<td>Westell and TelTrend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeaters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto response</td>
<td>On, off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tester looped</td>
<td>Up, down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framing</td>
<td>Inserted, overwritten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T1 Out of band**

**Loopcode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types</th>
<th>Line, Payload, smartjack, user programmable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto response</td>
<td>On, off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tester line looped</td>
<td>Up, down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tester payload looped</td>
<td>Up, down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DDS Loopcodes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternating</th>
<th>DSU, channel, OCU-DP, HL-96NY, repeater, DS0-DP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latching</td>
<td>channel, OCU-DP, DS0-DP, HL-222, MJU, V.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJU operations</td>
<td>Select (branch), block, unblock, release (all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Selections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squelch</td>
<td>On, off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print on demand</td>
<td>Current settings, results snapshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto triggered</td>
<td>Off, event results, every 15 minutes, every 2 hours, end of test, messages only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stored settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting number</td>
<td>User selectable 1 to 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed setting</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title/message</td>
<td>User selectable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 mode</td>
<td>Computer control, Terminal control, Hewlett-Packard printer,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternative printer (80 col or Condensed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENQ ACK</td>
<td>On, off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X on/X off</td>
<td>Off, Rx only, Tx only, Rx and Tx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600 baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 bit data + parity</td>
<td>0's, 1's, even, odd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop bits</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time / date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real time clock</td>
<td>Run, set-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set-up</td>
<td>23 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Day month year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel</td>
<td>01 to 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signaling</td>
<td>A B C D (on hook and off hook)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio monitor</td>
<td>On, off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse shape</td>
<td>T1.403, PUB 62411, CB119 old, T1.102 / 119 new, G.703 / 7790-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse shape/wander results</td>
<td>Rise time, fall time, width, overshoot, undershoot, pass/fail Instantaneous wander, positive wander, negative wander, pk-pk wander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-70 Telecom Testing
Displaying Test Results

The result display choices available are shown on the diagram below. The page numbers lead you to set-up examples.
To Display Alarms

The current alarm conditions are always displayed when the tester is connected to a line.

One or more occurrences of an alarm during a test, since the last history reset, may be displayed at any time until the start of the next test.

A record of total alarm durations may be displayed during or after a test at any time until the start of the next test.

A graphic representation of alarms may be displayed (see To Display Alarm And Error Graphs).

All alarm displays for previously stored results may be recalled (see To Display Stored Results).

A timed record of alarms may be obtained by triggering a printer output (see PRINTING).

To See the Current Alarm Conditions.

The current alarm conditions are always displayed on the RECEIVE STATUS INDICATORS.

4-2 Displaying Test Results
To See the Alarm History

You can run an unattended test and use alarm history to see if any alarms occurred while you were away.

The occurrence of alarms since the start of a test with \texttt{RESTART}/\texttt{AUTO/RESTART} or since a history reset during a test, is shown when \texttt{HISTORY/FREEZE} is pressed.

To clear this record press \texttt{HISTORY_RESET}.

To See the Record of Total Alarm Durations.

This record is the total of each type of alarm since the start of the test. The record is reset at the start of each test. The results of up to ten tests may be stored (see \textit{To Display Alarm and Error, Graphs} and \textit{To Display Stored Results}).

Press \texttt{RESULTS}.

Select \texttt{ALARM SECONDS}.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{TEST PERIOD} & \texttt{CONTINUOUS} \\
\hline
\textbf{DISPLAY} & \texttt{ALWAYS SECONDS} \\
\hline
\textbf{STATUS} & \texttt{ELAPSED TIME 00h 00m 00s} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
To Display Errors

When you run a test, all errors are measured and recorded. You chose how you want to display them. The display can be changed, at any time, during and after the test. The record is reset at the start of each test. The results of ten tests may be stored.
A timed record of result displays may be obtained by triggering a printer output (see PRINTING).

The choice of display at any one time is:

1. A display of the error count of each error type TRROUBLE SCAN:
   a. Logic Error Count.
   b. BPV Count.
   c. T1 Frame Error Count.
   d. CRC Error Count.
   e. DDS Frame Error Count.

2. A display of the basic results of one error type in large characters (Logic, T1 Frame, BPV, CRC or DDS Frame Error Count) BASIC RESULTS
   a. Error Seconds.
   b. %Error Free Seconds.
   c. Error Count.
   d. Average Error Rate.

3. A more detailed display of the results of one error type (Logic, Frame, BPV or CRC or DDS Frame Error Count) ALL RESULTS
   This shows the basic results plus:
   a. Synchronous Error Seconds.
   b. Error Free Seconds.
   c. Current Error Rate.

4. The G821 analysis of one error type (Logic, Frame or CRC) ANALYSIS.

5. Bar charts of error count updated at selected intervals during the test GRAPH RESULTS (see To Display Alarm and Error Graphs).

6. A complete set of results for the previous ten tests in graphic and numeric form including G821 analysis (see To Display Stored Results).

4-4 Displaying Test Results
To Select One of the Error Displays

Press **RESULTS**.

To Display the Error Count of Each Error Type

Select **TROUBLE SCAN**.

Displaying Test Results  4-5
To Display Details of One Error Type

Select ERROR RESULTS.

Highlight the Error Type and select the type of error you want to display.

4-6 Displaying Test Results
For a Display of Basic Errors in Large Characters

Highlight
DISPLAY [ERROR RESULTS] [ ]
[ ]
Select BASIC RESULTS.

For a More Detailed Display of One Type Of Error

Highlight
DISPLAY [ERROR RESULTS] [ ]
[ ]
Select ALL RESULTS.

Displaying Test Results 4-7
For a G821 Analysis Display of One Type Of Error

Highlight
DISPLAY
[ERROR RESULTS] [ ]

Select ANALYSIS.

To Display Alarm and Error Graphs

During and after a test you can display:

- A graphic representation of all alarms (in two sections) simultaneously, with a timescale.
- A graphic representation of all FDL bits (in two sections) simultaneously, with a timescale.
- A graphic representation of all types of error count, any two simultaneously, with a timescale.
- Any combination of the above: one section of the alarm display with the count of one error type simultaneously.

The graphs make it easy to see how errors and alarms relate to each other and to time of day. Knowing the time pattern of errors often helps point to their cause.

The graphs are constructed from results stored at intervals selected before the test (1, 15 or 60 minutes). The displayed resolution is limited to the storage resolution.

4-8 Displaying Test Results
To Select One of the Graphic Displays

To display results as graphs, the test must be started by selecting a storage resolution and pressing **RESTART**.

Press **RESULTS**, Select **GRAPH RESULTS**.

Select each of the two simultaneous displays with **CHANGE UPPER** and **CHANGE LOWER**.

Displaying Test Results  4-9
To Select the Time “Window” and Resolution of the Graphic Display

Select the time “window” with \( \text{M} \) and \( \text{W} \).

The start time of the cursor is shown in the CURSOR box.
Select the resolution with ZOOM IN or ZOOM OUT.

To Return to the Normal Measurement Display

Press RESULTS.
To Display Stored Results

To display stored results, the test must have been started by selecting a storage resolution and pressing [RESTART].

You can display the following details of previously stored tests:

- The settings used.
- The alarms.
- The errors and G821 analysis.
- The DDS trapped control code.
- The tones results.
- The FDL results.
- The slips and wander.
- The alarms and error counts in graphical form.
- The test date and time.

You do not need to carry a printer around. You can store the results and process them later.

To Display One of the Stored Results.

Press [RESULTS].
Select [GRAPH RESULTS].

4-12 Displaying Test Results
Select **TEXT RESULTS**.

Select **STORE STATUS**.

Use **↓** and **↑** to highlight the test result you want to display.

Select **GRAPH RESULT** or **TEXT RESULT**.

Displaying Test Results  4-13
Graphic Display - to Select Error Type or Alarms

see Page 4-9

Numeric Display - to Select Error Type, Alarms or Slips/Wander

Use PREV PAGE / NEXT PAGE to scroll through the displays.

To Return to the Normal Measurement Display

Press RESULTS.

4-14 Displaying Test Results
To Display Pattern Slips, Clock Slips and Wander

The tester with the optional clock slips/wander facility is required for display of T1 and fractional T1 clock slips and wander. The tester needs a reference at the front panel TIMING REF DS1 INPUT for any clock slips/wander test.

You can display CLOCK SLIPS in graphical form at any time when the tester is connected to the T1 line and has a timing reference. PATTERN SLIPS and CLOCK SLIPS counts may be displayed, during or after a test at any time until the start of the next test. WANDER analysis may be displayed, during or after a test at any time until the start of the next test. The recorded total PATTERN SLIPS counts, CLOCK SLIPS counts and WANDER analysis, for each of the previous ten stored test results, may be displayed if a tester with the optional clock slips/wander facility is used (see To Display Stored Results).

To Select One of the Slips/Wander Displays

Press RESULTS.

Select SLIPS or SLIPS/WANDER depending on facilities available.

Displaying Test Results 4-15
For Testers with the Clock Slips/Wander Facility.

Highlight
[SLIPS /WANDER] [ ]
Select [SLIPS WANDER or GRAPH].

You can quickly see timing differences between two T1 signals with the high resolution of the slips graph feature.

To Display Signal Results

Signal results may be displayed at any time when the tester is connected to a T1 line and either FULL or FRACTIONAL-T1 is selected. Round trip delay is only displayed when the FULL-T1, QRSS pattern is selected. For high resolution round trip delay see chapter 3.

Press [RESULTS].
Select [SIGNAL RESULTS].

4-16 Displaying Test Results
**To Display Pulse Shape**

The tester with the optional pulse shape facility is required. Pulse Shape may be displayed at any time when the tester is connected to a T1 line.

Press **AUX**.

Select **PULSE SHAPE**.

---

**To Change the Pulse Mask**

Select **T1.403** or **T1.102/119 NEW**.

---

**To Return to the Normal Measurement Display**

Press **RESULTS**.
Preparing To Print Results.

Printing is enabled by selecting the one of the printing functions of the RS-232 connector. The tester can be set to provide an RS-232 output to any one of three types of printer:

1. Any Hewlett-Packard 80 column printer (recommended type HP2225D).
2. An alternative type which may be:
   a. Any other 80 column printer.
   b. A 40 column printer which is capable of handling 80 column condensed format.

Cabling information is given in the Installation chapter of this manual.
To Select a Printer Output.

An output suitable for the printer being used, must be selected before any print operation can be performed.

To Select an Output Suitable for a Hewlett - Packard 80 Column Printer.

Press **AUX**.

Select **PRINTER REM. CTL.**

Highlight **RS-232 MODE**.

Select **PRINTER**.

Highlight **PRINTER TYPE**.

Select **HP PRINTER**.

5-2 Preparing To Print Results.
Example Set-Up Using a Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet Printer, Model 2225D.

To make the printer and tester compatible, the switches on the rear panel of the printer, MODE and RS-232, and the settings on the tester AUX, PRINTER / REMOTE CONTROL display must be compatible. The following example gives one set of compatible settings and the information necessary to select alternatives.

**Printer**

Printer MODE and RS-232 Settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODE</th>
<th>RS-232C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The MODE switches:
- **1,2 and 5 = 0** : for all interfaces.
- **3 = 0** : no perforation skip.
- **4 = 0** : 11 inch paper length.
- **4 = 1** for 12 inch.
- **6, 7 and 8 = 0** : ROMAN characters.

The RS-232 switches:
- **1 = 0** : XON/XOFF.
- **1 = 1** for DTR set.
- **2,3 = 0** : parity none / 8 bit data.
- **2,3 = 1, odd / 7 bit data,**
- **2,3 = 1, even / 7 bit data,**
- **2,3 = 1,1 one / 7 bit data.**
- **4,5 = 0** : 9600 baud.
- **4,5 = 0,1 9200 baud,**
- **4,5 = 1,0 2400 baud,**
- **4,5 = 1,1 1200 baud.**

**Tester**

Compatible Tester AUX PRINTER / REMOTE CTL display.

- **AUX FUNCTION**
- **[PRINTER/REMOTE CTRL]**
  - **RS-232 MODE**
  - **PRINTER TYPE**
  - **PROTOCOL**
  - **SPEED**
  - **PARITY (8 BIT DATA)**
  - **STOP BITS**

Preparing To Print Results. 5-3
To Select an Output Suitable for an Alternative Printer.

Press **AUX**.

Select **PRINTER REM. CTL.**

Highlight **RS-232 MODE**.

Select **PRINTER**.

Highlight **PRINTER TYPE**.

Select **ALT. PRINTER**.

Highlight **PRINT STYLE**.

For an 80 column printer select **NORMAL**.

For a 40 column Printer select **COMPRESS**.

Set the SPEED, PARITY and STOP BITS to be compatible with the printer being used. The PROTOCOL is fixed as **DTR**.

5-4 **Preparing To Print Results.**
Printing Results

Before printing results, an RS-232 output, suitable for the printer being used, must be selected (AUX - PRINTER REW CTRL). Selection details are given in Chapter 5, *Preparing to Print Results*.

The following printer outputs are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major alarms only.</td>
<td>Automatically triggered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarms and Error count.</td>
<td>Automatically triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For previous tests as graphs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal details.</td>
<td>The existing signal details at any time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full results.</td>
<td>Automatically triggered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At any time up to the start of the next test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For previous tests in tabular form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse shape.</td>
<td>The existing pulse shape at any time *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full tester settings.</td>
<td>The existing settings at any time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Availability depends on tester option.
Selections may be changed during a test.
(PRINT NOW) is unavailable while auto triggered print is in use.
To Print Only the Occurrence of Major Alarms.

The date, time and state of the following alarms are printed when any of them occur or clear:

- Power loss
- Signal loss
- All ones
- T1 Frame loss
- Pattern loss

Press **AUX**.

Select **PRINTER OUTPUT**.

Highlight AUTO TRIGGERED PRINT [ ].

Select **MESSAGES ONLY**.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUX FUNCTION</th>
<th>[ PRINTER OUTPUT ]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQUELCH</td>
<td>[ OFF ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;PRINT NOW&quot; KEY</td>
<td>[ CURRENT SETTINGS ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO TRIGGERED PRINT</td>
<td>[ MESSAGES ONLY ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6-2 Printing Results
To Suppress Printing After 10 Consecutive Seconds with Major Alarms.

Press **AUX**.

Select **PRINTER OUTPUT**.

Highlight **Squelch**.

Select **ON**.

Printing is restored after 2 error free seconds.

Printing Results  6-3
To Print Only Alarms and Error Count

The following choices are available:
1. An automatically triggered print of the test being run.
2. A print in graphical form of a stored result.
   a. Between the end of a test and the start of the next test.
   b. For any of the previously stored test results.

To Automatically Trigger a Print of Alarms and Error Count.

Press **AUX**.
Select **PRINTER OUTPUT**.

Highlight **AUTO TRIGGERED PRINT**.
Select **EVENT RESULTS**.

6-4 Printing Results
To Suppress Printing After 10 Consecutive Seconds with EVENT Results

Press **AUX**.

Select **PRINTER OUTPUT**.

Highlight **SQUELCH**.

Select **ON**.

Printing is restored after 2 error free seconds.
To Print Graphs of Alarms and Error Count.

What you get is what you see plus alarms.

The general procedure is:
Get the result of the test as a graphic display.
Select the pair of error result graphs to be printed.
Select the time period and resolution.
Press PRINT.

Three graphs are printed. The two selected plus a graph of ten alarms (all except Loop up / loop down).
If alarms are displayed an additional graph will be printed.
Results of live traffic, frame off, tests produce only the two valid graphs, BPV errors and alarms.

NOTE: The test must have been started by selecting a storage resolution and pressing RESTART.

Press RESULTS.
Select GRAPH RESULTS.

6-6 Printing Results
Select **TEXT RESULTS**.

Select **STORE STATUS**.

Use (←) and (→) to highlight the test result to be printed.
Select **GRAPH RESULTS**.

Display the graphs to be printed by selecting **CHANGE UPPER** and **CHANGE LOWER**.

Select the time "window" with \( \text{\textasciitilde} \) and \( \text{\textasciitilde} \).

### 6-8 Printing Results
Select the resolution with ZOOM IN or ZOOM OUT.

Select PRINT.

To Print Signal Details

Signal details may be printed on demand during a test.

The signal details are printed as part of a full results print, see the following information on “To Print Full Results”.

Printing Results  6-9
To Print Full Results

The following choices are available:

1. An automatically triggered print at time intervals or at the end of the test.
2. A print on demand during or after a test, up to the start of the next test.
3. A print in tabular form of a stored result.

To Automatically Trigger a Print of Full Results.

Press (AUX).

Select PRINTER OUTPUT.

Highlight AUTO TRIGGERED PRINT.

Select how often you want to print.

The following choices are available:

- Every 15 minutes  
- Every 2 hours  
- At the end of the test  
- Press (RESTART).

6-10 Printing Results
To Print Full Results On Demand

The present state of the test may be printed during a test. In this case the analysis, although printed, may not be meaningful.
The full results may be printed at any time after a test up to the start of the next test.

Press **AUX**.

Select **PRINTER OUTPUT**.

Highlight "PRINT NOW" KEY **[ ]**.

Select **RESULTS SNAPSHOT**.

---

**Printing Results 6-11**
Press **PRINT NOW**.

**To Print the Stored Results of a Previous Test**

Press **RESULTS**.

Select **GRAPH RESULTS**.

Select **TEXT RESULTS**.

**6-12 Printing Results**
Select **STORE STATUS**.

Use [↑] and [↓] to highlight the test result to be printed.

Select **TEXT RESULTS**.

Printing Results 6-13
6-14 Printing Results
To Print the Pulse Shape

The tester with the pulse shape option is required

The displayed pulse shape may be printed and stored pulse shapes may be recalled and printed.

Press **AUX**.

Select **PULSE SHAPE**.

For stored pulse shapes, select the stored pulse number.

Highlight ACTION [ ].

Select **MEASURE**, **RECALL POSITIVE**, or **RECALL NEGATIVE**.

Printing Results 6-15
Select PRINT PULSE.
To Print the Full Tester Settings.

The full tester settings may be printed at any time outwith an auto triggered print period.

Press \texttt{AUX}.

Select \texttt{PRINTER\ OUTPUT}.

Highlight \texttt{"PRINT NOW" KEY} [ ].

Select \texttt{CURRENT SETTINGS}.

Press \texttt{PRINT NOW}.

\begin{center}
\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{image1}
\end{center}

\begin{center}
\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{image2}
\end{center}

\textit{Printing Results 6-17}
General Information

Introduction

This manual contains information which allows the user to operate and calibrate the Hewlett-Packard Model 37702A Digital Data Tester. The instrument may have a Datacom accessory in the lid. Operating information for the Datacom accessory is given in a separate manual.

On the title page of this manual is a Microfiche Part Number. This number can be used to order 4 x 6 inch microfilm transparencies of the manual.

Each microfiche contains up to 96 photo duplicates of the manual pages.

Instrument memory

The instrument non-volatile memory is powered from an internal battery. The replacement and disposal of this battery requires the observation of special safety precautions as detailed in the instrument service manual. In the event of memory failure, the battery should be replaced only by a qualified engineer who is aware of the hazards involved and the precautions necessary.
Safety Considerations

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). The instrument and manual should be reviewed for safety markings and instructions before operation. Also read the Warning page at the front of this manual.

Options Available

The following options are available and may have been ordered with the instrument:

Option 001  Pulse Shape, Clock Slips and Wander Measurement.
Option 002  Datacom accessory fitted in the instrument lid.
Option 004  DS0B testing at DDS
Option H02  HP-IB remote control instead of RS-232.
Option V01  Virtual remote operation (needs HP 15800A or 15801A virtual remote software).

To See a Display of Options Fitted to your instrument.

Press (AUX) and select FIRMWARE & OPTIONS.
Accessories Supplied

The accessories supplied with the instrument are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessories Supplied</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Cord</td>
<td>See Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating and Calibration Manual</td>
<td>HP 37702-90000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective Front Cover *</td>
<td>HP 37701-00002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Unless ordered with Option 002

Accessories Available

The following accessories are available and may have been ordered with the Tester:

HP 15901A  Datacom Module.
HP 15513A  Test Cord, WECO 310 - WECO 310, length 1m (3 feet).
HP 15513A H02 Test Cord, WECO 310 - WECO 310, length 3m (10 feet).
HP 18182A  Test Cord, WECO 310 - Alligator clips.
HP 15670A  Test Cord, Bantam - Bantam, length 3m (10 feet).
HP 15707A  Test Cord, DB15 male - modular RJ48, length 3m (10 feet).
HP 15753A  DDS clock cable, 9-pin D male to 5-pin DIN female, length 3m (10 feet).
HP 15751A  DDS clock cable, 9-pin D male to 9-pin D male, length 3m (10 feet).
HP 5060-4461 Cable, RS-232, instrument (DCE) - Terminal / Computer (DTE), Gnd,Tx,Rx only.
HP 92219H  Cable, RS-232, instrument (DCE) - Modem (DCE), Gnd,Tx,Rx only.
HP 37701-60050 19-inch rack mount kit
HP 15710A  Carrying Case.
HP 2225D  Printer, ThinkJet RS-232.
HP 15714A  Cable, instrument - HP 2225D Printer.
HP 15730A  230V, Printer, Thermal RS-232.
HP 15733A  110V, Printer, Thermal RS-232.
HP 15746A  25 way RS-232 cable, 25-pin male D type for connection to
           a HP 15730A/33A thermal printer.
HP 5060-4462  RS-232 Test plug.

Specification

The following specifications are the performance standards or limits against
which the instrument is tested.

Except where otherwise stated the following parameters are warranted
performance specifications. Parameters described as “typical” or “nominal” are
supplemental characteristics which provide a useful indication of the typical,
but non-warranted, performance characteristics.

T1 and Fractional T1 Transmitter and Receiver

Framing:  D4, ESF, SLC-96 (see below), Unframed

Notes on SLC-96 Framing mode.

The precise operation of the SLC-96 frame format depends how
the instrument is set up. The following table describes how the
transmitter and receiver behave when SLC-96 is selected for
various instrument set-ups.

7-4  General Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument set-up</th>
<th>SLC-96 Transmitter</th>
<th>SLC-96 Receiver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sig bits test</td>
<td>Sends Ft bits and SIMULATED SLC-96 Fs (see note 1). The Fs framing is sent because sig bits are sent in this mode.</td>
<td>Syncs on Ft and Fs with SHORT REFRAME ALGORITHM (see note 2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF mode</td>
<td>Sends Ft and Fs framing continuously. The Fs framing is sent because sig bits are sent in this mode.</td>
<td>Syncs on Ft and Fs with SHORT REFRAME ALGORITHM (see note 2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other modes</td>
<td>Sends Ft framing ONLY. No sig bits are sent.</td>
<td>Sync on Ft ONLY with the LONG REFRAME ALGORITHM (see note 2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDL SLC-96 mode.</td>
<td>Meets TR-TSY-000008. A field format (13vs16) as per Rx.</td>
<td>Meets TR-TSY-000008. Auto configure to a field format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**note 1:** SIMULATED SLC-96 Fs: the Fs bit channel will contain bursts of Fs framing interspersed with all-ones to simulate the operation of real SLC-96 equipment.

**note 2:** SHORT REFRAME ALGORITHM: 10 consecutive valid framing bits required to gain frame sync.

LONG REFRAME ALGORITHM: 24 consecutive valid framing bits required to gain frame sync.

**Line Code:** AMI, B8ZS

**Test Patterns**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QRSS: 2^20 – 1 PRBS:</td>
<td>D20+D17+1=0 with 14 zero limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2^15 – 1 PRBS:</td>
<td>D15+D14+1=0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2^20 – 1 PRBS:</td>
<td>D20+D17+1=0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2^23 – 1 PRBS:</td>
<td>D23+D18+1=0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All zeros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:1</td>
<td>(101010 ... )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:7</td>
<td>(0100000 ... )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 in 24</td>
<td>(01000100 00000000 00000100 ... )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User programmable word, length 3 to 24 bits
Four long user-programmable patterns, length 8 to 1024 bits in 8 bit intervals.
Pattern programmed in hexadecimal from the front panel or over remote control. The order of bit transmission is selectable.
Live (for use when monitoring live traffic)

Notes: Framing bits are inserted into these patterns in D4, SLC-96, and ESF modes. For any user pattern with a pattern length which is a sub-multiple of the frame length (192 bits), the pattern is synchronized to the frame such that the F-bit always occurs at the start of the pattern. This helps to prevent excess zeros caused by framing.

Octet Stress Patterns (Hex)

72-octet - for ALBO testing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>80</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>00</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FE</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

96-octet

| FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF |
| FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF |
| FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF |
| FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF |
| FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF |
| FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF |
| AA | AA | AA | AA | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 |
| 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 |
| 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 |
| AA | AA | AA | AA | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 |
| 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 |
| 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 | 80 | 01 |

7-6 General Information
### 54-octet - known as “Ball Buster”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 120-octet - known as “Trip Test”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 53-octet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>FF</th>
<th>CB.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

General Information 7-7
55-octet - DALY from T1M1.3/92-006R2

01  01  01  01  01  01  80  01
01  01  01  01  01  03  01  01
01  01  07  01  01  01  01  55
55  55  55  AA  AA  AA  AA  01
01  01  01  01  01  FF  FF  FF
FF  FF  FF  80  01  80  01  80
01  80  01  80  01  80  01

55-octet - version-2, Byte 7 changes from 10 to 00

01  01  01  01  01  01  00  01
01  01  01  01  01  03  01  01
01  01  07  01  01  01  01  55
55  55  55  AA  AA  AA  AA  01
01  01  01  01  01  FF  FF  FF
FF  FF  FF  80  01  80  01  80
01  80  01  80  01  80  01

55-octet-version-3, Byte 3 changes from 10 to 03 and byte 7 changes from 80 to 00

01  01  03  01  01  01  00  01
01  01  01  01  01  03  01  01
01  01  07  01  01  01  01  55
55  55  55  AA  AA  AA  AA  01
01  01  01  01  01  FF  FF  FF
FF  FF  FF  80  01  80  01  80
01  80  01  80  01  80  01

Multi-pattern tests: Bridge Tap, Quick Test and User Suite

Meets: T1.M1.3/92-006R3

Results: all error types and counts, also logic error counts (EC), logic error seconds (ES) and logic pattern sync seconds (SS) are displayed for each sub-pattern that makes up the multipattern. Loop number of sub-tests, displayed.

7-8 General Information
During configuration changes counts of frame (and CRC) counts are suppressed. Logic errors are only counted during the sub-test periods and not during sending of the inter-pattern sync code.

**Bridge Tap Tests**

**Test patterns**

1-in-1       F 1..
1-in-2       F 01..
1-in-4       F 0100 ..
1-in-6       F 0100 00..
1-in-7       F 0100 000..
1-in-8       F 0100 0000..
2-in-10      F 1100 0000 00..
2-in-11      F 1100 0000 000..
2-in-12      F 1100 0000 0000..
2-in-13      F 1100 0000 0000 0..
2-in-14      F 1100 0000 0000 00..
2-in-15      F 1100 0000 0000 000..
2-in-16      F 1100 0000 0000 0000..
3-in-18      F 1101 0000 0000 0000 00..
3-in-19      F 1101 0000 0000 0000 000..
3-in-20      F 1100 0100 0000 0000 0000..
3-in-21      F 0100 0100 0000 0000 0000 1..
3-in-22      F 0100 0100 0000 0000 0000 10..
3-in-23      F 0100 0100 0000 0000 0000 100..
3-in-24      F 0100 0100 0000 0000 0000 0100..

**QRSS**

Inter pattern byte:  F 1111 1010
Test period range:  10 to 60 seconds (nominal)
default:  20 (nominal)
Quick test

Test patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all-1s</td>
<td>F 1111 1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-in-8</td>
<td>F 0100 0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-in-8</td>
<td>F 0100 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-in-24</td>
<td>F 0100 0100 0000 0000 0000 0100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QRSS
Inter pattern byte: F 1110 1110
Test period range: 1 to 60 minutes (nominal)
default: 3 minutes (nominal)
accuracy: nominal

User Suite

Number of patterns: 2 to 7
Selectable patterns: QRSS, 3 in 24, all ones, all zeros, 1 in 8, 1 in 2, 55 Octet (Daly), user word, long user word 1, PRBS: 2^-15-1, 2^-20-1, 2^-23-1

Test Period: 10 to 60 seconds or 1 to 60 minutes, default 3 minutes
Inter pattern byte: 8 bit user-definable (must not occur in test patterns)
Number of pattern loops: user-definable

All Signaling Bits Display

Used to display the signaling bits for all receive channels. The transmit signaling bits can be set in all signaling channels.

Monitor Mode

Monitor mode is for use on live traffic where no known test pattern exists. No pattern synchronization is attempted and pattern error results and pattern slips are not presented. Monitor Mode is selected by setting the test pattern to “Live”. It is automatically set on pressing Auto/Restart if no recognizable pattern is found.

7-10 General Information
Thru mode

The non-selected timeslots are passed through from receiver to transmitter, the receiver drops out the selected timeslot(s) for measurement, and the transmitter inserts data into the selected timeslot(s). The drop/insert may be to/from the D-type-15 (balanced) connector by selecting EXTERNAL pattern, or to/from internal circuits.

Note: In thru mode, the HP 37702A recalculates the CRC for ESF. The facility data link (FDL) and framing bits are not changed.

Digital Drop and Insert (D&I)

The signal for drop or insert may be one of:

- \( n \times 64 \text{ kbit/s} \) from within a T1, \( n = 1 \) to 6
- \( n \times 56 \text{ kbit/s} \) from within a T1, \( n = 1 \) to 6
- DDS circuit from a timeslot within T1 at 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 38.4 and 56 kbit/s.
- DDS circuit from a 64 kbit/s DS0A or with Option 004, DS0B.
- FDL PRM with either SLC-96 or ESF framing.

Tone generation

Single tones of settable frequency and level generated within a selected single 64 kbit/s channel, using \( \mu \)-law encoding. Channel numbering in accordance with TR-TSY-000476.

Tone measurements

Measurement is made within a single 64 kbit/s timeslot for true RMS power, frequency, DC offset, peak (positive and negative) codes, and of timeslot sample display.

Analog drop and insert

A selected timeslot (containing PCM encoded voice) may be dropped to the analog output port. Voice at the analog input port may be inserted into a selected timeslot.
Switched-56kb/s

Switched-56 is a 56kb/s dial up and digital data service. User traffic is carried in bits c1 through c7; bit c8 is padded with a “1” and is overwritten by signaling every sixth frame.

Switched-56kb/s is performed by generating a test pattern and inserting it into the selected channel. On the receive side, BER measurements are performed on the switched-56 signal. The test patterns used are a subset of those used in DDS signals which are detailed later.

Signaling/dialing

For analog insert and tone generation, the AB (CD) bits are manipulated for line seizure. Dialing (of the number) is selectable between either DTMF, MF or pulse dialing.

Signaling Bits Control

The signaling bits associated with the dial-up features under CONFIGURATION VF are set up here. Signaling bits (AB or ABCD) may be either fixed or user programmable. The fixed (default) values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AB</th>
<th>ABCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On Hook</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Hook</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>0011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Timeslot Check.

Shows digital content of one or all timeslots. Transmitter sends varying identification in all timeslots simultaneously. The origin timeslot number is displayed for any received timeslot containing an identification code, enabling detection of swapped timeslots.

Timeslot Delay Measurement.

High resolution round trip delay measurement in any timeslot. Range 10 μs to 0.6 s, resolution 10 μs.
Transmitter

**Transmitter timing.** The transmitter can be timed from the clock recovered at the receiver (loop timed) or from the internal clock.

**Internal Tx Clock.**

- **Frequency:** 1.544 MHz
- **Stability:** ±5 ppm 0 to 40°C (nominal), ±10 ppm 0 to 50°C
- **Ageing:** ±2 ppm per year typical

**Tx Error Add.**

- **Types:** Logic, BPV, Frame or CRC (ESF only)
- **Rates:** Selectable $10^{-3}$, $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, $10^{-6}$ or $10^{-7}$, or SINGLE

Notes: Logic errors are inserted only in test patterns, not in framing bits. They include both 0 to 1 and 1 to 0 conversions without violating the 15-zero constraint in the case of QRSS. With ESF they are inserted before CRC calculation and so do not result in CRC errors. Pattern error insertion never causes bipolar violations, CRC or frame errors. Bipolar violations are inserted across both data bits and F-bits. They include both + to - and - to + conversions with equal probability. Other conversions are excluded since they would result also in logic errors. BPV insertion does not cause logic, CRC or frame errors nor affects B8ZS coding. Frame errors are only added to those F-bits which are used for framing. A CRC error is added by inverting one of the 6 CRC bits in a CRC block (an ESF multiframe). An error injection rate of $10^{-n}$ corresponds to one errored CRC block in $10^{-n}$ CRC BLOCKS.

**Tx Alarms.**

- **AIS:** Unframed All Ones.
- **Yellow Alarm:** bit 2 of each timeslot = 0 (D4 and SLC-96), 8 ones/8 zeros pattern in facility data link (ESF)
- **Validity:** Alarms can be generated with any test pattern. They are disabled when loop codes are being generated. Yellow alarm is not available in unframed mode.
Tx loopback codes (in-band).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loopback</th>
<th>Loop-up code</th>
<th>Loop-down code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line loopback</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-bit “smartjack” (NI)</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-bit “smartjack” (NI)</td>
<td>11000</td>
<td>11100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>xxxxxxxx</td>
<td>xxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The loopback codes may be sent with or without framing. With framing, the default state is that the framing bits temporarily overwrite the loopcode. The user can select framing to be inserted in loopcodes. The loop-up code is sent for at least 6 seconds, after 6 seconds it will stop when loop-up is detected at the receiver or it will continue for an additional 2 seconds. If loop-up is detected within the first second, a “Pre-exist loop” will be flagged. The loop-down code will be sent for at least 8 seconds.

Accuracy of loopcode intervals: ± 1 Second.

**Westell and TelTrend Intelligent Addressable Repeaters**

By RBOCs:
Ameritech, South West Bell, PacBell, Bell Atlantic, NYNEX and US West: TelTrend
Bell South: Westell
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Westell</th>
<th>Tel trend IOR</th>
<th>ILR</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>How to action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>arm &amp; loop-up</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>LOOP-UP KEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop-down &amp; disarm</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LOOP-DOWN KEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arm</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arm (DSX—NI)</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arm (NI—DSX)</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dis-arm</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop-up</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loop-down</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loopback query</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout defeat</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout defeat</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power query</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>span power cut</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power down</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>action field</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** IOR = Intelligent Office Repeater  
ILR = Intelligent Line Repeater

**WESTELL**

Address range: 1 to 1999

**Arming and Disarming**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm</td>
<td>SF 11000</td>
<td>8 ± 1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disarm</td>
<td>ESF 1111 1111 0100 1000</td>
<td>&gt;15 repetitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SF 11100</td>
<td>8 ± 1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESF 1111 1111 0010 0100</td>
<td>&gt;15 repetitions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loop-up:  
success or failure indicated on status line. Loop-up sequence consists of two parts: an arming word which instructs the repeater to look for the repeater address, and an instruction containing the address itself. In ESF, the arming codes is carried in the FDL.
Loop-up 1100 0AAA AAAAA AAAAA
Repeater return 0011 0AAA AAAAA AAAAA

The 16-bit address of the repeater (range 1 thru 1999) is binary coded into the “A to A” field and is carried “in-band”.

Loop-down: success or failure is indicated on status line. Loop-down is accomplished by “disarming”.

Loopback Query: It is assumed that the path is in an “armed” state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>send</th>
<th>No Loop</th>
<th>NIU Loop</th>
<th>repeater</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11010101</td>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>&lt;=200 errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11010101</td>
<td>loss</td>
<td>sync</td>
<td># errors = ADDR * 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Query
-40 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>send</th>
<th>No Loop</th>
<th>NIU Loop</th>
<th>repeater</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01011011</td>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>&lt;=210 errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01011011</td>
<td>loss</td>
<td>sync</td>
<td># errors = ADDR * 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loopback Timeout
Disabling: Loopback Timeout is performed using control codes after arming.

Disable 1001 0101 1110 0010
Enable 1001 0101 1110 0001

Other functions: other repeaters may be actioned using the 16-bit user word.

7-16 General Information
TELTREND

Address range: 1 to 20

ILR Loop-up: generates the complete sequence of arming and addressing with success or failure indication on the status line and address updating on the AUX page.

In ESF the arming code may be either “in-band” or “out-of-band”.

Address 1100 0111 010A AAAA for 15 seconds

The 16-bit repeater address (range 1 thru 20) is binary coded into the “A to A” field and is carried “in-band”.

The Teltrend repeater returns its address in the form of logic errors: 10 errors represents address 1; 20 errors represents address 2; etc. Repeaters which support both metallic and logic (payload) loopback, add an extra five errors when in metallic loopback.

Loopdown: generates the complete disarming sequence complete with success or failure indication on the status line.

| SF  | 11100 | 8 ± 1 second |
| ESF | 11111110 00100100 | >15 repetitions |

Arming and Disarming: loop-up and loop-down functions include necessary arming and disarming.

| Arm       | SF  | 11000 | 8 ± 1 second |
| ESF | 11111111 01001000 | >15 repetitions |

| Disarm | SF  | 11100 | 8 ± 1 second |
| ESF | 11111111 00100100 | >15 repetitions |

Arming: The span is first armed using the appropriate “SMARTJACK” code. Then the IOR/IHR/ILRs are armed using the following in-band codes.
SMARTJACK  SF   11000  8 ± 1 second
           ESF  1111111 01001000 > 15 reps
DSX→NI    ALL  11000  > 5 seconds
NI→DSX    NYNEX 10 0000  > 5 seconds
                B-ATLANTIC 0101 0010  > 5 seconds
 OTHER-RBOCs 0101 0111 1011 0111 > 5 seconds

IOR Loop-up: to loop an armed IOR.
11000111 010AAAAA > 5 seconds

Loopback Query:
It is assumed that the path is in an "armed" state.
Processing of information returned from the ILR is as per the
loop-up sequence and the address result on the AUX page is
similarly updated.
Code: 1101 0101 for 5 seconds (nominal)

Power Query:
It is assumed that the path is in an "armed" state.
Processing of information returned from the ILR is as per the
loop-up sequence and the address result on the AUX page is
similarly updated.
Code: 0101 1011 for 11 seconds (nominal)

Timeout Disable:
It is assumed that the path is in an "armed" state. The
addressed repeater powers down the span for a long as the
code is sent, so the <ACTION> field does not return to
OFF.
Code: Bell Atlantic: 0101 0100 for user-defined seconds
(nominal)
All other RBOCs: 1101 0101 1101 0110 for user-defined
seconds (nominal)

Span Power Cut Thru:
Issued after power loop query. Acknowledgement of span
restoration is by logic error count, failure is loss of pattern
synchronization.
Code: Bell Atlantic: 1101 1000 for 11 seconds (nominal)
All other RBOCs: 0101 1011 0110 1011 for 11 seconds
(nominal)

7-18 General Information
Power Down: An armed IOR/IHR can power down the span if primed. The span remains powered down for as long as the “power down” field is active and no other configuration changes are made.

Code: 0110 0111 11 seconds (nominal)

Repeater in power loop An armed span will return the address of the repeater in power loop.

Code: 0101 1011 11 seconds (nominal)

Tx loopback codes (out-of band)

Out-of-band loopback is only available with ESF framing or SLC-96 framing. Loopcodes (16-bit message) are sent in the ESF 4 kbit/s data link in the format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loopback</th>
<th>Loop-up code</th>
<th>Loop-down code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line loopback</td>
<td>00001110 11111111</td>
<td>00111000 11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payload loopback</td>
<td>00010100 11111111</td>
<td>00110010 11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartjack loopback</td>
<td>00010010 11111111</td>
<td>00100100 11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>0xxxx00 11111111</td>
<td>0xxxx0 11111111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Out-of-band loopcode repetition: 15 repetitions of the message are sent.

Idle code

When not transmitting loopcodes, the transmitter sends idle code (repeated 01111110) in the data link.

Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Impedance:</th>
<th>100 ohm balanced (nominal)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Shape:</td>
<td>meets ANSI Standard T1.403-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Height:</td>
<td>±3V ±600mv (at the center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse Imbalance:</td>
<td>Ratio of voltage in +ve and -ve pulses; 0 ± 100 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBO:</td>
<td>7.5dB and 15dB nominal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Information 7-19
**Receiver**

**DSX-MON.** For connection to protected monitor points. Automatic gain control (AGC) between 0 and +30dB compensates for the flat loss at these points, no specific frequency dependent gain is provided except ±6db DSX is allowed for cross connect cabling.

Rate: 1.544 Mb/s ± 130 ppm  
Pulse shape: DSX-1 compatible per ANSI Std T1.102-1987  
Input Impedance: 100 ohms nominal  
Dynamic Range: +6 to −30dB relative to DSX-1 level

**Terminated.** For terminating unprotected DSX-1 points or line terminations up to −36db caused by lines of approx 6000 feet of cable. Frequency dependent gain is provided.

Input Impedance: 100 ohms nominal  
Dynamic Range: 6V pk-pk to 95mV pk-pk or 0 to +36db equalization @ 772kHz

**Bridge.** For use where the circuit is already terminated. Specification as TERMINATED, except input impedance is 1kohm (nominal).

**Jitter Tolerance.** The receiver will operate without error in the presence of a signal with jitter within the nominal mask shown below. These specifications apply for data with maximum zero runs of 14.

![Jitter Tolerance Graph](image)

7-20 General Information
Alarm LEDS (red)

The indication remains for 100 ms beyond the duration of the alarm condition. The history function shows any alarm which occurred during the last measurement period.

Signal Loss: triggered by 175 or more consecutive zeros at the receiver (nominal)(TR-TSY-000475)

All ones (AIS): triggered when any two consecutive frames contain less than 3 zeroes

Frame Loss: see Frame Loss Criteria. LED also used for DDS frame loss

Pattern Loss: triggered by loss of synchronization to the selected test pattern

Slip: triggered by controlled or uncontrolled slips (out-of-service testing only)

Excess Zeros: triggered by >15 consecutive zeros

Ones Density: triggered by a received ones density <12.5% over a 100ms period

Errors: triggered by an error from any of the available sources in any 1 Second period

Yellow Alarm: triggered by bit 2 of every timeslot set to zero (D4 and SLC-96) or facility data link contains repeated 1111111100000000 (ESF)

Power loss: triggered when power is removed from the instrument during a measurement period

Loop up: triggered when the instrument detects a loop up code (as defined on the AUX TX/RX page) for at least 100ms

Loop Down: triggered when the instrument detects a loop down code (as defined on the AUX TX/RX page) for at least 100ms

Excess Wander (Optional): triggered when greater than 5 UI of wander is exceeded in any 15 minute period or 28 UI in any 24 hour period

Status LEDS (green): Signal present, Frame Sync, Pattern Sync, BbZS

Signal Indication. This is indicated when 1) A 1544 kHz clock ± 500ppm (nominal) is recovered, and 2) Peak levels (nominal) are between +6 and −30 dBdsx (DSX-MON) or 0 and −36dB at 772 kHz (TERM or BRIDGE).
Frame Sync Criteria.

D4: 24 consecutive error-free Ft and Fs bits (nominal)
ESF: 24 consecutive error-free Fe bits and then 3 CRC error-free
      multiframe (nominal)
SLC-96: 24 consecutive error-free Ft bits (nominal)

Frame Loss Criteria.

D4: 2 in 4 Ft bits in error
ESF: 2 in 4 Fe bits in error
SLC-96: 2 in 4 Ft bits in error

Pattern sync.

Sync Loss: Sync loss is deemed to have occurred if the error ratio exceeds
4% as measured over a decisec
Sync Gain: Sync is regained after 32 error-free clock periods

Test Period.

Range: 1 second to 100 days or continuous
Resolution: 1 second/1 minute/1 hour/1 day
Fixed intervals: 15 min, 2 hours, 24 hours
Indicator: Green LED above RESTART key is illuminated while
measurement is in progress

Fractional T1 Testing

Modes: \( n \times 56 \text{ kbit/s}, n \times 64 \text{ kbit/s} \) contiguous or
non— contiguous. Background timeslots filled with idle
code 01111111.

Test patterns: QRSS, user defined word 1 to 8 bits, user defined
pattern 8 to 1024 bits, \( 2^{15} - 1 \) PRBS, \( 2^{20} - 1 \) PRBS,
\( 2^{23} - 1 \) PRBS.

7-22 General Information
ESF Facilities Datalink Generation and Decode

Meets ANSI T1.403 performance messages for ESF framing and TR-TSY-000008 for SLC-96. Digital drop and insert allows FDL (ESF or SLC-96) to be dropped to/inserted from a protocol analyzer or other external source via an X.21-leased connector.

Transmit Message:

PRMs 1 per second (nominal) while instrument is gating.

Timeslot data: When not looped, 192 bits/frame of timeslots are filled with QRSS. When looped, data passed thru from receiver.

FDL contents

Background: When not sending a message: all-1s

OR:

Out-of-band loopcode generation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loopback</th>
<th>Loop-up code</th>
<th>Loop-down code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line loopback</td>
<td>00001110 11111111</td>
<td>00111000 11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payload loopback</td>
<td>00010100 11111111</td>
<td>00110010 11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network loopback</td>
<td>00010010 11111111</td>
<td>00100100 11111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>0xxxxxx0 11111111</td>
<td>0xxxxxx0 11111111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR:

Performance messages: A 14-byte message packet describing received T1 performance (CRC, BPV, frame errors and loop-back status) is sent back once per second (nominal). The instrument must be running a test period for this to happen correctly.

Bit-messages: As previously described, the instrument will generate “out-of-band” loopback instructions as defined under T1 Loopbacks. These will overwrite performance messages when active.
ESF FDL PRM Analysis to ANSI T1.403

The FDL message is decoded in accordance with ANSI-T1.403. The following message bits are counted and displayed:

CRC Events: G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, G6
Other Events: SE, FE, LV, SL, LB, U1, U2

Note

1. The instrument test period is asynchronous with the FDL data stream, hence the number of FDL messages received has an error of ±1 relative to the instrument test period second.

2. The instrument does not accommodate FDL messages that are discarded due to errored frame check sequences (FCS), i.e. if at the end of a test period, the FCS indicates an errored message, the message will be lost and will not be interpolated from the information repeated in the next post test period received packet.

A message monitor display is provided to view the real time FDL packet contents as they arrive. For T1.403, octets numbered 2, 3, 5-12 are displayed in binary. For convenience, the C/R bit is also decoded as either Customer (CI) or Carrier (NI).

SLC-96 monitoring and stimulation of the RTU. Meets: TR-TSY-00008.

3ms 36-bit F(s) sequence:

0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 C C C C C C C 0 1 0 M M A A S S S 1

C1 to C11 concentrator field
M1 to M3 maintenance field
A1, A2 alarm field
S1 to S4 protection switch field.

7-24 General Information
TX Messages

*C field*: used in Type-2 SLC's to achieve concentration; arbitration between competing sources for limited transmission bandwidth. The C field will contain idle: C1 to C11 = 11111110000.

**Messages decoded**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>7F0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Alarm</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Update Request</td>
<td>736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Update</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looping Test</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>MESS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*S field*: enables PROTECTION switching; (Switch and Restore).

**RTU response time**

- range: 0.000 to 10.000s
- resolution: ±100ms
- accuracy: ±100ms (nominal)
- failure: no response within 1 second

**Message Values**

Idle, Switch A line RX, Switch B line TX, Switch C line TX, Switch D line TX, Switch B line TX & RX, Switch C line TX & RX, Switch D line TX & RX.

**User Interface**

- Action: Key
- Switch: Loop-Up
- Restore: Loop-Down

Time to respond measured: range 0.000 to 10.000s ±100ms. The alarm field carries either 13 or 16 multi-frame message:

**General Information** 7-25
The tester automatically adjusts its send alarm field message size (i.e. 16 vs 13) to be the same as the incoming frame size.

Far end loop: forced by inserting the relevant patterns into the Alarm field; use the “Loop up” and “Loop down” keys. A successful loop is the return of the same pattern.

**Measurements in FDL mode**

**TR-TSY-00008**

**Frame errors, frame loss, bit monitor**

Bit monitor: display of the current SLC-96 frame, current alarms: 1 second (nominal)

**T1.403 results.**

Loopbacks: In FDL mode, the instrument responds to out-of-band loopcodes

Error counts: BPV, frame, CRC

FDL message decoded to ANSI T1.403

All message bits counted, i.e. G1..G6, SE, FE, LV, SL, LB, U1, U2 and may be stored in graphical format as “alarm” bars.

Binary display of the last received (with correct FCS) FDL message

7-26  General Information
T1 and fractional T1 Measurements

Error Measurements

All appropriate error types are measured during a test.

Error types: Logic errors, BPVs, Frame errors (Ft & Fs bits for D4 mode,
             Fe bits for ESF mode, Ft bits for SLC-96 mode), CRC errors
             (ESF only)

             For B8ZS the zero replacement code (0V10V1) will not be
             reported as a BPV error.

Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement

Resolution: 1 Hz
Accuracy: ±5 ppm 0 to 40°C (nominal)
±10 ppm 0 to 50°C
Ageing: ±2 ppm per year, typical
Result Presentation: Absolute frequency (Hz) and frequency offset in ppm
from 1544000 Hz.

Pattern Slip Measurements

Valid for all PRBS patterns. If framing is present, then CONTROLLED and
UNCONTROLLED slips can be distinguished. For unframed modes it is
meaningless to use these terms, and a single measurement of SLIPS is made.

Slip Criteria: A slip occurs when one or more bits are added to or
deleted from the received pattern.
Uncontrolled Slip: If a pattern slip is accompanied by a COFA (change of
frame alignment) then it is an uncontrolled slip.
Controlled Slip: If a pattern slip is not accompanied by a COFA then it
is a controlled slip (or frame slip).

Simplex Current Measurement

Volts Drop: Nominal 8 Volts drop @ 60 mA
Range: from ±10 to ±200 mA (Unsigned)
Accuracy: 5% ± 1 mA
Resolution: 1 mA
Simplex current measurements are possible on all front panel Tx/Rx connectors.

**Caution**

Span Power Measurements

Extreme care should be taken when operating with hazardous voltages. Span power can generate voltages of up to ± 130V dc.

A dc connection is provided between the receiver and the transmitter paths for operation on wet lines. Ensure span power is removed before connecting or disconnecting the test set.

**Signal Level Measurement**

Presentation: Volts, dBdsx and dBm (the dBm result is the dBdsx result plus 17dB, correct for an all-ones signal)

Range: +6dBdsx to −36 dBdsx (12 Volts to 100mV peak to peak)

Voltage Accuracy: ± 10% (2V to 12V), ± 30% (100mV to 2V)

Voltage Resolution: 50mV (2V to 12V), 10mV (60mV to 2V)

Level Accuracy: ± 1dB (−9dBdsx to +6dBdsx)

± 2dB (−19dBdsx to −10dBdsx)

± 3dB (−36dBdsx to −20dBdsx)

Level Resolution: 1dB

**Round Trip Delay Measurement**

Only valid for QRSS, but available simultaneously with error results.

Range: 1ms to 670ms

Resolution: 1ms (for 10μs see High resolution round trip delay)

Accuracy: 3% (nominal)
Results

Error Results

Error Count. Errors are counted for all sources over total elapsed time. Counting is not inhibited during alarm conditions, except during pattern sync loss for 300ms (nominal) following instrument power restoration and during signal loss.

Elapsed time starts after a signal has been detected at the input. BPV results are available at this time. Frame and CRC results are available only after frame sync has been achieved during a measurement. Pattern (logic) results are available after pattern sync has been achieved.

Error Seconds. Asynchronous error seconds are counted for all error sources

Error Count and Error Second. 6-digit display for < 1,000,000 errors, X.XXXE+YY display for >= 1,000,000 errors. For CRC error counts, an incorrect CRC checksum is counted as one error.

Ave. Error Ratio. Average error ratio over total elapsed time

Cur. Error Ratio. Current error ratio, measured over the last second

Error Ratio Format. X.XE+YY display

Error Free Seconds. The number of error free seconds expressed as a count

% Error-free Secs. The number of error free seconds expressed as a percentage of the number of seconds in the measurement period

Percentage format. XX.XXX% or 100.000%

SEF Event. Count of Severely Errored Framing events (SEFs) within the measurement period. A SEF event occurs if 2 or more errors are detected in the framing pattern within a 3 ms period. Consecutive 3 ms periods are examined. Valid in ESF mode only.

OOF Count. Count of Out Of Frame events (OOFs) within the measurement period. An OOF event occurs if 2 or more errors are detected in any 4 consecutive frame bits. Valid in all framed modes.

General Information  7-29
**LOF Count.** A count of the number of times a frame loss occurs for >3 seconds, also known as RED ALARM

**Frame Loss Seconds.** Count of the number of Frame Loss Seconds.

**Alarm Seconds**
- Display Format: 9-Digit display for < 1,000,000,000 seconds
- Alarms presented: Yellow Alarm, Pattern Loss, T1 Frame Loss, Signal Loss, AIS, Excess Zeros, Power Loss, DDS Frame Loss

**Trouble Scan**
Displays any non-zero error count (in “large” characters) for the five error types LOGIC, T1 FRAME, DDS FRAME, BPV and CRC. Alarm conditions are also displayed. If the results are all zero then “No Trouble Found” is displayed.

**Pattern slips**
Uncontrolled (COFAs) and controlled (no COFA). Count of both types with no direction indication.

**Results storage and graphic presentation**

**Internal electronic result storage**
Automatic storage for up to 10 periods with a maximum of 99 days total capacity. Once all the store capacity has been used, the oldest test data will be discarded. Storage can be switched on or off. Data is retained when the instrument is switched off.
Stored Text Results

At the end of a test period where the STORE was enabled, a summary of the current settings and end of test results is stored in textual format alongside the stored graphics results. The following list is not exhaustive.

Stored Settings:
- Configuration, Framing, Linecode, Thru.
- Electrical interface (T1 parameters or DS0 parameters (HP 37702A)).
- Pattern including any user defined elements.
- Timeslot information.
- DDS mode, payload rate and customer number (HP 37702A).
- VF mode, tone parameters
- FDL mode, protocol
- Test Period.

Stored Results:
- All alarm seconds results
- Logic: All basic results and all G.821 analysis results.
- BPV: All basic results.
- T1 Frame: All basic results and all G.821 analysis results.
- CRC: All basic results and all G.821 analysis results.
- DDS Frame: All basic results and all G.821 analysis results.
- DDS trapped control code and timestamp (HP 37702A).
- All slips results.
- Option 001: Additional slips results and all wander results.
- VF Tones: All VF tones results.
- FDL: All T1.403 results.

Graphic result presentation

Histogram display or printout versus time-of-day of two error sources and alarms, based on current or stored measurement period.

Error Sources. Logic, BPV, T1 Frame, DDS Frame, CRC, Alarms, PRM contents.
Display Format.

Width: 60 bars
Bar resolution: 1 minute, 15 minutes, 60 minutes
Error count scale: Pseudo-logarithmic range of more than 8 decades, each decade represented linearly.

CSU Emulation

Status Messages

Loop codes are as set for the transmitter. If a set loop code is detected the presence of LOOP UP or LOOP DOWN will be indicated on the Receive Status LED’s.

Autoresponse Mode

In-Band
If Autoresponse is ON, the instrument performs a line loopback if the LOOP UP code is present > 5 seconds. If the LOOP DOWN code is detected and Autoresponse is ON, the instrument removes the line loopback if the LOOP DOWN code is present > 5 seconds (nominal). The line loopback can be set ON/OFF manually. Tx error injection and alarm generation are disabled in Line loopback mode.

Out-of-Band
If autoresponse is on, the instrument will respond to line, payload or smartjack received out-of-band loopcodes. At least 4 repetitions of these loopcodes are required. Line and payload loops may be selected manually, if both are selected the line is looped.

The current status of the two loopbacks is indicated on the LOOPCODES display (AUX, T1 ALARMS & LOOPING), these can be manually overridden at any time by the user. The instrument TESTER LOOPED LED lights when either loopback is enabled.
Loopcode Detection

Out-of-Band  The receiver constantly monitors for a valid 16-bit message on the ESF data link. Valid messages will remain for at least 10 repetitions and each takes 4 ms. The instrument samples the messages every 5 ms, and a valid loopcode will be flagged whenever 3 out of the last 5 ms samples have contained the same valid loopcode. Loopcodes are not detected in T1 SPECIAL measurements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Loopback</th>
<th>Loop-up code</th>
<th>Loop-down code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line loopback</td>
<td>0000111011111111</td>
<td>0011100011111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payload loopback</td>
<td>0001010011111111</td>
<td>0011001011111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartjack loopback</td>
<td>0001001011111111</td>
<td>0010010011111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>0xxxxxx011111111</td>
<td>0xxxxxx011111111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Line Loopback

When line loopback is selected or set by the LOOP UP code, loop timing is forced and the instrument retransmits the recovered receive data. BPVs, T1 frame errors, CRC errors and logic errors are all preserved.

When payload loopback is selected or set by the LOOP UP code, loop timing is forced and the instrument retransmits the recovered receive data. BPVs, T1 frame errors and CRC errors are corrected and retransmitted.
Digital Drop and Insert (selected via PATTERN EXTERNAL)

Rates:  n x 64 kbit/s, n x 56 kbit/s: (1 ≤ n ≤ 6), DDS primary channel (56, 38.4, 19.2, 9.6, 4.8, 2.4 kbit/s).

Connector: 15-pin “D” type connector using RS-422A electrical signals (i.e. X.21-leased). The common clock is derived from the transmit clock. Pin assignment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common clock</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive data</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>data dropped by HP 37702A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit data</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>data inserted by HP 37702A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indication</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ground</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shield</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/c</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,14,15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

Either the HP 37702A or the equipment under test should be loop timed. The HP 37702A is the DCE.

For insert only applications, it is required that the HP 37702A’s transmitter be configured with recovered clock.

The drop and insert control lines are not “no-connection”.

Voice Frequency Mode

Voice frequency access allows manipulation of data within a single timeslot. The PCM data may be either generated internally (a single tone) or inserted from the VF port. The PCM data may be measured (for level and frequency) and dropped to the VF port. The VF access incorporates facilities to generate a call, using either pulse or DTMF dialing.

7-34 General Information
Signaling and Dialing

Pulse dialing: Off/On hook AB(CD) signaling conditions are selectable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line condition</th>
<th>D4</th>
<th>ESF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off-hook</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-hook</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Break-time</td>
<td>60ms</td>
<td>nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make-time</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-digit</td>
<td>&gt;800ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post seizure delay</td>
<td>2s</td>
<td>nominal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DTMF dialing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1209Hz</th>
<th>1336Hz</th>
<th>1447Hz</th>
<th>1633Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>697Hz</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770Hz</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852Hz</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941Hz</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On 100ms nominal
Off 100ms nominal
Level 0.0dBm nominal

Chain dialing: does not involve releasing and re-seizing the line in the way that normal dialing does; it maintains the line in the off-hook state.

MF dialing
Meets: CCITT Recs. Q.320, Q.321
**Tones**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ms</th>
<th>Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Start prime (ST1)
- Start double prime (ST2)
- Start pulsing (KP)
- Start treble prime (ST3)

Inter-digit interval: 68 ms ± 7 ms (nominal)
Level: -7 ± 1 dBm0 per tone (nominal)

**User-selectable phone digits:** 1 thru 9, A thru D, #, *, (space), ', "
**MF dialing string:** KP, 0 thru 9, *, ST or ST1 or ST2 or ST3

**Tone Generation:**
in a single timeslot within a T1.
**Code:** μlaw

**7-36 General Information**
Level: 0 dBm0 to −55 dBm0 in 5 dB steps

Frequencies:
Fixed: 404, 1008, 2100, 2804 Hz ± 1 Hz
Variable: 100 Hz to 3.9 kHz in 1 Hz steps

Tone Measurement
in selected 64 kbit/s timeslot in a T1
Code: μlaw

Code word:
Results range: 0 to ± 127
Offset range: 0 to ± 16

Signal level:
Results range: −60 to +3 dBm0
Resolution: 0.1 dB
Accuracy: ± .1 dB (−40 dBm0 to +3 dBm0)
± .5 dB (−55 dBm0 to −40 dBm0)

Switched-56kb/s
Switched-56 is a 56kb/s dial up and digital data service. User traffic is carried in bits c1 through c7; bit c6 is padded with a “1” and is overwritten by signaling every sixth frame.

Switched-56kb/s is performed by generating a test pattern and inserting it into the selected channel. On the receive side, BER measurements are performed on the switched-56 signal. In this mode the V.54 latching loopback is available. In VF mode - Switched-56 testing, i.e. PRBS, DDS-stress-patterns

Switched-56kb/s test patterns
PRBS: 2047 and 511, DDS-stress patterns 1 thurs, All-1s, All-0s.
VF Channel Access

The user selects a single channel (1..24) to be demultiplexed from the incoming T1 stream and μlaw decoded D1D, D2 or D3/D4 channel assignment mapping is selectable. The VF signal can be monitored on a loudspeaker mounted behind the instrument front panel or can be fed to an external instrument. The signaling bits associated with the selected channel are displayed.

Audio Monitor

When EXTERNAL VF (drop and insert) is selected, the audio monitor controls whether or not the VF drop signal is dropped to the VF Output port.

Channel Mapping

Channel selection from 1 to 24 is offered which translates into a particular timeslot based on the numbering sequences of Table 6-4 of TR-TSY-000476.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>D3/D4</th>
<th>D1D</th>
<th>D2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-38 General Information
Channel frequency:
Range: 100 Hz to 3.9 kHz
Resolution: 1 Hz
Accuracy: \( \pm 1 \) Hz
Minimum: \(-55\) dBm0

Input level:

**600 ohm Audio Access**

**VF Input.**

Code: \( \mu \)-law
Connector: Weco-310 side panel.
Impedance: 600 ohms balanced (nominal)
TLP: 0.0 dB nominal
Level: \(+3\) dBm0 to \(-50\) dBm0 nominal.
Gain Tracking: 1020 Hz level
- Reference \(-10\) dBm0
  - \(+3\) dBm to \(-10\) dBm ±0.2 dB (nominal)
Noise level
- Reference \(-10\) dBm
- \(-10\) dBm to \(-40\) dBm ±0.2 dB (nominal)
- \(-40\) dBm to \(-50\) dBm ±0.3 dB (nominal)
Intrinsic Noise: < 24 dBmCo (nominal) \((-66dBm0p)\).

**VF Output.** The output is available at the front panel.

Coding: \( \mu \)-law
Connector: Weco-310 front panel.
Impedance: 600 ohms balanced nominal.
TLP: 0.0 dB nominal.
Level: \(+3\) dBm to \(-50\) dBm nominal.
Gain Tracking: 1020 Hz level
- Reference \(-10\) dBm
  - \(+3\) dBm to \(-10\) dBm ±0.2 dB (nominal)
Noise level
- Reference \(-10\) dBm
- \(-10\) dBm to \(-40\) dBm ±0.2 dB (nominal)
- \(-40\) dBm to \(-50\) dBm ±0.3 dB (nominal)
Intrinsic Noise: < 15 dBmCo (nominal) \((-75dBm0p)\).
DDS Testing

DDS: Complete DS0A and DS0B (Option 004 only) coverage (56, 38.4, 19.2, 9.6, 4.8, 2.4kbit/s) accessing either at DS0 (64 kbit/s) or from within a timeslot from a T1.

Testing functions in accordance with TR-TSY-000439; eg PRBS, word, stress patterns, alternating and latching loopbacks, MJU functions.

Access point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>“Format”</th>
<th>Where</th>
<th>Connectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>Front Panel</td>
<td>Weco 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESF</td>
<td></td>
<td>bantam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLC-96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0A</td>
<td>Logic Near</td>
<td>Side Panel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic Far</td>
<td></td>
<td>bantam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DS0 timing: from one of 2 sources. Connectors for both are mounted on the side panel:

Bit/byte clocks on a 9-pin “D” type, on the side panel.

Composite clock: Weco-310 connector, on the side panel.

DS0 Bipolar output: level conforms to TA-NPL-000458 DDS in THRU mode: only available when the interface is T1. All timeslots, except the timeslot carrying the DDS signal, are copied from the receiver port to the transmitter port. The time order of the DDS timeslot relative to the other timeslots may be disturbed. For ESF format the CRC will be recalculated.

DDS payload

In accordance with TR-TSY-000439, a number of different test patterns are available for stimulating the circuit under test. The test pattern can be errored; either singly or at preset rates. The test pattern can be interrupted to

7-40 General Information
effect a number of network control functions; MJU routing and loopbacks, both alternating and latching.

**Test patterns.** PRBS-511 (2^9−1, TR-TSY-000476.), PRBS-2047 (2^11−1, TR-TSY-000476.), all ones, all zeros, user programmable word (8 bits byte-aligned), all bits except sub-rate frame bit, user programmable; i.e. c/s bit is user-programmable (see following table), datacoms port (D.type-15), known as "External", DDS stress patterns (ANSI T1A1.4/92-002R4 Annex B).

**DDS-stress-1** ‘(FFH, 00)’
Repeating pattern 100 octets of ‘11111111’ followed by 100 octets of 00000000.

**DDS-stress-2** ‘(7EH, 00)’
Repeating pattern 100 octets of ‘01111110’ followed by 100 octets of 00000000.

**DDS-stress-3** ‘(32H)’
Continuous octets of ‘00110010’.

**DDS-stress-4** ‘(40H)’
Continuous octets of ‘01000000’.

**DDS-stress-5** ‘(1 THRU 4)’
A combination of stress patterns 1 to 4 as follows:

- 800 bytes of DDS-stress-1 ff/ 00 (i.e. 4 repeats)
- 800 bytes of DDS-stress-2 7e/ 00 (i.e. 4 repeats)
- 200 bytes of DDS-stress-3 32
- 200 bytes of DDS-stress-4 40

Six bit segments (7 @56kbit/s) from the sequence is taken and framed at the customer rate.

**Secondary channel patterns**
PRBS-2047 and PRBS-511, known as “2C PRBS 2047” and “2C PRBS 511”. Both patterns include the secondary channel training sequence of six-0’s, and neither contains the secondary channel idle sequence of twelve-1’s.
User-programmable Word

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>56kbits</th>
<th>&lt; 56kbits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>bits</td>
<td>alignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12345678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prbs</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>ddddddddc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>word</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ddddddddc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>ddddddd1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

where:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Settable</th>
<th>Measured</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>sub-rate frame bit (usually 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>network control bit (c/s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error add. single, rates: 1E−n where 2 ≤ n ≤ 6.

Control functions.

Alternating loopbacks:

DSU, Channel (56 kbit/s only), repeater (56 kbit/s only), OCUDP, HL96NY, DS0-DP.

When in the “loop-down” state, the HP 37702A will not alternate the pattern with loop code; it will only do so after the “loop-up” sequence has completed. Loop-up and loop-down sequences are detailed below:-

Note

1. While looped-down, the instrument will not alternate the pattern with the loop code. It will only do so after the loop-up sequence has completed.

2. For alternating loopbacks, pattern selection should be limited to PRBS-2047 and PRBS-511 and DDS-stress.

3. The receiver is unable to align to bit-wise rotated patterns.

4. Pattern EXTERNAL (Drop and Insert) will not accommodate half rate clocking.

7-42 General Information
Loop UP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>DS0DP</th>
<th>HL96NY</th>
<th>OCU</th>
<th>Repeater (56kbit/s)</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>DSU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS0DP</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCU/PRBS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCU/DMI</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel/PRBS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel/DMI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loop DOWN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>DS0DP</th>
<th>HL96NY</th>
<th>OCU</th>
<th>Repeater</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>DSU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRBS</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the above table “OCU/DMI”, “Channel/PRBS”, “Channel/DMI” means 1 OCU code alternated with Data Mode Idle, etc. Such sequences are sent under the following circumstances:

1. For DS0-DP circuits, 1 second of “DS0DP/PRBS” followed by 1 second of “DS0DP/DMI” once for each intermediate DS0-DP between the tester and the target DS0-DP; up to a maximum of 7 times, supporting 8 tandem DS0-DPs.

2. When a HL-96NY is the path between the HP37702A and the OCU-DP, 1 second of “OCU/PRBS” followed by 1 second of “OCU/DMI” is sent.

3. On a 56kbit/s line with repeaters, 1 second of “Channel/PRBS” followed 1 second of “Channel/DMI” for each repeater (2 maximum) between the OCU and the target repeater.

4. On a 56kbit/s line with repeaters, 1 second of “Channel/PRBS” followed 1 second of “Channel/DMI” for each repeater (2 maximum) between the OCU and the Channel unit.
Latching loopbacks:

DS0-DPs, OCU-DPs, Channel-loopback, HL222s and MJU as detailed below, together with the appropriate loop-down sequences. The HP 37702A will report the success of the loopback by displaying the returned “map-code” (MAP-0 or MAP-1) and (for OCUs) the secondary channel capability. If the circuit fails to return the expected “map-code”, then a “Loop-up failed” status message is displayed. The HP 37702A also reports failure to take down a latching loopback.

The byte counts in the table below detailing the loopback sequences are at the customer rate, not the DS0A rate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>DS0-DP</th>
<th>OCU-DP</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>HL222</th>
<th>MJU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJU</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMC</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0DP</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCU</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL222</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBE</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMI</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBE</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEV</td>
<td>2 seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBE</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

The counts are at the payload rate; i.e. before byte stuffing.

The 4 DMI, 12 LBE phase is repeated once for each intermediate DS0-DP in the path (0 times for the first DS0-DP).

7-44 General Information
V.54 Latching loopbacks

For DDS and VF testing (switched 56 kbit/s).

Test pattern: PRBS-7 (2048 bits)

Loop-up

preparatory phase: NORMAL PRBS-7 2048 (±100) bits
acknowledge phase: far end returns INVERTED PRBS (1948 bits)
success: returned PRBS received
failure: no returned PRBS received

Loop-down

1st: 8196 (± 100) bits INVERTED PRBS-7.
2nd: 64 (±8) bits All-1s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>DS0-DP</th>
<th>OCU-DP</th>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>HL222</th>
<th>MJU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIP</td>
<td>2 seconds</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI</td>
<td>2 seconds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The secondary channel capability is determined by the value returned when the OCU receives FEV bytes.

MJU functions:

MJUs may be routed thru (i.e. branch selected.) When a path has been selected it may be tested, or a branch may be blocked or unblocked. The path may be released, upon completion of the test.

When a branch is selected the instrument will display the MJUs ID and branch selected; failure to receive the expected MJU acknowledgement will result in a "MJU operation failed" status message. Similarly, the HP 37702A will show acknowledgement of a branch block.

The control sequences are detailed below; the byte numbers are at the customer rate; i.e. before byte stuffing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Select</th>
<th>Block</th>
<th>Unblock</th>
<th>Release</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRN</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMC</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLS</td>
<td>1 second</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DDS Results, alarms and counts**

**DDS Frame loss event:**
Indicated on LED as an “OR” of T1 frame loss and DDS frame loss and flashing as a status message: at 38.4 and 19.2 kb/s and also 9.6kb/s, 4.8kb/s and 2.4kb/s with error correction.

**DDS Control code alarm:**
A control-code event is an occurrence of a network byte with the C/S bit=0; i.e. a DDS control code. Each event is displayed and latched on the “BIT-MONITOR” display. This display will be cleared at the start of the measurement period. Such events that have recognized DDS-control codes will display the relevant mnemonic as shown below: This results in a DDS control code second which may be stored and printed to an external printer. This feature is not available when using alternating loopbacks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Code Word</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>f0011110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>f0001010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU</td>
<td>f0101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>f0101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FV</td>
<td>f1011010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMI</td>
<td>f1111110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBE</td>
<td>f1010110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>f1110010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OOS</td>
<td>f0011010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCU</td>
<td>f0101010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLS</td>
<td>f1110000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEST</td>
<td>f0011100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA</td>
<td>f1101100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIP</td>
<td>f0111010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMC</td>
<td>f0011000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-46 General Information
DDS logic error count

Pattern loss: error rate exceeds 4%, in 100ms.
Pattern resynchronisation automatically started on pattern loss.

DDS frame error count:

In DS0A and DS0B (Option 004 only), for rates less than 56kbit/s sub-rate frame error count will be made.

Frame loss: 5 successive frames which have a sub-rate frame error.

DDS Payload Formats. 56kbit/s: The bits within a 64kbit/s DS0A signal byte are proportioned as follows: 7 data bits (d) and 1 network control bit (c/s).

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
d  d  d  d  d  d  d c/s

56 kbit/s error correction by BCH coding in a second timeslot is not offered.
38.4 kbit/s: To INC-CB-101.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DDS Formats to ANSI T1.107</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56kb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56kb/s E/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.4kb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2kb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2kb/s E/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6, 4.8 and 2.4kb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6, 4.8 and 2.4kb/s E/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Information 7-47
### Autosetup

Autosetup depends on the selected configuration. The following table lists which fields may be autosetup and also which fields must be manually set up for autosetup to work properly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Autosetup Fields</th>
<th>Manually Set Up Fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FULL-T1</td>
<td>LINE CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRAMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PATTERN (1)(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nx56k</td>
<td>LINE CODE</td>
<td>TX &amp; RX TIMESLOTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRAMING (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PATTERN (1)(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nx64k</td>
<td>LINE CODE</td>
<td>TX &amp; RX TIMESLOTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRAMING (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PATTERN (1)(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF</td>
<td>LINE CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRAMING (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1-DDS</td>
<td>LINE CODE</td>
<td>TIMESLOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRAMING (3)</td>
<td>PAYLOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PATTERN (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0-DDS</td>
<td>CLOCKS (6)</td>
<td>PAYLOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DS0 INTERFACE (7)</td>
<td>ERROR CORRECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PATTERN (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDL</td>
<td>LINE CODE</td>
<td>PROTOCOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRAMING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ESF,SLC-96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes:

(1) Pattern autoconfigure is not attempted if one of the "special" measurements is active.
(2) If no pattern can be found, the pattern reverts to LIVE.
(3) If no framing can be found, the application reverts to FULL-T1 with UNFRAMED data.
(4) If no pattern can be found, the application reverts to FULL-T1 and the pattern search is repeated.
(5) If no pattern can be found, the pattern reverts to its original value.
(6) If no clocks can be found, the clocks revert to their original value.
(7) If no interface can be found, the interface reverts to its original value.

NOTE: THRU mode must be OFF before any autoconfigure is attempted. Failure to do so will result in the status message "No autostartup in THRU mode" being displayed on the screen.

For each of the autoconfigurable fields, the choices are tried in a predetermined order:

LINE CODE     B6ZS, AMI
FRAMING        ESF, D4, SLC-96, Unframed
(T1) PATTERN   QRSS, 2^20-1, 2^15-1, 2^23-1, 3 in 24, All Ones, All Zeros, 1 in 8, 1 in 2, 53, 54, 55, 72, 96, 120 Octet, 55 Octet, User Word, Long User Word
(DDS) PATTERN  PRBS 2047, PRBS 511, All Ones, All Zeros, User Word, DDS Stress
(DSO) CLOCKS   Bit & Byte, Composite
DSO INTERFACE  Bipolar, Logic Near, Logic Far
Data Logging

Logging to external printer

External printer data logging provides output of results and instrument control settings via the RS-232 serial port. The recommended printer is an HP Thinkjet. A selectable printer type supports other common printers e.g. Epson and Seiko.

Data logging printouts are produced by pressing [PRINT NOW] or automatically when a preselected trigger occurs.

PRINT NOW Key. Pressing [PRINT NOW] prints out a full list of current instrument settings or a time stamped results snapshot.

Auto Triggered Prints

The following type of printout is only valid during tests. See the section under GENERAL - RUN ALWAYS OPERATION for details of how this field choice operates with instrument test periods.

Off: No automatic printing is performed.

Event Results: At the start of testing, a short settings summary, followed by a table header for events, will be printed for column fashion event information if any of the following criteria are met in the preceding second.

1. Errors occurred on any valid basic error type.
2. An alarm change occurred.
3. A DDS control code was detected.

Every 15 Minutes & Every 2 Hours: At the start of testing, a short settings summary followed by a results summary every 15 minutes or 2 hours will be printed. The format of the results is identical to that of the results snapshot.

End of Test: At the start of testing, a short settings summary will be printed, followed by a results summary at the end of the test. There will be no end of test summary if the test is restarted via a change to a field which causes a restart.

7-50 General Information
Messages Only: At the start of testing, a short settings summary will be printed, followed by messages for changes of state for each major alarm condition shown below.

- Signal Loss
- AIS (All Ones)
- T1 Frame Loss
- Pattern Loss
- Power Loss

**Squelch Control**

If the SQUELCH selection is OFF, then no control is applied to the output and any existing squelch is revoked. If the selection is ON, then a control is applied to the output in the case of EVENTS RESULTS, and all major alarm conditions.

If events or major alarms are printed for ten consecutive seconds and the squelch is ON, then the print output will stop and a squelch message will be printed. If two consecutive error free seconds occur, then the print output is re-enabled and an unsquelch message is printed.

**Printer and Remote Control Port**

This dual purpose port is a full duplex RS-232 serial interface configured as a DCE. Direct connection may be made to DTEs, such as printers and terminals. An adaptor (crossover) cable is required for connection to modems, or other DCEs. The port can be assigned either to printing or remote control, but not both together.

**Printer output**

| Band rate: | 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600 |
| Data bits: | 8 |
| Parity:    | None |
| Stop bits: | 1 or 2 |
HP Printer Type.

Pacing: Off, ENQ/ACK, Xon/Xoff or DTR

Alternate Printer Type.

Print Style Normal (80 columns on 80 column printer)
Compress (80 columns on 40 column printer)
Pacing: DTR

Remote control

Baud rate: 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600
Data bits: 7
Parity: ODD, EVEN, ZEROS, ONES
Stop bits: 1 or 2
Pacing: ENQ/ACK, Xon/Xoff (Rx only, Tx only or Rx & Tx) or DTR (Tx only)

In addition to Xon/Xoff and ENQ/ACK character handshake flow control, the instrument can provide a COMMAND PROMPT to facilitate remote control via a “dumb” terminal. When this feature is in use, the remote control device waits after sending a command until a string is returned by the instrument to signify that it is ready to accept a new command.

RS-232 connector configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PGND</td>
<td>Connected to chassis ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TXD</td>
<td>Instrument data input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RXD</td>
<td>Instrument data output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Internally connected to CTS in the instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>Internally connected to RTS in the instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>Set “ON” by instrument when powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DCD</td>
<td>Set “ON” by instrument when powered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>When DTR transmit pacing is selected, data output from the instrument is inhibited if DTR is held “OFF” by receiving device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-52 General Information
Modem operation. Remote control via a modem link requires a pair of full duplex modems. Connection between the instrument and the modem should be by means of a cable configured as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTRUMENT</th>
<th>MODEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FGND (1)</td>
<td>(1) FGND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXD (3)</td>
<td>(2) TXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TXD (2)</td>
<td>(3) RXD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSR (6)</td>
<td>(4) RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(20) DTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS (4)</td>
<td>(6) DSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTR (20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGND (7)</td>
<td>(7) SGND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General

Size: 340mm (13.4in) wide, 190mm (7.5in) high, 275mm (10.8in) deep (including front panel cover).
Weight: 5.5kg (12.1lbs). Datacom module (option 002) adds 0.6kg (1.3lbs).
Operating temperature: 0 to +50C
Storage temperature: −40 to +70C
AC Supply: 85-265V 47-66Hz, continuous input voltage selection.
Power consumption: 30VA
LpA < 70 dB
operator position am Arbeitsplatz
normal operation Normaler Betrieb
per ISO 7779 nach DIN 45635 T. 19

Time-of-day Clock
Stability: ± 0.01 % (nominal)

Instrument settings storage
All settings and results are saved in protected memory when the instrument is switched off. In addition, the user can store up to five complete setups, with names, and recall them.

Connectors
Tx/Rx - bantam jacks, 310 jacks and DB15 connector, all in parallel
Slip reference - bantam jack and 310 jack in parallel
VF input - 310 jack
VF output - 310 jack
RS-232 printer output/remote control - DB25 connector
DS0 Tx/Rx - bantam jacks
DS0 bit and byte clocks - 9-pin D type
X.21 leased digital signal, drop and insert - 15-pin D type
Options

Option 001 Pulse Shape and Clock Slips and Wander Measurements

Pulse Shape Measurements. Pulse Width, Rise Time, Fall Time, Overshoot, Undershoot, Level(dBdsx), Mask pass/fail, pulse shape display

Range: +6 to -26dBdsx (nominal)
Measurement time: 11 seconds (nominal)

The following four items are specified for DSX-1 pulses within ± 3dB of 0dBdsx, specifications are nominal for other signals.

Pulse width range: 200-500ns, accuracy:± 20ns (nominal)
Rise time resolution: 1ns (nominal)
Fall time resolution: 1ns (nominal)
Overshoot/undershoot resolution: 1% (nominal)

Pulse Masks: Pub 62411, ANSI T1.403, CB 119 (Old equipment), ANSI T1.102/CB 119 (New equipment), G.703/7790-B

The measured pulse is automatically fitted to the selected mask. For signal levels within ± 3dBdsx (nominal), pass/fail is indicated. Positive and negative pulses are displayed alternately. On a random data signal, pulses which are preceded and followed by at least 3 zeros are used to compute measurements. If this criterion cannot be met, pulses which are preceded and followed by at least 1 zero will be used. If neither of these criteria can be met, any pulse will be used and a message “insufficient zeros, pulse truncated” will be displayed to the user. Under these conditions, the pulse trace is reduced to 600ns.

Pulse measurement incorporates a trigger on which the display is frozen. The trigger conditions are: disabled, fails mask, meets mask, isolated pulse, truncated pulse or any pulse.

Pulse storage: There are 5 pulse stores with names, which store pulse pairs (positive and negative) for later display or print. Pulse stores are protected by a “lock”.

Clock Slips Measurements. Estimated Bit Slips, Estimated Frame Slips, Positive Peak Wander, Negative Peak Wander, Peak to Peak Wander, Time Interval Error, 15 Minute Wander, 24 Hour Wander
Timing Reference DSX Input.
Rate: 1.544 Mb/s ± 130 ppm
Pulse Shape: DSX-1 compatible as per ANSI Std T1.102-1987 There is an indication if no reference signal is present.
Input Impedance: 100 ohms (nominal)
Dynamic Range: +6dB to -30dB relative to DSX-1 level (nominal)

Wander Measurement.
Bandwidth: Low pass response −3dB at 10Hz (nominal)
Resolution: 0.125 UI
Accuracy: ± 0.125 UI ± 0.5% of reading, for wander frequency up to 1Hz
Range: ± 99999 UI
Also displayed in real time graphical form.

Option 002 Datacom accessory
The specifications for the datacomm accessory are given in a separate operating manual.

Option 004 DS0B testing
Testing of DS0B to TR-TSY-000439 - see DDS specification on pages 7-40 to 7-47 for more information.

Option H02 HP-IB Remote Control
See Chapter 10.
Installation

Introduction
This section provides installation instructions for the Hewlett-Packard Model 37702A Digital Data Tester and its accessories. This section also includes information about initial inspection, preparation for use, packaging, storage and shipment.

Initial Inspection

Warning  To avoid hazardous electrical shock, do not perform electrical tests when there are signs of shipping damage to any portion of the outer enclosure (covers, panels, meters and so on).

Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged, it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked mechanically and electrically. Procedures for checking electrical performance are given in Chapter 5 of this manual. If the contents are incomplete, if there is mechanical damage or defect or if the T1 Tester does not pass the Performance Tests, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. If the shipping container is damaged or the cushioning material shows signs of stress, notify the carrier as well as the Hewlett-Packard office. Keep the shipping materials for the carrier’s inspection. The HP office will arrange for repair or replacement at HP option without waiting for claim settlement.
Preparation for Use

Warning

To avoid the possibility of injury or death, the following precautions must be followed before the instrument is switched on.

A. Note that the protection provided by grounding the instrument cabinet may be lost if any power cable other than the three-pronged type supplied is used to couple the ac line voltage to the instrument.

B. If this instrument is to be energized via an auto-transformer to reduce or increase the line voltage, make sure that the common terminal is connected to the neutral pole of the power source.

C. The power cable plug shall only be inserted into a socket outlet provided with a protective earth contact. The protective action must not be negated by the use of an extension cord without a protective conductor (grounding).

Power Requirements

The instrument requires a power source of (95 to 240 V ac) ±10%, 47 to 66 Hz single phase. The power consumption is less than 30 VA.

Line Fuses

The line fuses are located in a compartment on the side panel above the line power input connector and line switch. The correct rating is 250V, 1 A Timed (HP 2110 - 0674).

Caution
Before connecting the instrument to a power outlet ensure that a fuse of the correct rating is fitted.

8-2 Installation
Power Cable

This instrument is equipped with a three-wire power cable. When connected to a properly grounded power outlet, this cable grounds the instrument case. The type of power cable supplied with each instrument depends on the country of destination. Refer to the following figure for the part numbers of the power cables and plug configurations available. The number shown below each plug is the Hewlett-Packard part number of a power cable equipped with that plug. If the appropriate power cable is not included with the instrument, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office and a replacement will be provided.

![Power Cable Plugs](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8120-2104</td>
<td>8120-1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8120-1669</td>
<td>8120-1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8120-1576</td>
<td>8120-2956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>JP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The color code used in each power cable is given below:

- Line: Brown
- Neutral: Blue
- Ground: Green/yellow
## Mating Connectors

Connectors which mate with the Digital Data Tester connectors are listed in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tester Port</th>
<th>Connector type</th>
<th>Mating Connector Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1 TRANSMIT</td>
<td>WECO 310</td>
<td>HP 1251-0695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 TRANSMIT</td>
<td>BANTAM</td>
<td>HP 1251-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 RECEIVE</td>
<td>WECO 310</td>
<td>HP 1251-0695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 RECEIVE</td>
<td>BANTAM</td>
<td>HP 1251-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMING REF DS1 INPUT</td>
<td>WECO 310</td>
<td>HP 1251-0695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMING REF DS1 INPUT</td>
<td>BANTAM</td>
<td>HP 1251-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE</td>
<td>15 WAY D</td>
<td>HP 1251-5503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF OUTPUT</td>
<td>WECO 310</td>
<td>HP 1251-0695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF INPUT</td>
<td>WECO 310</td>
<td>HP 1251-0695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP &amp; INSERT</td>
<td>15 WAY D</td>
<td>HP 1251-5503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0 RECEIVE</td>
<td>BANTAM</td>
<td>HP 1251-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0 TRANSMIT</td>
<td>BANTAM</td>
<td>HP 1251-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0 CLOCKS</td>
<td>9 WAY D</td>
<td>HP 1251-0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOSITE CLOCK</td>
<td>WECO 310</td>
<td>HP 1251-0695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL LOOP</td>
<td>15 WAY D</td>
<td>HP 1251-5503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232</td>
<td>25 W D SUBMIN</td>
<td>HP 1251-0663 (plug)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HP 1251-1438 (hood)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T1 and DDS Tester Selection When Using the HP 15901A DATACOM accessory

If the Tester has the Datacom test accessory in the lid, set the Datacom module TEST SELECT to T1.

ACCESSORY Port - for Datacom Module Connection

Caution

The Datacom-lid cable must only be connected or disconnected with the instrument powered down.

DROP & INSERT port - for Protocol Analyzer connection

To use the instrument as an interface for a protocol analyzer, use this port and select PATTERN EXTERNAL. Loop timing is normally required for drop and insert applications.

The pin assignments of the drop and insert connector are:

- PIN A, B FUNCTION
- 6, 13 Common clock
- 4, 11 Receive data (data dropped by instrument)
- 2, 9 Transmit data (data inserted by instrument)
- 5, 12 Indication (data drop control)
- 3, 10 Control (data insert control)
- 8 Ground
- 1 Shield
- 7, 14, 15 not connected

Installation 8-5
VF INPUT and VF OUTPUT ports - for TIMS connection

To use the instrument as an interface for a TIMS tester, use this port and select **AUX** VF ACCESS, AUDIO MONITOR ON.

**DS0 ports**

DS0 bit and byte clock connection is via the D shell connector in the DS0 section of the side panel. Composite clock connection uses the WECO 310 Composite clock connector on the side panel.

The pin assignments of the 9 pin CLOCKS connector are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D0-5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DIGITAL GROUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIT CLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BYTE CLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BYTE CLOCK POSITIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>BYTE CLOCK NEGATIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIT CLOCK POSITIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>BIT CLOCK NEGATIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A cable for 5 pin DIN interface should have the following connections:

9 PIN D 5 PIN DIN

5 1
6 2
7 3
8 4
9 5

8-6 Installation
A cable for 9 pin D interface should have the following connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9 PIN D</th>
<th>9 PIN D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T1 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE Port (D-shell)**

The 15 pin front panel D-shell port connections are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1/9</th>
<th>Transmit output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/11</td>
<td>Receive input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RS-232 Port - for Printer or Remote Control Connection**

**Caution**

This port is located on the side panel of the main instrument and is NOT to be confused with the RS-232/V.24 port on the Datacom accessory in the lid.

This port is a full duplex RS-232 serial interface configured as Data Communications Equipment (DCE). This port can be connected directly to printers, dumb terminals and controllers which are configured as Data Terminal Equipment (DTE).

Using an adaptor cable (see page xx), this port can also be connected to modems and other devices which are configured as DCE.
The RS-232 connector pinout configuration and signal flow are shown in the following diagram:

The RS-232 port can only transmit or receive asynchronous data, any device connected to it must be set for asynchronous operation. The character formats for Printer and Remote Control are as follows:

8-8  Installation
### To Connect for Direct Operation

The connections of a cable suitable for direct connection to a printer or controller are shown in the following figure.

![Diagram of connections](image)

For more details on Printer operation and Remote Control, see chapters 5 Preparing to print, chapter 6 Printing Results and chapter 10 Remote Control.

### Modem Connection

Only a full duplex modem may be used. The cable connecting the RS-232 port to the modem should be configured as follows:
Rack Mounting

The general purpose rack mount kit, HP part number 37701-60050, comprises the following parts:

Main instrument
   Two brackets HP part number 37701-00048.
Accessory lid
   Two brackets HP part number 37701-00049.
   Four screws
   Four spacers

To fit the rack mount kit:

Main instrument
   Remove the front corner “feet”, 12 screws (C).
   Fit the rack mount brackets over the fixed part of the protective front cover retaining catch.
   Fix the brackets to the instrument with 4 of the original screws (C)

NOTE: the screws have fine threads. Care should be taken not to overtighten the screws during replacement as the threads in the casting could be damaged.
   If there is no accessory lid, discard the surplus kit parts.
Accessory lid
   Remove the 4 screws from beneath the latch catch and remove the assembly from the plastic cover,
Remove the latch catches by removing the nuts and washers on the inside of the plastic cover.
Refit the assembly inside the plastic cover.
Place the brackets, items (1) and (2) in position and fix using screws (5) and spacers (4) supplied.

Rack Mount Kit HP Part No. 37701-60050

installation 8-11
Operating Environment

Temperature  The instrument may be operated in temperatures from 0 degrees centigrade to +50 degrees centigrade. The temperature for battery operation is 0 degrees centigrade to +40 degrees centigrade.

Humidity    The instrument may be operated in environments with humidity up to 95% at 40 degrees centigrade. However, the instrument should also be protected from temperature extremes which may cause condensation within the instrument.

Altitude    The instrument may be operated at altitudes up to 4,500m (15,000 ft).

Air Flow    To provide adequate cooling, an air gap of approximately 3-inches should be maintained around the instrument.

Storage and Shipment

Environment

The instrument may be stored or shipped in environments within the following limits:

Temperature  -40 degrees centigrade to +75 degrees centigrade without a battery and -20 degrees centigrade to +55 degrees centigrade with a battery.

Humidity    90%

Altitude    15,300m (50,000 ft)

The instrument should also be protected from temperature extremes which may cause condensation within the instrument.

8-12  Installation
Packaging

Tagging for Service
If the instrument is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for service, please complete one of the blue repair tags located at the front of the service manual (if you have one) or give details on a label then attach the tag or label to the instrument.

Original Packaging
Containers and material identical to those used in the factory packaging are available through Hewlett-Packard offices. If the instrument is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for servicing, attach a tag indicating the type of service required, return address, model number and full serial number. Also mark the container “FRAGILE” to ensure careful handling.

Other Packaging
The following general instructions should be used for re-packing with commercially available materials:

a. Wrap instrument in heavy paper or plastic. (If shipping to Hewlett-Packard office or service center, attach a tag indicating type of service required, return address, model number and full serial number.)

b. Use strong shipping container. A double-walled carton of 35-pound test material is adequate.

c. Use a layer of shock absorbing material 70 to 100 mm (3 to 4 inch) thick around all sides of the instrument to provide firm cushioning and prevent movement inside the container. Protect the control panel with the front cover provided or with cardboard.

d. Seal shipping container securely.

e. Mark the shipping container clearly.

f. In any correspondence, refer to instrument by model number and full serial number.
Digital Data Tester Performance Tests

Introduction

This chapter contains procedures which test the HP 37702A electrical performance to the specifications in Chapter 7.

There are two levels of performance testing contained in this chapter:

Operational Verification Provides >90% confidence that the instrument is operating to its full warranted specification.

Full Performance Test Ensures that the instrument is operating to its full warranted specification.

Results of the Performance Test may be recorded on the Test Record at the end of this chapter, or on the Abbreviated Test Record at the end of the Operational Verification procedures.

Calibration Cycle

Results recorded on the Test Record at incoming inspection can be used for comparison in yearly maintenance and calibration or after repairs or adjustments.
# Recommended Test Equipment

The test equipment required is listed in the following table. Equipment which meets or exceeds the critical specifications may be substituted for the recommended model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Critical Specification</th>
<th>Recommended Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Counter</td>
<td>0.00015% accuracy up to 1.544 MHz; Trigger Level O/P available</td>
<td>HP 5316B OPT 001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Voltmeter</td>
<td>1% accuracy</td>
<td>HP 3456A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Voltmeter</td>
<td>2% accuracy at 772 kHz</td>
<td>HP 3458A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthesizer / Function Generator (2 off)</td>
<td>50 Ω unbalanced output. Sinewave frequency range 772 kHz ± 110Hz; Level range 23dBm to −20dBm</td>
<td>HP 3325B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscilloscope</td>
<td>100 MHz bandwidth; Dual I/P 50 Ω and 1 MΩ</td>
<td>HP 54201A/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Power Supply</td>
<td>Variable DC supply voltage up to 20 V</td>
<td>HP 6205B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impedance Converter</td>
<td>110 Ω balanced (nominal) to 75 Ω unbalanced (nominal)</td>
<td>HP 15508B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WECO 310 to WECO 310 cable</td>
<td>Unique</td>
<td>HP 15513A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantam to bantam cable</td>
<td>Unique</td>
<td>HP 15670A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WECO 310 to BNC adapter (3 off)</td>
<td>Unique</td>
<td>HP 1251-3757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Ω Termination</td>
<td>75 Ω ±1%</td>
<td>HP 15522-80010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9-2 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
### Recommended Test Equipment (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Critical Specification</th>
<th>Recommended Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 way connector</td>
<td>15 way D-shell connector male</td>
<td>HP 1251-5503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Loopback connector</td>
<td>Unique</td>
<td>HP 5060-4462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC to WECO 310 cable</td>
<td>see figure below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistor</td>
<td>100 Ω ± 1%</td>
<td>HP 0757-0178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistor</td>
<td>33 Ω ± 1%; 5W</td>
<td>HP 0811-0563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Generator</td>
<td>Frequency - 8kHz, rectangular waveform, 5V pk-pk o/p into 50 Ω</td>
<td>HP 3314A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC to 9 pin D-Shell (Bipolar)</td>
<td>see figure below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC to 9 pin D-Shell (Unipolar)</td>
<td>see figure below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dual BNC to Weco Bantam Cable

![Diagram of Dual BNC to Weco Bantam Cable with dimensions and connections labeled.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>HP Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNC Connector (male)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1250-1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weco Bantam Jack</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1251-3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screened Cable (1.2m length)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8120-2272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9-4  Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Dual BNC to 9 pin D-Shell bipolar cable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>HP Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNC Connector (male)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1250-1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-pin D-Shell Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1251-0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood for D-Shell</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1251-1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screened Cable (1.2m length)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8120-2272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Dual BNC to 9 pin D-Shell unipolar cable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>HP Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNC Connector (male)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1250-1448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-pin D-Shell Plug</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1251-0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood for D-Shell</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1251-1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screened Cable (1.2m length)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8120-2272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operational Verification**

The Operational Verification tests quickly establish with >90% confidence that the instrument meets the specifications listed in Chapter 7. If any test fails to meet specification, refer to the Adjustments in the Service Manual. If after adjustment the specification still cannot be met, refer to the troubleshooting in the Service Manual.

9-6 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Default Settings

Description

The instrument default settings are factory preset and will be called to reconfigure the instrument when the following procedure is performed. The table below lists the default settings.

Procedure

1. Press AUX.

2. Press the STORED SETTINGS softkey.

3. Select STORED SETTING NUMBER and press 0, is the default. Use the  and  keys to highlight this field.

4. Select ACTION (again using the  and  keys) and press RECALL.

5. Press CONFIG to show the results display.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Period</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Error Results</th>
<th>Logic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td>ES</td>
<td>ZEFS 100.000%</td>
<td>Errors 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AVERAGE ER</td>
<td></td>
<td>STATUS: ELAPSED TIME 00d 00h 01m 5s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests  9-7
Digital Data Tester Self Test

Digital Data Tester Self Test

Description

These tests give a high degree of confidence that the HP 37702A is operating to it's warranted specification. A description of each test is given on page 9-8. Loops are required for the RS-232 port check, the X.21, DROP & INSERT port check, the DS0 TRANSMIT and RECEIVE port, the T1 TRANSMIT WECO 310, T1 RECEIVE WECO 310, and the VF port checks. The remaining front panel T1 (bantam and D-Shell) ports are checked individually by looping each in turn.

Equipment

RS-232 Loopback Connector : HP 5060-4462
15 Way Connector : HP 1251-5503

Procedure

1. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT WECO 310 output to the RECEIVE WECO 310 input (front panel).

2. Connect the RS-232 loopback connector to the RS-232 port (side of the instrument). Alternatively use wire links to either modify an RS-232 connector or connect across the RS-232 port as shown below.

3. Take the 15 way Connector and use wire links to connect pins 2 to 4 and pins 9 to 11 (see figure below). Connect the modified 15 way connector to

9-8  Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Digital Data Tester Self Test

the side panel DROP & INSERT PORT, D-Shell connector. The links give the loopback required for the X.21 self test.

4. Connect the 37702A VF OUTPUT (front panel) to the VF INPUT (side panel).

5. Connect the DS0 TRANSMIT (side panel) to the DS0 RECEIVE (side panel).

6. Press HP 37702A [AUX], select SELF TEST (use MORE to bring up the SELF TEST field) and set the TEST TYPE for ALL TESTS.

7. Press HP 37702A [RESTART] and verify that “TEST STATUS PASSED” is displayed at the end of ALL TESTS, approximately 18 minutes.

8. Disconnect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT WECO 310 output from the RECEIVE WECO 310 input.

9. Connect the TRANSMIT Bantam output to the RECEIVE Bantam input (front panel).

10. Set the TEST TYPE for DS1 I/F TESTS (use the $ and $ keys to bring up the DS1 I/F TESTS field).

11. Press HP 37702A [RESTART] and verify that “TEST STATUS PASSED” is displayed at the end of the test.

12. Disconnect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT Bantam output from the RECEIVE Bantam input.
Digital Data Tester Self Test

13. Remove the loopback connector from the side panel DROP & INSERT port. Change the links to loop pins 1 to 3 and 9 to 11 as shown below. Connect the modified 15 way connector to the TRANSMIT/RECEIVE D-Shell connector (front panel). The loops give the loopback required for the front panel T1 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE port test.

T1 Transmit/Receive Test Loops on the Pin-out Side of HP 1251-5503.

14. Press [RESTART] and verify that “TEST STATUS PASSED” is displayed at the end of the test.

Note

If a self test fails, each test can be run individually to discover the extent of the instrument malfunction. Refer to the service manual Troubleshooting to find out how to correct this failure.

9-10 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Digital Data Tester Self Tests, Order and Fail Codes

When ALL TESTS is selected the individual tests (1 to 14) are performed in the order shown in the following table. Test 1 is a general test of the Control Processor Unit (CPU). Tests 2 to 14 use a comparison of measured results and expected results. The measurements are made on signals which are externally looped back from transmitter to receiver. If a test failure occurs, the failure code displayed indicates the part of the individual test which has failed. The test which failed is indicated by the group of failure codes shown in the following table. A more detailed list of fail codes is given with the remote control information in chapter 10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fail Code Group</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Test Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 99</td>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 299</td>
<td>DS1 I/F Test</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 to 399</td>
<td>DS1 Err Test</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 to 499</td>
<td>Level Measure</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 to 599</td>
<td>Clock Recovery</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 to 699</td>
<td>Pulse Shape</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 to 799</td>
<td>Round Trip Delay</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 to 899</td>
<td>Slips</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 to 999</td>
<td>OOF and SEF</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 to 1099</td>
<td>Sig Bits</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100 to 1199</td>
<td>T1 DDS Test</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 to 1299</td>
<td>DS0 I/F Test</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 to 1399</td>
<td>VF Test</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 to 1499</td>
<td>X.21 Test</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auto Configure

Specifications
Framing, line code and pattern are automatically determined.

Description
The HP 37702A’s ability to generate an Unframed, All Ones alarm is used to verify that the receiver will auto configure onto the incoming data.

Equipment
None

Procedure
1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT output to the RECEIVE input.
3. Press HP 37702A [AUX], select T1 ALARMS & LOGGING and set the T1 ALARM GENERATION for ALL ONES. The status line will flash the message “Generating ais alarm (see AUX)”.
4. Press HP 37702A [FRAME]. Note that the display shows the FRAME set for D4, the CODE set for B8ZS and the PATTERN set for QRSS. Also, the T1 RECEIVE STATUS leds should show SIGNAL PRESENT, ALL ONES, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS and ERRORS all ON (the HISTORY led may also be on due to previous signal conditions).
5. Press AUTO/RESTART and, when auto set-up has been completed, verify that the display now shows the FRAME set for UNFRM, the CODE set for AMI and the PATTERN set for ALL ONES.

The T1 RECEIVE STATUS leds should now show SIGNAL PRESENT, PATTERN SYNC and ALL ONES all ON (History may also be on).

9-12 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Pulse Mask (Option 001)

Specifications
Pulse Masks ANSI T1.403. The measured pulse is automatically fitted to the selected mask. For signal levels within ± 3dBdsx (nominal), pass/fail is indicated. Positive and negative pulses are displayed alternately.

Description
This test verifies the Pulse Mask measurement by connecting the HP 37702A TRANSMIT to RECEIVE and verifying that an isolated pulse from the received data meets the mask called up.

Equipment
None

Procedure
1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT output to the RECEIVE input.
3. Press HP 37702A FRAME and select UNFRAMED.
4. Press HP 37702A PATTERN, use MORE to display the 1 in 8 field and select 1 IN 8.
5. Wait 15 seconds. Press HP 37702A AUX and select PULSE SHAPE.
6. Select ACTION (use and ) and press MEASURE.
7. Ensure that both the positive and negative pulses displayed are within the mask shown and that T1.403 PASS is displayed adjacent to the mask (note: the display will alternate between positive and negative pulses continually).
Recovered Loop Timing

Specifications
Transmitter timing: The transmitter can be timed from the clock recovered at the receiver (loop timed)

Description
This test verifies that the transmitter output data rate can be timed by the received data rate.

Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synthesizer</td>
<td>HP 3325B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Counter</td>
<td>HP 5316B Option 001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WECO 310 to BNC Adapter</td>
<td>HP 1251-3757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balanced to Unbalanced Converter</td>
<td>HP 15508B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 Ohm Termination</td>
<td>HP 15522-80010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure
1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Set the Synthesizer to generate a 772.110 KHz sinewave, 500mV pk-pk, a.c. coupled signal.
3. Connect the Synthesizer SIGNAL output to the HP 37702A RECEIVE input using the WECO 310 to BNC Adapter. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT output to the Frequency Counter via the Balanced to Unbalanced Converter terminated in the 75 Ohm Termination (T Connector required).
4. Press HP 37702A [FRAME] and select [UNFRAMED].
6. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select [ALL ONES].

9-14 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Recovered Loop Timing

7. Set the HP 37702A T1 INTERFACE TRANSMIT TIMING to RECOVD (LOOP).

8. Verify that the Frequency Counter tracks the received Synthesizer frequency - 772.11 KHz (Set the Frequency Counter to trigger on positive transitions and adjust the trigger level for a reading. If the Frequency Counter reads incorrectly, adjust the Frequency Counter trigger level for a reading of 1.1 volts at the trigger level output - use a DC Voltmeter to measure this).

9. Adjust the Synthesizer to generate a 771.890 KHz signal and verify that the Frequency Counter tracks the received Synthesizer frequency - 771.89 KHz.
Internal Transmitter Clock

Specifications

Internal Tx Clock

Frequency: 1.544 MHz
Stability: ±5 ppm 0 to 40°C (nominal)
          ±10 ppm 0 to 50°C
Ageing: ±2 ppm per year typical

Description

This test verifies that the Internal Transmitter Clock frequency is within 12PPM with the provision that the instrument has been through its yearly calibration cycle.

Equipment

Frequency Counter : HP 5316B Option 001
Balanced to Unbalanced Converter : HP 15508B
75 Ohm Termination : HP 15522-80010
T Connector

Procedure

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT port to the Frequency Counter via the Balanced to Unbalanced Converter. Terminate the Frequency Counter input in 75 Ohms (use the T Connector).
3. Press HP 37702A FRAME and select UNFRAMED.
4. Press HP 37702A PATTERN and select ALL-ONES.
5. Ensure that the Frequency Counter reads between 772,009.3Hz and 771,990.7Hz.

9-16  Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Alarm Leds (red)

This is a functional test of the Alarm leds.

Equipment

None

Procedure

1. Connect the HP 37702A T1 TRANSMIT output to the T1 RECEIVE input.
2. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
3. If either the POWER LOSS led or the HISTORY led in the RECEIVE STATUS area of the front panel is on, then press [RESET HISTORY].
4. The following RECEIVE STATUS leds should be on: SIGNAL PRESENT, FRAME SYNC, PATTERN SYNC and B8ZS.
5. Disconnect the Transmit port from the Receive port and ensure that the green leds are off and that the SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, SLIP and HISTORY leds are on. The SLIP led depends on the timing of the signal path break and may not always come on.
6. Reconnect the Transmit port to the Receive port.
7. Press HP 37702A [AUX], select [T1 ALARMS AND LOOPING] and set the T1 ALARM GENERATION for All ONES.
8. Ensure that the ALL ONES, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, ERRORS and HISTORY leds are on. SIGNAL PRESENT should be the only green led on.
9. Set the ALARM GENERATION to OFF.
12. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select [USER PROGRAM]. Set the USER PROGRAM for a 17 bit length (10000000000000000) and ensure that the...
EXCESS ZEROS and ONES DENSITY leds are on. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

13. Decrease the USER WORD length to 16 bits and ensure that the EXCESS ZEROS led goes off while the ONES DENSITY led remains on. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

14. Decrease the USER WORD length to 9 bits, ensure that the ONES DENSITY led is on, then decrease the USER WORD length to 8 bits and ensure that the ONES DENSITY led goes off. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

15. Press HP 37702A [LOOP UP] and ensure that the LOOP UP led comes on for approximately 7 seconds (ignore other leds which momentarily flash on). SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

16. Press HP 37702A [LOOP DOWN] and ensure that the LOOP DOWN led comes on for approximately 7 seconds (ignore other leds which momentarily flash on). SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

17. Switch the instrument power off then on and ensure that the POWER LOSS led and the HISTORY leds are on. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.


19. Disconnect the Transmit port from the Receive port then reconnect again. Ensure that the HISTORY led is on. Press [HISTORY/FREEZE] to view the results of disconnection (HISTORY LED flashes).

20. Press HP 37702A [RESET HISTORY]. Ensure that the HISTORY led goes off and that when [HISTORY/FREEZE] is pressed, the only Red Led to come on is a flashing HISTORY led.

Performance Tests
Digital Data Tester Self Test

Description

These tests give a high degree of confidence that the HP 37702A is operating to its warranted specification. A description of each test is given on page 9-8. Loops are required for the RS-232 port check, the X.21, DROP & INSERT port check, the DSO TRANSMIT and RECEIVE port, the T1 TRANSMIT WECO 310, T1 RECEIVE WECO 310, and the VF port checks. The remaining front panel T1 (bantam and D-Shell) ports are checked individually by looping each in turn.

Equipment

RS-232 Loopback Connector : HP 5060-4462
15 Way Connector : HP 1251-5503

Procedure

1. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT WECO 310 output to the RECEIVE WECO 310 input (front panel).

2. Connect the RS-232 loopback connector to the RS-232 port (side of the instrument). Alternatively use wire links to either modify an RS-232 connector or connect across the RS-232 port as shown below.

![RS-232 Connections]

3. Take the 15 way Connector and use wire links to connect pins 2 to 4 and pins 9 to 11 (see figure below). Connect the modified 15 way connector to

9-20 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Digital Data Tester Self Test

the side panel DROP & INSERT PORT, D- Shell connector. The links
give the loopback required for the X.21 self test.

4. Connect the 37702A VF OUTPUT (front panel) to the VF INPUT (side panel).
5. Connect the DS0 TRANSMIT (side panel) to the DS0 RECEIVE (side panel).
6. Press HP 37702A [AUX], select SELF TEST (use MORE to bring up the
SELF TEST field) and set the TEST TYPE for ALL TESTS.
7. Press HP 37702A [RESTART] and verify that “TEST STATUS PASSED” is
displayed at the end of ALL TESTS, approximately 18 minutes.
8. Disconnect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT WECO 310 output from the
RECEIVE WECO 310 input.
9. Connect the TRANSMIT Bantam output to the RECEIVE Bantam input
(front panel).
10. Set the TEST TYPE for DS1 I/F TESTS (use the [47] and [55] keys to
bring up the DS1 I/F TESTS field).
11. Press HP 37702A [RESTART] and verify that “TEST STATUS PASSED” is
displayed at the end of the test.
12. Disconnect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT Bantam output from the
RECEIVE Bantam input.

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests  9-21
Digital Data Tester Self Test

13. Remove the loopback connector from the side panel DROP & INSERT port. Change the links to loop pins 1 to 3 and 9 to 11 as shown below. Connect the modified 15 way connector to the TRANSMIT/RECEIVE D-Shell connector (front panel). The loops give the loopback required for the front panel T1 TRANSMIT/RECEIVE port test.

![Loopback Connector Diagram]

T1 Transmit/Receive Test Loops on the Pin-out Side of HP 1251-5503.

14. Press [RESTART] and verify that “TEST STATUS PASSED” is displayed at the end of the test.

Note
If a self test fails, each test can be run individually to discover the extent of the instrument malfunction. Refer to the service manual Troubleshooting to find out how to correct this failure.
Digital Data Tester Self Tests, Order and Fail Codes

When ALL TESTS is selected the individual tests (1 to 14) are performed in the order shown in the following table. Test 1 is a general test of the Control Processor Unit (CPU). Tests 2 to 14 use a comparison of measured results and expected results. The measurements are made on signals which are externally looped back from transmitter to receiver. If a test failure occurs, the failure code displayed indicates the part of the individual test which has failed. The test which failed is indicated by the group of failure codes shown in the following table. A more detailed list of fail codes is given with the remote control information in chapter 10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fail Code Group</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Test Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 99</td>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 299</td>
<td>DS1 I/F Test</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 to 399</td>
<td>DS1 Err Test</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 to 499</td>
<td>Level Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 to 599</td>
<td>Clock Recovery</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 to 699</td>
<td>Pulse Shape</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 to 799</td>
<td>Round Trip Delay</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 to 899</td>
<td>Slips</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 to 999</td>
<td>OOF and SEF</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 to 1099</td>
<td>Sig Bits</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100 to 1199</td>
<td>T1 DDS Test</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 to 1299</td>
<td>DS0 I/F Test</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 to 1399</td>
<td>VF Test</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 to 1499</td>
<td>X.21 Test</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Internal Transmitter Clock

Specifications

Internal Tx Clock

Frequency: 1.544 MHz
Stability: ±5 ppm 0 to 40°C (nominal)
±10 ppm 0 to 50°C
Ageing: ±2 ppm per year typical

Description

This test verifies that the Internal Transmitter Clock frequency is within 7PPM with the provision that the instrument has been through it’s yearly calibration cycle.

Equipment

Frequency Counter : HP 5316B Option 001
Balanced to Unbalanced Converter : HP 15508B
75 Ohm Termination : HP 15522-80010
T Connector

Procedure

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT port to the Frequency Counter via the Balanced to Unbalanced Converter. Terminate the Frequency Counter input in 75 Ohms (use the T Connector).
3. Press HP 37702A [FRAME] and select [UNFRAMED].
4. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select [ALL ONES].
5. Ensure that the Frequency Counter reads between 772,009.3Hz and 771,990.7Hz.

9-24 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Transmitter Error Add

Specifications

Tx Error Add

Types: Logic
Rates: Selectable 10^-3, 10^-4, 10^-5, 10^-6 or 10^-7, or SINGLE

Description

The ability of the HP 37702A transmitter to generate various error rates is verified by inserting errors into a repeating AMI (0000) pattern and using a Frequency Counter to count the error rate. When errors are inserted, zeros become ones at a rate dependant on the error ratio. For example, if a 1544kb/s rate has errors inserted at 1E-3, then the positive and negative ones appear at a 1544 Hz (1544kb/s x 1E-3) rate.

Note

In the following procedure the Frequency Counter triggers on the positive pulses therefore the reading on the counter will be at half the error rate (for the example above, 772Hz)

Equipment

Frequency Counter: HP 5316B Option 001
Balanced to Unbalanced Converter: HP 15508B
75 Ohm Termination: HP 15522-80010
T Connector

Procedure

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Connect the HP 37702A TRANSMIT output to the Frequency Counter input via the Balanced to Unbalanced Converter. Terminate the Frequency Counter in 75 Ohms (use the T Connector).
3. Press HP 37702A [FRAME] and select [UNFRAMED]
Transmitter Error Add


5. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select [USER PROGRAM] then set the [USER PROGRAM LENGTH] to 4 (0000).


7. Verify that the Frequency Counter reads 772 Hz ± 0.0093 Hz (Set the Frequency Counter to trigger on positive transitions, and adjust for a reading. If the Frequency Counter reads incorrectly, adjust the Frequency Counter trigger level for a reading of 1.1 Volt at the trigger level output - use a DC Voltmeter to measure this).


Select the rate using the softkeys and check the Frequency Counter reading is as shown in the table below (set the Frequency Counter attenuation to × 20). Note: Frequency Counter period mode could be used in this test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Add Rate</th>
<th>Frequency Counter Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1E-3</td>
<td>772 Hz ± 0.0093 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E-4</td>
<td>77.2 Hz ± 0.00093 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E-5</td>
<td>7.72 Hz ± 0.000093 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E-6</td>
<td>772 x 10⁻³ Hz ± 0.0000093 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E-7</td>
<td>77.2 x 10⁻³ Hz ± 0.00000093 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error Add - Single

9. Set the HP 37702A [TRANSMIT ERROR INSERT RATE] to ERR FREE.

10. Set the Frequency Counter to TOT START (measures absolute count).


12. Verify that the reading on the Frequency Counter is 3 counts (note: Single errors inserted are of opposite polarity therefore the Frequency Counter, being triggered on the positive pulses, reads only half the errors inserted).

9-26 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Transmitter Output

Specifications

Output
Impedance: 100 ohm balanced (nominal)
Pulse Shape: meets ANSI Standard T1.403-1989
Pulse Height: ±3V ±600mv (at the center)

Description

This test verifies the transmitter output level and pulse shape.

Equipment

Oscilloscope : HP 54201A/D
Dual BNC to WECO 310 Cable : see page 9-4

Procedure

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Connect the TRANSMIT output to the Oscilloscope channels 1 and 2 via the Dual BNC to WECO 310 Cable.
3. Press HP 37702A [FRAME] and select UNFRAMED.
4. Press HP 37702A [CODE] and select AMT.
5. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select 1 IN 8.
6. Configure the Oscilloscope as follows, then display Channel 1-2
7. Adjust the Oscilloscope Delay to position the positive peak pulse amplitude at mid-pulse-width point on the third division in from the left screen edge.

8. Measure the peak pulse amplitude at mid-pulse-width using the Oscilloscope and verify that this is between 2.4V and 3.6V.

9. Place the mask, shown in the following figure, over the Oscilloscope screen and adjust the Oscilloscope delay, gain and offset to ensure that the pulse can be brought within the mask (a transparent copy of the following figure should be used).
10. Adjust the Oscilloscope Delay to position the negative pulse at mid-pulse-width point on the third division in from the left screen edge then reset the Range (gain) to 1.00 V/div.

11. Repeat steps 8 and 9 for the negative pulse.
Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement

Specifications
Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement
Resolution: 1 Hz
Accuracy: ± 5 ppm 0 to 40°C (nominal)
          ± 10 ppm 0 to 50°C
Ageing: ± 2 ppm per year, typical

Description
This test verifies that the recovered clock frequency measurement capability is within 12 ppm with the provision that the instrument has been through its yearly calibration cycle.

Note
A Synthesizer is used to generate a signal at 772 Khz (half the data rate) which corresponds to a ternary all ones signal at the receiver input.

Equipment
Synthesizer : HP 3325B
Frequency Counter : HP 5316B Option 001
WECO 310 to BNC Adapter : HP 1251-3757
T Connector

Procedure
1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Set the Synthesizer to generate a 772 KHz sinewave, 500 mV pk-pk, a.c. coupled.
3. Equipment set-up: Place the T Connector on the Synthesizer SIGNAL output. Connect the Synthesizer to the HP 37702A RECEIVE input using
Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement

the WECO 310 to BNC Adapter. Also, connect the Synthesizer to the Frequency Counter.

4. Press HP 37702A [FRAME] and select UNFRAMED.

5. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select ALL ONES.

6. Press HP 37702A [CODE] and select AMI.

7. Adjust the Synthesizer frequency to set it for 772000 Hz ± 0.75 Hz as read on the Frequency Counter.

8. Press HP 37702A [RESULTS] and select SIGNAL RESULTS.

9. Verify that the HP 37702A FREQUENCY displayed is between 1544019 MHz and 1543981 MHz.
Receiver Equalization, Gain and Level Measurement

Specifications

DSX-MON

For connection to protected monitor points. Automatic gain control (AGC) between 0 and +36dB compensates for the flat loss at these points.

Rate: 1.544 Mb/s ± 130 ppm
Input Impedance: 100 ohms nominal
Dynamic Range: +6 to -30dB relative to DSX-1 level

BRIDGE

For use where the circuit is already terminated. Specification as TERMINATED, except input impedance is 1kohm (nominal).

TERMINATED

For terminating unprotected DSX-1 points or line terminations up to -36db. Frequency dependent gain is provided.

Input Impedance: 100 ohms nominal
Dynamic Range: 6V pk-pk to 95mV pk-pk or 0 to +36db equalization @ 772kHz

Description

This test verifies the receiver operation over the specified input level range and that the level measurement accuracy is met. A synthesizer is used to generate a signal at half the data rate which corresponds to a ternary all ones signal. Setting the level from 6.5dBdsx (23dBm) to -36.5dBdsx (-20dBm) relative to the nominal signal level allows us to verify Equalization in the receive TERM and BRIDGE mode and Automatic Gain in the receive DSX-MON mode. Level measurement accuracy is verified in the receive TERM mode. A mismatch between the synthesizer and HP 37702A impedance, allows us to generate the required levels into the HP 37702A.

9-32 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Receiver Equalization, Gain and Level Measurement

Equipment

- Synthesizer: HP 3325B
- AC Voltmeter: HP 3458A
- Resistor, 100 Ohms: HP 0757-0178
- WECO 310 to BNC Adapter: HP 1251-3757
- T Connector

Procedure

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Equipment set up: Place the T connector on the Synthesizer SIGNAL output. Connect the Synthesizer to the HP 37702A RECEIVE input using the WECO to BNC adapter. Also, connect the Synthesizer to the AC Voltmeter.
3. Press HP 37702A **FRAME** and select **UNFRAMED**
4. Press HP 37702A **CODE** and select **ANT**
5. Press HP 37702A **PATTERN** and select **ALL CNES**
6. Press HP 37702A **RESULTS** and select **ERROR RESULTS**
7. Set the Synthesizer as follows:
   - Frequency: 772 KHz
   - Function: Sinewave

**DSX-MON (Automatic Gain)**

8. Set the Synthesizer to 9.7Vp-p and fine tune it until the AC Voltmeter reads 4.484VRms (6.5dBd sx). Note: set for AC Voltmeter readings shown and disregard the additional digits throughout these tests.
9. Press HP 37702A **RESTART** and verify that there are no errors displayed.
10. Set the Synthesizer to 139mVp-p and fine tune it until the AC Voltmeter reads 63.3mVRms (-30.5dBd sx) then repeat step 9.

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests 9-33
Receiver Equalization, Gain and Level Measurement

TERM (Equalization)

11. Press HP 37702A T1 INTERFACE (INTERFACE) to select TERM.
12. Set the Synthesizer to 4.9Vp-p and fine tune it until the AC Voltmeter reads 2.247Vrms (0.5dBdsx).
13. Press HP 37702A (RESTART) and verify that there are no errors displayed.
14. Set the Synthesizer to 70.4mVp-p and fine tune it until the AC Voltmeter reads 31.7Vrms (-36.5dBdsx), then repeat step 13.

BRIDGE (Equalization)

15. Press the HP 37702A T1 INTERFACE (INTERFACE) to select BRIDGE.
16. Connect the 100 Ohm resistor across the AC Voltmeter terminals and repeat steps 12 to 14.
17. Remove the 100 Ohm resistor.

TERM (Level Measurement)

18. Press HP 37702A T1 INTERFACE (INTERFACE) to select TERM.
19. Press HP 37702A (RESULTS) and select SIGNAL_RESULTS.
20. Set the Synthesizer to the synth v p-p level shown in the table below and fine tune it until the AC Voltmeter reads as shown in the Amplitude AC Vrms column then verify that the RECEIVER LEVEL limits for dBdsx and Volts Pk-Pk given are met.

9-34 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
**Receiver Equalization, Gain and Level Measurement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amplitude</th>
<th>RECEVER LEVEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synth Vp-p</td>
<td>AC Vrms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.23</td>
<td>4.233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.66</td>
<td>2.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.467</td>
<td>0.212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>0.0336</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001)

Specifications

Measurements

Estimated Clock Slips, Estimated Frame Slips, Positive Peak Wander, Negative Peak Wander, Peak to Peak Wander, Time Interval Error

Timing Reference DSX Input

Rate: 1.544 Mb/s ± 130 ppm. There is an indication if no reference signal is present.

Wander Measurement

Bandwidth: Low pass response -3dB at 10Hz (nominal)
Resolution: 0.125 UI
Accuracy: ± 0.125 UI ± 0.5% of reading, for wander frequency up to 1Hz

Description

The Wander measurement is verified in two steps - First, the Receiver and Timing Reference inputs have the HP 37702A Transmitter coupled simultaneously to both. This exercises the wander measurement circuitry by using a division of the Reference input to latch the wander counters and so enable a count of the Receiver input bits. With both inputs being the same, the Wander measurement should be zero based on the expected count being correct. Secondly, two sources are used, one to provide an input to the Receiver port and the other as an input to the Timing Reference port. The sources frequencies are locked together but with one source offset by a known frequency. This allows us to measure for an expected number of bit Slips.

Equipment

Synthesizer/Function Generator (2 off) : HP 3325B*
WECO 310 to BNC Adapters (2 off) : HP 1251-3757
T Connector

*A HP 3335 may be substituted for one of the HP 3325B’s.

9-36 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001)

Procedure

Wander

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.

2. Connect the HP 37702A T1 TRANSMIT WECO 310 output to the T1 RECEIVE WECO 310 input and the T1 TRANSMIT BANTAM output to the TIMING REF DS1 INPUT BANTAM simultaneously.

3. Press HP 37702A RESULTS, select SLIPS/WANDER and set the DISPLAY for WANDER (note: the WANDER, SLIPS or GRAPH soft keys are revealed by moving the + and - keys to the WANDER, SLIP or GRAPH field).

4. Press (RESTART) and verify that the display shows POSITIVE PEAK WANDER and NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER readings of 0.000 ± 0.125 BITS.

5. Remove the input from the TIMING REF DS1 INPUT and ensure that the display shows NO REF for POSITIVE PEAK WANDER, NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER, PEAK TO PEAK WANDER & TIME INTERVAL ERRORS.
Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001)

Slips and Wander

6. Connect the equipment as shown below:

7. Press HP 37702A [RESULTS] and use [△] and [▼] to highlight TEST PERIOD.

8. Select [USER PROGRAM] and set the TEST PERIOD for 1 MINUTE.

9. Press HP 37702A [RESULTS] and set the DISPLAY for SLIPS.


13. Set both Synthesizers amplitudes to 500mV pk to pk, ac coupled.

14. Set the Synthesizer connected to the RECEIVE input to generate a sinewave at 772092.36Hz and the Synthesizer connected to the TIMING REF DS1 INPUT to generate a sinewave at 772100.36Hz.

15. Press HP 37702A [RESTART] and verify that the display shows the following at the end of the test period:

9-38 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001)

UNCONTROLLED SLIPS : N/A
CONTROLLED SLIPS : N/A
ESTIMATED FRAME SLIPS : -4 to -5
ESTIMATED BIT SLIPS : -959 to -961 BITS

16. Press HP 37702A [RESULTS], set the DISPLAY for WANDER and verify that the display shows the following:

  POSITIVE PEAK WANDER : 0.000 BITS
  NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER : 955.125 to 964.875 BITS
  PEAK TO PEAK WANDER : 955.125 to 964.875 BITS
  TIME INTERVAL ERROR : -955.125 to -964.875 BITS
  PEAK TO PEAK 15 MINUTES :.. BITS
  PEAK TO PEAK 2 HOURS :.. BITS

17. Set the DISPLAY for SLIPS.

18. Set The Synthesizer connected to the RECEIVE input to generate 771891.64 Hz and the Synthesizer connected to the TIMING REF DS1 INPUT to generate 771899.64 Hz and repeat steps 14 to 16.

19. Swop over the HP 37702A RECEIVE input with the TIMING REF DS1 INPUT, press HP 37702A [RESTART] and verify that the display shows the following at the end of the test period:

  UNCONTROLLED SLIPS : N/A
  CONTROLLED SLIPS : N/A
  ESTIMATED FRAME SLIPS : 4 to 5
  ESTIMATED BIT SLIPS : 959 to 961

20. Set the DISPLAY for WANDER and verify that the display shows the following:

  POSITIVE PEAK WANDER : 955.125 to 964.875 BITS
  NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER : 0.000 BITS
  PEAK TO PEAK WANDER : 955.125 to 964.875 BITS
  TIME INTERVAL ERROR : 955.125 to 964.875 BITS
  PEAK TO PEAK 15 MINUTE :.. BITS
  PEAK TO PEAK 2 HOURS :.. BITS

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests   9-39
Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001)

Simplex Current Measurement

Specifications
Range: from ± 10 to ± 200 mA (Unsigned)
Accuracy: 5% ± 1mA
Resolution: 1 mA

Description
This test verifies that the HP 37702A will complete the current path and make a measure of Simplex Current.

Equipment
DC Power Supply : HP 6205B
DC Voltmeter : HP 3456A
33 Ohm, 1%, 5W Resistor : 0811-0563
Simplex Current Measurement

Procedure

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.

2. Connect the equipment as shown below:

![Diagram](image)

Note: WECO 310 to BNC Adapters can be used in the HP 37702A TRANSMIT and RECEIVE ports to allow connections to be made.

3. Press HP 37702A [RESULTS] and select [SIGNAL RESULTS].

4. Adjust the DC Power Supply until the DC Voltmeter reads as shown in the table below and verify that the HP 37702A displayed SIMPLEX CURRENT measurement meets the limits given in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DC Voltmeter Reading</th>
<th>SIMPLEX CURRENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.60V</td>
<td>200 ±11 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.98V</td>
<td>60 ±4 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33V</td>
<td>10 ±1.5 mA *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: <10 mA may be displayed.
Alarm Leds (red)

Alarm Leds (red)

This is a functional test of the Alarm leds

Equipment

None

Procedure

1. Connect the HP 37702A T1 TRANSMIT output to the T1 RECEIVE input.
2. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
3. If either the POWER LOSS led or the HISTORY led in the RECEIVE STATUS area of the front panel is on, then press [RESET HISTORY].
4. The following RECEIVE STATUS leds should be on: SIGNAL PRESENT, FRAME SYNC, PATTERN SYNC and B8ZS.
5. Disconnect the Transmit port from the Receive port and ensure that the green leds are off and that the SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, SLIP and HISTORY leds are on. The SLIP led depends on the timing of the signal path break and may not always come on.
6. Reconnect the Transmit port to the Receive port.
7. Press HP 37702A [AUX], select T1 ALARMS AND LOOPING and set the T1 ALARM GENERATION for All ONES.
8. Ensure that the ALL ONES, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, ERRORS and HISTORY leds are on. SIGNAL PRESENT should be the only green led on.
9. Set the ALARM GENERATION to OFF.
10. Press HP 37702A [FRAME] and select UNFRAMED.
11. Press HP 37702A [CODE] and select AMI.
12. Press HP 37702A [PATTERN] and select USER PROGRAM. Set the USER PROGRAM for a 17 bit length (10000000000000000) and ensure that the

9-42 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
EXCESS ZEROS and ONES DENSITY leds are on. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

13. Decrease the USER WORD length to 16 bits and ensure that the EXCESS ZEROS led goes off while the ONES DENSITY led remains on. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

14. Decrease the USER WORD length to 9 bits, ensure that the ONES DENSITY led is on, then decrease the USER WORD length to 8 bits and ensure that the ONES DENSITY led goes off. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

15. Press HP 37702A [LOOP UP] and ensure that the LOOP UP led comes on for approximately 7 seconds (ignore other leds which momentarily flash on). SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

16. Press HP 37702A [LOOP DOWN] and ensure that the LOOP DOWN led comes on for approximately 7 seconds (ignore other leds which momentarily flash on). SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.

17. Switch the instrument power off then on and ensure that the POWER LOSS led and the HISTORY leds are on. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC are the only green leds on.


19. Disconnect the Transmit port from the Receive port then reconnect again. Ensure that the HISTORY led is on. Press [HISTORY/FREEZE] to view the results of disconnection (HISTORY LED flashes).

20. Press HP 37702A [RESET HISTORY]. Ensure that the HISTORY led goes off and that when [HISTORY/FREEZE] is pressed, the only Red Led to come on is a flashing HISTORY led.

Alarm Leds (red)

DSO-DDS Clocks

Description
For DSO-DDS operation, the HP 37702A requires that DDS Bit and Byte clocks be supplied from an external source. In the DDS network, three versions of the clocks exist - 1) Composite, 2) Bipolar and 3) Unipolar Bit and Byte clocks. The following test verifies that the HP 37702A's locks on to these clocks.

Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synthesizer</td>
<td>HP 3325B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Generator</td>
<td>HP 3314A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscilloscope</td>
<td>HP 54201A/D (a 1700 series scope can be used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC/9 pin D-Shell Cable - BIPOLAR</td>
<td>See page 9-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC/9 pin D-Shell Cable - UNIPOLAR</td>
<td>See page 9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WECO 310/BNC Adapter</td>
<td>HP 1251-3757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Power Supply</td>
<td>HP 6205B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

COMPOSITE CLOCK

A Synthesizer is used to supply a 32Khz sinewave which corresponds to the Bit clock. This tests the functionality of the composite clock by the circuitry correctly identifying the received bit clock while flagging the missing byte clock on the display.

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Press HP 37702A DSO-DDS softkey (use the MORE softkey to bring up the DSO-DDS field).

9-44 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
DS0-DDS Clocks

3. Use the HP 37702A cursor keys \( \text{[3]} \) and \( \text{[4]} \) to highlight the CLOCKS field and select \textit{COMPOSITE}.

Note that the displayed STATUS line shows “Waiting for DS0 bit clock”.

4. Set the Synthesizer for Sinewave operation with a Frequency of 32 Khz and an Amplitude of 3V P-P.

5. Connect the DSO TRANSMIT output to the DSO RECEIVE input.

6. Connect the Synthesizer to the COMPOSITE CLOCK input (instrument side panel) using the WECO 310/BNC Adapter.

7. Ensure that the STATUS: display line now shows “Waiting for DS0 byte clock”.

\textbf{Bit and Byte Clocks - Bipolar}

A Synthesizer is used to provide the required 64 kHz Bit Clock and also to synchronise a Function Generator which provides the required 8 kHz Byte Clock.

8. Connect the equipment as shown in the following figure:

9. Set the Function Generator and Synthesizer as follows:

\textit{Digital Data Tester Performance Tests 9-45}
DS0-DDS Clocks

Synthesizer
Frequency : 64 kHz
Function : Rectangular Waveform
Amplitude : 4.0 V pk-pk
Offset : 0.0 V DC
Phase : 0 degrees
Trigger : Internal

Function Generator
Frequency : 8 kHz
Function : Rectangular Waveform
Amplitude : 4.0 V pk-pk
Offset : 0.0 V DC
Phase : 0 degrees
Trigger : External
Mode : f in /N
Symmetry : 5%
n : 8

10. Configure the Oscilloscope as follows:

9-46 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
DS0-DDS Clocks

Status [Configuration] Status: No Trigger Found

Setup Label

Channel [Input]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input 1</th>
<th>Input 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>8.0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>0.000 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>1:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling</td>
<td>dc 150 Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store Mode</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Scale</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Timebase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sampling @ 5.00 MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Scale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trigger

Mode [Analog Only]

* Refer to State Trigger Menus for Assignment and Sequence

Analog Source [Chan 1] [dc] 8.0 V
Level [Centered] 8.0 V
Probe [1:1] 150 Q
Auto Scale [Disabled]
On Event [No Event]
Coupling [dc] [50 Q]

11. The waveforms displayed on the Oscilloscope Channels 1 and 2 must be synchronous.

12. Adjust the Phase on the Function Generator until the rising edge of both waveforms occur at the same time as shown in the following figure.

Display

Status: Acquired Frame 00453

Graticule Type [Grid]
Reference Lines [Off]
Number of Graphs [2]
Connect Dots [On]
Accumulate Mode [Disabled]
Data Filter [On]

Graph [1]

2.00 V/div 8.00 V 20.0 μs/div 80.40 us

1: [Chan 1]

2: [Chan 2]

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests 9-47
DS0-DDS Clocks

13. Use the HP 37702A cursor keys to highlight the CLOCKS field and select BIT & BYTE.

14. Ensure that the HP 37702A SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC (STATUS leds) are on.

Bit and Byte Clocks - Unipolar

15. Remove the Dual BNC\9 pin D-Shell BIPOLAR cable and replace it with the Dual BNC\9 pin D-Shell UNIPOLAR cable. NOTE: 5v dc, supplied by a dc power supply, is required on pin 1 of the D-Shell connector.

16. Set the Synthesizer and the Function Generator DC Offsets to 2Vdc.

17. Repeat step 14
DSO Clock Loss Indication

Description
This test is used to verify that, with external DDS Clocks applied, the DSO transmitter and receiver gains pattern sync and that the absence of either Bit or Byte clock is correctly flagged.

Equipment
Synthesizer : HP 3325B  
Function Generator : HP 3314A  
Oscilloscope : HP 54201A/D (a 1700 series scope can be used)  
Dual BNC/9 pin D-Shell Cable (Unipolar) : See page 9-6  
DC Power Supply : HP 6205B

Procedure
1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.
2. Setup the equipment as described in the DSO-DDS Clocks test steps 8 through 12, using the Dual BNC/9 pin D-Shell UNIPOLAR cable in the setup.
3. Connect the DSO TRANSMIT output to the DSO RECEIVE input.
4. Press HP 37702A **DSO-DDS** softkey (use the **MORE** softkey to bring up the DSO-DDS field).
5. Use the HP 37702A cursor keys to highlight the CLOCKS field and select **BIT & BYTE**.
6. Ensure that all of the RECEIVE STATUS red alarm leds are off and that the green leds (SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC) are on.
7. Press HP 37702A **RESTART** and verify that no errors are counted and displayed.

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests  9-49
DSO Clock Loss Indication

8. Disconnect the Bit Clock (Synthesizer) and ensure that the display shows DS0 bit clock loss on the displayed status line and that the RECEIVE STATUS red alarm leds (SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS and PATTERN LOSS) are on - green leds off.

9. Replace the Bit Clock. The displayed status line message should clear and the leds resume condition as in step 6.

10. Disconnect the Byte Clock (Function Generator) and ensure that the display shows DS0 byte clock loss on the displayed status line and that the RECEIVE STATUS red leds (SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS and PATTERN LOSS) are on - green leds off.

11. Replace the Byte Clock. The displayed status line message should clear and the leds resume condition as in step 6.
DDS - DSO Output Levels

Specification
DSO Bipolar Output: level conforms to TA-NPL-000458

Description
The following tests ensure that the DSO Bipolar and Logic output levels are within the specified limits for shape and amplitude.

Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synthesizer</td>
<td>HP 3325B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Generator</td>
<td>HP 3314A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oscilloscope</td>
<td>HP 54201A/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a 1700 series scope can be used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC/WECO Bantam Cable</td>
<td>See page 9-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual BNC/9 pin D-Shell Cable</td>
<td>See page 9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIPOLAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Power Supply</td>
<td>HP 6205B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure

DSO Output Levels - Bipolar

1. Recall the HP 37702A DEFAULT SETTINGS as shown on page 9-7.

2. Setup the equipment as described in previous DSO-DDS Clocks test steps 8 through 12, using the Dual BNC/9 pin D-Shell UNIPOLAR cable in the setup.

3. Configure the Oscilloscope as shown below:
DDS - DSO Output Levels

Channel 1 Input: 8.0 V
Input 1-2: 8.0 V
Offset: 8.000 V
Probe: 1:1
Coupling: DC
Store Mode: Normal
Auto Scale: Disabled
Label: [ ]

Timebase: Sampling & 50.0 MHz
Mode: [Auto]
Range: 20.0 us
Delay: 125.400 us
Reference: Left
Auto Scale: Disabled

4. Press HP 37702A DSO-DDS softkey (use the MORE softkey to bring up the DSO-DDS field).
5. Use the HP 37702A cursor keys and to highlight the PAYLOAD field and select 56.0kb/s.
6. Press HP 37702A PATTERN and select USER PROGRAM (Use MORE to bring up the USER PROGRAM field), then set the PATTERN for [F0000000].
7. Remove the T pieces from Oscilloscope channels 1 and 2, then connect the HP 37702A DSO Output (side panel) to Channels 1 and 2 of the Oscilloscope using the WECO Bantam to Dual BNC cable.
8. Adjust the Oscilloscope Sweep Speed, and Delay until the positive half cycle is centered on the display as shown in the figure below.

9-52 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
9. Measure the peak pulse amplitude at mid pulse width using the oscilloscope and verify that this is in the range 3 V to 5.5 V with respect to ground.

10. Adjust the oscilloscope delay to centre the negative pulse on the display and repeat step 9.
## DDS - DSO Output Levels

### Operation Verification Test Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 9-9      | *Digital Data Tester Self Test*  
Step 7: **"TEST STATUS PASSED"** displayed. |        |        |      |
| 9-9      | Step 11: **"TEST STATUS PASSED"** displayed. |        |        |      |
| 9-10     | Step 14: **"TEST STATUS PASSED"** displayed. |        |        |      |
|          | *Auto Configure*  
9-12      | Step 5: FRAME set for UNFRAMED  
CODE set for AMI  
PATTERN set for ALL ONES |        |        |      |
|          | *Pulse Mask (Option 001)*  
9-13      | Step 7: positive pulses within the mask.  
negative pulses within the mask.  
T1.403 PASS displayed. |        |        |      |

---

### 9-54 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
### DDS - DSO Output Levels

**Operation Verification Test Record (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Min</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Recovered Loop Timing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-15</td>
<td>Step 8: received Synthesizer frequency -772.11 kHz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Step 9: received Synthesizer frequency -771.89 kHz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Internal Transmitter Clock</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-16</td>
<td>Step 5: Frequency Counter reading.</td>
<td>771.990.7Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-17</td>
<td><strong>Alarm Leds (red)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-17</td>
<td>Step 4: SIGNAL PRESENT, FRAME SYNC, PATTERN SYNC and BSZS leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-17</td>
<td>Step 5: green leds off, SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, SLIP and HISTORY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-17</td>
<td>Step 8: ALL ONES, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, ERRORS and HISTORY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-17</td>
<td>Step 12: EXCESS ZEROS and ONES DENSITY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Occurrence of SLIP depends on signal path break time.
### DDS - DSO Output Levels

#### Operation Verification Test Record (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 13: EXCESS ZEROS led off and ONES DENSITY led on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 14: USER WORD length 9 bits, ONES DENSITY led on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USER WORD length 8 bits, ONES DENSITY led off.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 15: LOOP UP led comes on approx. 7 seconds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 16: LOOP DOWN led comes on approx. 7 seconds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 17: POWER LOSS and HISTORY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 18: HISTORY led on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>Step 20: HISTORY led goes off. No Red Leds come on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9-56  Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
## DDS - DSO Output Levels

### Performance Test Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Digital Data Tester Self Test</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-21</td>
<td>Step 7: &quot;TEST STATUS PASSED&quot; displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-21</td>
<td>Step 11: &quot;TEST STATUS PASSED&quot; displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-22</td>
<td>Step 14: &quot;TEST STATUS PASSED&quot; displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Internal Transmitter Clock</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-24</td>
<td>Step 5: Frequency Counter reading.</td>
<td>771,990.7Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>772,009.3Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Data Tester Performance Tests 9-57
## DDS - DSO Output Levels

### Performance Test Record (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td><em>Transmitter Error Add</em></td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>Step 7: Frequency Counter reading</td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>Step 8: Frequency Counter readings</td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>1E-3</td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>1E-4</td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>1E-5</td>
<td>7.719907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>1E-6</td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-26</td>
<td>1E-7</td>
<td>771.9907Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Step 12: Frequency Counter reading 3 counts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-28</td>
<td><em>Transmitter Output</em></td>
<td>2.4V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-28</td>
<td>Step 8: peak pulse amplitude.</td>
<td>2.4V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9-58  Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
### DDS - DSO Output Levels

#### Performance Test Record (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-28</td>
<td>Step 9: pulse falls within the mask.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-29</td>
<td>Step 11: Repeat of Steps (8) and (9).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(8) peak pulse amplitude</td>
<td>2.4V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(9) pulse falls within the mask.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovered Clock Frequency Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-31</td>
<td>Step 9: FREQUENCY displayed.</td>
<td>1543981MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receiver Equalization, Gain and Level Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSX-MON (Automatic Gain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-33</td>
<td>Step 9: no errors displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Step 10: no errors displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERM (Equalization)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-34</td>
<td>Step 13: no errors displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Step 14: no errors displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRIDGE (Equalization)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Step 16: 2.247V rms - no errors displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31.7V rms - no errors displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DDS - DSO Output Levels

#### Performance Test Record (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TERM (Level Measurement)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-34</td>
<td>Step 20: $V_{p-p}$</td>
<td>$3.14$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$+5\text{dBFS}$</td>
<td>$10.75\text{Vpk-pk}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$-1\text{dBFS}$</td>
<td>$5.4\text{Vpk-pk}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$-8\text{dBFS}$</td>
<td>$1.7\text{Vpk-pk}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$-17\text{dBFS}$</td>
<td>$0.43\text{Vpk-pk}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$-33\text{dBFS}$</td>
<td>$0.07\text{Vpk-pk}$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wander/Slips Measurement (Option 001)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-37</td>
<td>Step 4: POSITIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>$-0.125$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>$-0.125$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-38</td>
<td>Step 5: POSITIVE PEAK WANDER, NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER, PEAK TO PEAK WANDER &amp; TIME INTERVAL ERRORS all show NO REF.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNCONTROLLED SLIPS - N/A CONTROLLED SLIPS - N/A ESTIMATED FRAME SLIPS</td>
<td>$-5$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESTIMATED BIT SLIPS</td>
<td>$-961$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-39</td>
<td>Step 16: POSITIVE PEAK WANDER, NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>$955.125 \text{ BITS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>$955.125 \text{ BITS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIME INTERVAL ERRORS</td>
<td>$-955.125 \text{ BITS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK 15 MINS....</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK 2 HOURS....</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Digital Data Tester Performance Tests

9-60
# DDS - DSO Output Levels

## Performance Test Record (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Min</td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-39</td>
<td>Step 18</td>
<td>Repeat of Steps (15) to (17).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>UNCONTROLLED SLIPS - N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONTROLLED SLIPS - N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESTIMATED FRAME SLIPS</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESTIMATED BIT SLIPS</td>
<td>-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16)</td>
<td>POSITIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>0.000 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>964.875 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>964.875 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIME INTERVAL ERRORS</td>
<td>-964.875 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK 15 MINs....</td>
<td>....BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK 2 HOURS.....</td>
<td>....BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 19:</td>
<td>UNCONTROLLED SLIPS - N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONTROLLED SLIPS - N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESTIMATED FRAME SLIPS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESTIMATED BIT SLIPS</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step 20:</td>
<td>POSITIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>955.125 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEGATIVE PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>0.000 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK WANDER</td>
<td>964.875 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIME INTERVAL ERRORS</td>
<td>964.875 BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK 15 MINs....</td>
<td>....BITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEAK TO PEAK 2 HOURS.....</td>
<td>....BITS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Simplex Current Measurement**

9-41 | Step 4: SIMPLEX CURRENT |
| DC Voltmeter Reading | 189ma | 211ma |
| 6.60V | 56ma | 64ma |
| 1.98V | 8.5ma | 11.5ma |
**DDS - DSO Output Levels**

*Performance Test Record (continued)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Alarm Leds (red)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-42</td>
<td>Step 4: SIGNAL PRESENT, FRAME SYNC, PATTERN SYNC and B62S leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-42</td>
<td>Step 5: green leds off, SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, SLIP * and HISTORY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-42</td>
<td>Step 8: ALL ONES, FRAME LOSS, PATTERN LOSS, ERRORS and HISTORY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-42</td>
<td>Step 12: EXCESS ZEROS and ONES DENSITY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Occurrence of SLIP depends on signal path break time.

---

**9-62 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests**
### DDS - DSO Output Levels

**Performance Test Record (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 13: EXCESS ZEROS led off and ONES DENSITY led on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 14: USER WORD length 9 bits, ONES DENSITY led on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USER WORD length 8 bits, ONES DENSITY led off.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 15: LOOP UP led comes on approx. 7 seconds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 16: LOOP DOWN led comes on approx. 7 seconds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 17: POWER LOSS and HISTORY leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 19: HISTORY led on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-43</td>
<td>Step 20: HISTORY led goes off.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Red Leds come on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DDS - DSO Output Levels

#### Performance Test Record (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Test Description</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DSO-DS0 Clocks</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-45</td>
<td>Step 7: Status display correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-48</td>
<td>Step 14: SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-48</td>
<td>Step 17: SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DSO Clock Loss Indication</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-49</td>
<td>Step 6: All red alarms off. SIGNAL PRESENT and PATTERN SYNC leds on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-49</td>
<td>Step 7: No errors counted or displayed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-50</td>
<td>Step 8: Status display correct. SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS and PATTERN LOSS on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green leds off.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-50</td>
<td>Step 9: Normal operation resumed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-50</td>
<td>Step 10: Status display correct. SIGNAL LOSS, FRAME LOSS and PATTERN LOSS on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Green leds off.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-50</td>
<td>Step 11: Normal operation resumed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DSO-DS0 Output Levels</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-53</td>
<td>Step 9: peak pulse amplitude.</td>
<td>3V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-53</td>
<td>Step 10: peak pulse amplitude.</td>
<td>-5.5V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9-64 Digital Data Tester Performance Tests
Remote Control

There are three forms of remote control available:

- Virtual remote, (option V01) using software HP 15800A. This provides operation via a front panel displayed on a workstation, the keys being operated with a mouse. Separate documentation is supplied for this type of remote operation.
- RS-232 commands from a terminal or computer.
- HP-IB commands from a computer (option H01)

Tests may be set up and run, results may be stored and retrieved, using the remote control facility. The operation of the Tester is the same as in manual operation from the front panel.

Additional facilities are available when using remote control:

Complete test configurations may be downloaded to the Tester either for immediate use or to be stored in the tester memory for future use.

Results may be returned to the controller for display, printing or further analysis.

Command History

The commands contained in this chapter apply directly to instruments with serial prefix(es) and/or firmware revision numbers given on the Title Page of this manual. In the command descriptions which follow you may be directed to the Command History table at the end of this chapter. This table contains a description of command changes for each firmware revision.
Preparation for Remote Control

The Tester may be controlled directly from a controller at the same location as the Tester, or over a telephone link via modems.

Where control is over a telephone link, the link may be a leased line or a dial-up line.

The controller may be a “dumb” terminal or a computer.

The Tester must be correctly connected and correctly set up for successful remote control.

The RS-232 port may be configured for either printer or remote control operation. When printer operation is selected, 8 bit data and no parity is transmitted. When remote control operation is selected, 7 bit data and parity is assumed. Xon/Xoff selections may be:

OFF, Rx ONLY, Tx ONLY or Rx AND Tx.

The tester receive buffer has a capacity of 128 bytes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PGND</td>
<td>Connected to chassis ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TXD</td>
<td>37702A data input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RXD</td>
<td>37702A data output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Looped to pin 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>Looped to pin 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>Inhibits data output from the 37702A when held “OFF” by the receiving device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To Connect to Telephone Lines via Modems

The connections of a cable suitable for Tester / modem connection are shown in the following figure.

To Connect for Direct Operation

The connections of a cable suitable for direct connection to a controller are shown in the following figure.
To Set the Tester for Operation from a Terminal

Press **AUX**
Select **PRINTER REM CTL**

Highlight
**RS-232 MODE**
Select **TERMINAL CONTROL**

**Error tester**

10-4 Remote Control
To Set the Tester for Operation from a Computer

Press **AUX**

Select **PRINTER/REM-CTL**

Highlight **RS-232 MODE**

Select **COMPUTER CONTROL**

Remote Control 10-5
Remote Operation

The following information assumes the user is familiar with the local operation of the tester.

Remote operation is performed by a computer or “dumb” terminal connected to the RS-232 port on the side of the tester. This port is also used as the printer output port. The printing of results may be performed by returning the results to the computer or printing terminal, or alternatively by storing them in the tester for printing at a later time.

The tester is operated by commands which are listed later in this chapter. Commands are shown in the actual form required and are presented in “computer type” for example the command for starting a test is shown as STR.

Many commands must be qualified with a variable for example the command COD which selects the line code has a qualifier <n> which specifies the type of line code AMI or B8ZS.

The qualifier <n> is presented in italic type.

The preferred form of the complete command has a space between the mnemonic and the variable. For example COD 1 is preferred to COD1.

The possible alternative values for <n> are presented as a list. There is usually a choice in the form of the variable, a digit or an alpha-numeric code.

The command information for setting the line code to AMI or B8ZS is presented in the following form:

COD n   n = 1 or AMI   AMI coding
         2 or B8ZS   B8ZS coding

To set the code to AMI send: COD 1 or COD AMI
To set the code to B8ZS send: COD 2 or COD B8ZS
A space between the mnemonic part of the command (COD) and the variable (n) is desirable.

In local operation, all of the front panel controls are responsive and control the tester. In remote operation the controls which change parameters are inoperative, the tester being controlled by the remote controller. The front panel display reflects the remote programming commands received.

10-6 Remote Control
At power on the tester assumes the local state. To gain control of the tester the controller must put the tester into the remote state. This is accomplished by sending the “remote control enable” command (RMT). The tester can be returned to local control by sending the “return to local” command (LCL).

Commands are normally separated by “newlines” which can be either a single carriage return character or a carriage return-line feed pair. Tester responses will return with the separator which was present in the last command.

---

**Terminal Control**

In general this chapter describes how to control the tester under computer control. The differences when using a terminal are given here.

The operational differences with terminal use are:

- Characters typed are echoed to the terminal.
- The tester provides a prompt at the beginning of the command line.
- Rudimentary input editing (backspace, erase line) is provided.
- An asynchronous interrupt (quit) is provided.
- Errors are reported as text messages.
- A command history is provided.
- Status bit queries indicate active bits in mnemonic form.
- Selectable variable queries can return mnemonic values.

Note that line feeds are always ignored in input. (It is possible to put multiple commands on one line by separating them with semicolons.) Output lines are always separated by carriage return-line feed pairs, regardless of which separator was used on input. This is different to “computer mode”, where the separator used for output is always the same as was used for input.

The length of an input line is limited to 280 characters. If the user tries to type more than 278 characters (the last two are used to store the CR LF), the terminal bell rings and the extra characters are discarded.
Prompting and Input Editing

The Prompt
With terminal operation, the tester provides a prompt which is displayed on the terminal screen. The preset prompt is:

HP37702A>

Input Editing
There are three special function characters used for input editing:

BACKSPACE This character (DELETE) causes the last character typed to be erased (the tester outputs BACKSPACE-SPACE-BACKSPACE). If the user attempts to backspace over the prompt, the terminal bell rings.

KILL This character (control-U) causes all of the line from the prompt to the end to be erased.

INTERRUPT This character (control-C) interrupts the execution of the current command and the tester outputs a newline followed by a prompt. Pressing keyboard [BREAK] has the same effect.

Error Reporting
When using “computer” mode, errors in parsing or execution cause the processing of the current command to cease, and an error code describing the nature of the problem is placed in the error register, which the user can examine by issuing the ERR? command. In “dumb terminal” mode, the tester reports errors when they occur, without the user performing any special action. When an error occurs, the tester will echo the faulty command with a text message explaining what the problem was.

Examples:
Example 1: IDX? sent instead of ID?.

HP37702A> idx?
idx? : Command header error

Example 2: A command sent when the tester was not under remote control.

10-8 Remote Control
Example 3: A mixture of valid and invalid commands sent.

HP37702A> id? ; idx?
HP37702A
idx?: Command header error
HP37702A>

In the third example above, a line contains one legal command (id?), and one illegal command (idx?). The legal command is executed, and the response written to the terminal, followed by an error message for the illegal command.

Note that in “dumb terminal” mode, the tester error register is NOT updated. This is because the tester effectively follows each error with an internal ERR? command, which has the effect of clearing the error register.

Mnemonic Responses

When in “computer mode”, commands which query tester status registers (e.g. STA?, RQS? etc.) simply return integers. Where these registers are really collections of bits, each indicating a separate condition, “dumb terminal” mode will output a mnemonic string indicating which bits are active, in addition to the integer value of the register.

Example

HP37702A> sta?
28 <RDY LCL FPS>

In addition to mnemonic responses for status register queries, “dumb terminal” mode has the facility to return mnemonic responses to selectable variable queries.

Example

HP37702A> qrs?
QRSS

“dumb terminal” mode also provides a command history feature. The tester maintains a buffer of up to 20 commands (or 200 characters, whichever runs out first) of commands entered. Commands are entered into the history buffer
whether legal or not, and a command is not put into the history if it is exactly the same as the last command sent. If there is no space in the history store when a new command is received, commands are deleted from the store, oldest first, until there is enough space.

Commands are provided to list the contents of the store, re-execute the last command sent and to re-execute a particular command, specified by its number. These commands are not themselves placed into the history store.

!1: Lists the contents of the history store (if any).

NOTE: Character 1 in this command must be the lower case of character L.

Example: Response to a request to list the contents of the history store !1

    HP37702A> !1
    1: sta?
    2: rst
    3: id?
    4: str
    5: STA?
    HP37702A>

!!: Echoes and re-executes the last command in the history store.

Example: To re-execute the last command.

The last command in the previous example was STA?.
Typing !! after the prompt will cause the STA? command to be returned to the terminal and re-executed.

    HP37702> !!
    STA?  20 <RDY FPS>

!n: Echoes and re-executes command number n in the history store.

The command number is either the number given by the !1 command, or a negative number indicating the “second from last (-2)” etc. If the selected command is not in the store an error message is written to the terminal.

The following errors can occur when using history commands:
bad history command -- unrecognized history command.
no such history command -- the specified command is not in the store.

10-10 Remote Control
HP-IB Operation (option H02)

The standard Telecom / Datacom Testers are provided with RS-232 printer output and remote control.

The special option H02 instruments are provided with Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB) printer output and remote control.

The printing and control information, including commands, in this manual, apply to both RS-232 and HP-IB. The variations in setting up the instrument for HP-IB operation are given in the following pages.

HP-IB provides a parallel interface which allows the instrument to be incorporated into a system by the connection of other devices, for example: a Personal Computer or a Printer. Such a system allows great flexibility in communicating and controlling data.

The performance of the instrument may be extended by storing a greater number of test set-ups in the controller (or on disc) and loading them into the instrument as required. Similarly a greater number of results may be returned to the controller or printer for later analysis.

If long distance communication is required, suitable HP-IB Extenders are available. HP-IB Extenders are connected within the test system at both ends of the communication link.

Connecting to the HP-IB

The following points should be considered when connecting the instrument to the HP-IB:

- Operating distances
- Communication with the system controller
Operating Distances

To achieve interface design performance standards, restrictions are placed on the HP-IB system cable lengths. These restrictions allow the bus interface to maintain correct line voltage levels and timing relationships.

When connecting an HP-IB system the following rules should be observed:

1. The total length of HP-IB cable must not exceed 2 meters (6 feet) x the number of devices in the system.

2. The total length of HP-IB cable, used to interconnect all devices in the system, must not exceed 20 meters (65 feet).

Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus Connector

A standard HP-IB connector is provided on the instrument rear panel. The connections and HP-IB logic levels are shown in the following figure. The Mating connector part number is HP 1251-0293 or Amphenol 57-30240.
HP-IB Connections and Logic Levels

Suitable Cables

The instrument may be connected to the HP-IB with one of the following HP-IB cables.

Table 10-1. HP-IB Interconnecting Cables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Accessory Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 meter</td>
<td>10833A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 meters</td>
<td>10833B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 meters</td>
<td>10833C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5 meter</td>
<td>10833D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Connection Over Greater Distances

Operating distances can be increased by using HP-IB Extenders, HP 37204A or HP 37201A:

Up to 1250 meters use HP 37204A.
Over 1250 meters use two HP 37201A and two suitable Modems.

Setting Up for Printing or Controlling

A printout of alarms, results and instrument settings may be obtained by connecting a printer to the HP-IB connector and selecting the TALK ONLY mode of operation.

Instrument control may be obtained by connecting a controller to the HP-IB connector and selecting the ADDRESSABLE mode of operation.

To Print using Talk Only

Press [AUX]
Select [HP-IB PORT]
Highlight HP-IB [ ]
Select [TALK ONLY]

Use the information in chapter 6, Printing Results, to set the instrument for the type of print you want.

To Control the Instrument Remotely

Communication with the System Controller

Each device in the system must have a unique address to allow the controller to access it individually. The address is selectable from the instrument front panel.
**HP-IB Address Selection**

To select the HP-IB address:

- Press **AUX**
- Select **HP-IB PORT**
- Highlight HP-IB [ ]
- Select **ADDRESSABLE**
- Highlight ADDRESS [ ]
- Select a "system unique" address in the range 1 to 30

**To Return to Local Operation**

By selecting **AUX**, **HP-IB PORT**, RETURN TO **LOCAL**

---

**Status Reporting**

The instruments contain 5 Registers which can be interrogated for status information. Two Status registers, A and B, Alarm register, Ready register and Error register.

To determine the current status of the instrument you must interrogate the Primary Status Byte register, Status register B. Three methods of interrogation are possible via HP-IB but only one method is available via RS-232. The three methods and the remote interface on which they are valid are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method of Interrogation</th>
<th>HP-IB</th>
<th>RS-232</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poll using STB?</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated Serial Poll (S POLL)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poll using a Service Request interrupt routine</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Remote Control 10-15*
Service Request Interrupt Routine

- Select the condition(s), under which you require the instrument to Request Service by using the "RQS n" command.
- Specify the action to be taken when an interrupt is issued by using the controller dependent ENABLE INTR and ON INTR (Basic) statements.
- Acquire the Primary Status Byte using the SPOLL (basic) statement.

The printer/remote control display used for setting the HP-IB address, gives a service request indication.

Poll Using STB?

- Select the condition(s), under which you require the instrument to Request Service by using the "RQS n" command.
- Enter a waiting loop and acquire the Primary Status Byte by using the "STB?" command.

HP-IB Capability

SH1 (complete capability)
AH1 (complete capability)
T5 (Basic talker, serial poll, talk only mode, unaddress if MLA)
TE0 (No extended talker capability)
L4 (Basic listener, unaddress if MTA)
LE0 (No extended listener capability)
SR1 (Complete SRQ capability)
RL1 (Complete remote-local capability)
PP0 (No parallel poll capability)
DC1 (Complete device clear capability)
DT0 (No device trigger capability)
C0 (No controller capability)

10-16 Remote Control
HP-IB Universal Commands

- DEVICE CLEAR
- SELECTIVE DEVICE CLEAR
- INTERFACE CLEAR
- REMOTE ENABLE
- LOCAL
- LOCAL LOCKOUT

Device Clear and Selective Device Clear (SDC)

These commands are usually sent at the beginning of a program to reset the HP-IB interface of the instrument to a known state without changing the panel settings:

- All buffers flushed
- Stop asserting SRQ
- Service request mask set to ERR (32)
- Clear all errors
- Clear status, alarm mask and key registers
- Ready register RAC bit set

Device Clear using an HP 200 series controller is: CLEAR 7 (Where 7 is the Bus I/O select code).

Selective Device Clear using an HP 200 series controller is: CLEAR 705 (Where 7 is the Bus I/O code and 05 is the device address).

Interface Clear (IFC)

This command clears the HP-IB interface and returns the instrument to the listener idle state; it does not affect the parser or any of the internal buffers of the instrument.

Instrument Clear command using an HP series 200 controller is: ABORT 7 (Where 7 is the Bus I/O select code).
Remote Enable (REN)

The Remote Enable command instructs the instrument to accept instruction via the HP-IB. The instrument will accept commands while in local mode only if they do not change the configuration of the instrument. When the instrument receives the remote enable command, the front panel REMOTE indicator comes on.

It is highly recommended that the instrument be put into the remote with local lockout state (RWLS) when being controlled via the HP-IB. This will disable the front panel LOCAL selection and guarantee that the system controller has sole control of the instrument at all times. To do this the controller should send the REN command followed by the LLO command.

When in RWLS, selecting **AUX**, **HP-IB PORT**, RETURN TO **LOCAL** will cause bit 2 (FPS) of the status byte to be set, generating an SRQ if the SRQ mask is enabled. It is then at the discretion of the controller whether to return the instrument to local control or ignore the request.
Programming Tips

The programming information given here covers the following:

- The maximum rate of reading status registers.
- How to determine the start/running/stop status of a test.
- Delay in execution of some commands.

Reading of Status Registers

All status registers are updated on a 100ms basis, with the exception of the err register, which will be updated when a remote control error occurs. There is therefore no point in reading the registers at a faster rate than this, and the status register reads actually enforce a 100ms delay before the next read can be attempted. To minimize command queuing therefore, do not send status register query commands at a greater rate than every 100ms.

Determining Start and Stop

There are various bits associated with starting and stopping. These are as follows:

STA:
- EOT - Set at end of testing period
- TIP - Set whilst the tester is testing
- SMG - Set when Stored Measurement and Graphics (SMG) operations are in progress

STB:
- EOT - Set at end of testing period (same as STA)

RDY:
- OST - Set when the tester actually starts testing.

The significance of these bits is as follows: When the OST bit is set, any errors generated at the input to the tester will be counted; and when the SMG bit is set data may not be read from the results store.

The relationships between these bits is shown in the following diagram.
Start/Stop operation timing

Restarting with the STR command or with [RESTART]

Under these circumstances, the TIP bit will go TRUE and the EOT bit will go FALSE very soon after the command is received. As soon as a valid measurement can be carried out (i.e., a signal is presented) the OST bit will go TRUE. When testing has started this information is passed to the stored measurement graphics process, which will set the SMG bit some time later. The time it takes to set the bit depends on whatever other loading the tester is getting at the time, but typically may be up to 2 seconds.

Stopping with the STP command, with [RESTART] or after a timed measurement

Under these circumstances, the TIP bit will go FALSE, the OST bit will go FALSE and the EOT bit will go TRUE very soon after the command is received. Sometime later the SMG bit will be cleared. All the bits will have settled to their new values by typically 2 seconds after the command is received.

10-20 Remote Control
The Delay in the Execution of Some Commands

If the tester is controlled from a computer which sets a timeout for remote control read and write operations then it is important to realize what factors can contribute to delays.

The execution of commands can take a long time, for example RST will typically take 2 seconds for complete execution. The tester has an input buffer in excess of 100 characters, and can buffer up several commands before executing them. This is deliberate and desirable. It can lead to some long response times for example if the command RST;RST;RST;ID? is sent it will be more than 6 seconds before a response to the ID? command is received. The programmer should bear these considerations in mind when programming any timeouts.
THE COMMANDS

COMMON CAPABILITY MESSAGES

Reset
The reset action message presets the instrument to its default state. A full
listing of this default state is given in the appendices. The predefined default
state is as follows:--
- Configuration defined by stored setting 0
- Stop/restart testing
- All buffers flushed
- Stop asserting SRQ (HP-IB option only)
- Service request mask set to ERR (HP-IB option only)
- Clear all errors
- Clear alarm change and key registers
- Clear status registers except for DAT bit
- Ready register bits LQE,STC,ASC,RAC set.

Note Not RAC in TERMINAL CONTROL.

The remote control parser and executor are also reset by this command.

RST

Remote
This command causes the instrument to go remote with local lockout (RS-232
only). The command is as follows:--

RMT

10-22 Remote Control
Local
This command causes the instrument to disable local lockout and return to
local (RS-232 only). The command is as follows:-
LCL

Clear
This command clears all instrument errors and flushes all buffers without
affecting the programmed state of the instrument. The following things are
performed by executing this command :-
- All buffers flushed except printer output
- Stop asserting SRQ (HP-IB option only)
- Service request mask set to ERR (HP-IB option only)
- Clear all errors
- Clear alarm mask and key registers
- Clear all bits in status registers, except for DAT and TIP and SMG which
  retain their original values
- Ready register RAC bit set (except in TERMINAL CONTROL)
CLR

Device Clear
This is implemented on the 37702A by sending a [BREAK]. These will return
the instrument to the initialized condition regardless of the current state. A
delay of at least 200ms should be allowed after sending this command. Its
effect is identical to sending CLR.

Key
This command returns the value of the last key pressed on the front panel. The
value is returned as an integer whose meaning is given below. If no key was
pressed since the last time the command was used, 0 is returned. Note that
this command does not wait until a key is pressed. Using this command clears
the key register and clears FPS in status registers A & B.
KEY? returns $n$  \( n = 1 \text{ to } 31 \)

KEY? returns
1 = Up Arrow  
2 = Down Arrow  
3 = Softkey 1  
4 = Softkey 2  
5 = Softkey 3  
6 = Softkey 4  
7 = Softkey 5  
8 = Aux  
9 = Interface Select  
10 = Line Build Out  
11 = Transmitter Timing  
12 = Transmit Error Type  
13 = Transmit Error Rate  
14 = Config  
15 = Frame  
16 = Code  
17 = Pattern  
18 = Results  
19 = Test Mode (15901A)  
20 = Manual Resync (15901A)  
21 = Auto/restart  
22 = Show History Depressed  
23 = Show History Released  
24 = Lookup  
25 = Loopdown  
26 = Decrease Volume  
27 = Increase Volume  
28 = Restart  
29 = Print Now  
30 = Reset History  
31 = Single Error

10-24Remote Control
Request Service Mask

This command is used to enable or disable the reasons for setting the RQS bit in status register A and B. Associated with status register A is a mask which enables or disables the various sources (i.e., only the positive edge of a bit in status register A with its corresponding mask bit enabled will cause the RQS bit to be set.)

\[
\text{RQS } n \quad n = 0 \text{ to } 30719 \quad \text{Status reg A mask range}
\]

The mask has a bit map identical to that of status register A, and can be set in three different ways.

1) The parameter can be a single 16 bit integer, corresponding to the addition of binary weighted bits wishing to be enabled. Eg. if we wished to enable STR and ERR then the command would be:

\[
\text{RQS 288}
\]

2) The parameter can be a list of the binary weighted integers corresponding to all those sources wishing to be enabled separated by commas. Eg. if we wished to enable STR, ERR and FPS then the command would be:

\[
\text{RQS 256, 4, 32}
\]

3) The parameter can be a list of three letter mnemonics defined in Status Registers, separated by commas. Eg. if we wished to enable ERR, RDY and LCL then the command would be:

\[
\text{RQS ERR, RDY, LCL}
\]

As well as the three methods of passing the parameter outlined above, any combination may be used, remembering that the result is always evaluated to a 16 bit integer. Care should be taken to ensure the resultant integer is in range and the desired sources are enabled (Although range checking is done, no checking of constituent parameters is performed to ensure that they are binary values). There are two other special parameters to this command. They are RQS ON and RQS OFF. RQS OFF is not equivalent to RQS 0 because it disables all reasons for SRQ but remembers the stored mask. Upon receipt of the RQS ON command service requests should be enabled again with the same mask as before (NOTE any positive edges of sources with their mask set should be caught, so that they will set the RQS bit when the RQS ON command is sent).
the RQS ON command is sent without a corresponding RQS OFF command sent before it, the instrument shall assume the RQS ERR state as a default.

The complement of this command is used to inspect the Service Request mask. The command responds with a 16 bit integer equivalent to the binary weighted values of those sources which are enabled (outlined in Status Registers).

RQS? returns 0 to 30719

Instrument Identification

This returns the instrument's identification string.

ID? returns HP 37702A

Revision Date Query

This command is a request for the instrument's firmware revision information. The instrument returns two four digit date codes separated by a comma, these date codes are in standard HP serial number format (a four digit code, where the first two digits indicate the year (from 1960), and the next two indicate the week (01 to 52)). The firmware revision date comes first, followed by the Codes and Formats date. The command is as follows:-

REV? returns dddd,fff

\[ dddd = \text{Firmware date code} \]
\[ ffff = \text{Codes and Formats date} \]

Serial Number Query

This command is a request for the instrument to return its individually assigned serial number. The command is as follows:-

SER? returns “dddUnnnnn”

A command in the same form, SER “dddUnnnnn” may be used to set a new serial number.

10-26 Remote Control
Error Code Query

This command is a request to read the instrument’s error register. The error register contains an integer in the range -32768 to 32767. The error codes have various meanings, some defined by “common capabilities” and some instrument dependent (see Error Codes for a full listing). If no error exists at the time of enquiry, then 0 is returned. The error register is cleared on reading the register or by sending the CLR or RST commands.

The error register will also contain the result of a remotely initiated selftest command. This is cleared as above. The command is as follows:-

ERR? returns -32768 to 32767

Ready Code Query

This command is a request to read the instrument’s ready register. The result is a binary weighted decimal integer. The meanings of the bits is given in “Status Registers”. The command is as follows:-

RDY? returns 0 to 127

Status/Events Query

This command is a request for the instrument to return the contents of status register A. It responds with an integer which represents the 16 bit binary weighted contents of the status register bits. A detailed description of status register A is given in “Status Registers”. The command is as follows:-

STA? returns 0 to 32767

Status Query

This command is a request for the instrument to return the contents of status register B. It responds with an integer which represents the 8 bit binary weighted contents of the status register bits. The act of executing this command also clears the RQS bit in status registers A and B (similar to the serial poll). A detailed description of status register B is given in “Status Registers”. The command is as follows:-

STB? returns 0 to 255
Options Query

This command is a request for the instrument to return its normally fitted options.

OPT? returns $n \quad n = 0 \text{ to } 1111 \quad \text{Coded as below}$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Option Fitted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OPT-001 Pulse Mask/Wander Fitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OPT-V01 Virtual Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>OPT-004 DS0B Fitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>OPT-H02 HP-IB Fitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10-28 Remote Control
CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

Instrument Configuration

This command takes as its parameter a block of data which specifies the instrument’s internal setup state. The block is a IEEE Std 728 '#H' format. This is intended only for restoring an instrument state saved using the CON? query and hence its internal format is not elaborated.

NOTE: This command does not record the settings of remote control sources, or current states of remote control registers. It is equivalent in scope to store/recall preset panels. One block should not be compared with another in a comparison attempt as redundant but variable information is also included in the block.

The command is as follows: CON #H data block

The complement of this command is used to enquire about the configuration of the instrument; it returns the configuration of the instrument in exactly the same form, namely the IEEE Std 728 #H data block. The command is as follows:

CON? returns #H data block

T1 Framing Type

Selects the T1 framing configuration.

FRM n  n = 1 or ESP
       2 or D4
       3 or SLC96
       4 or UNFRAMED

The corresponding query returns the framing configuration, in integer form as described above:

FRM? returns frame type = 1 to 4

Pulse Shape Polarity Query

Provides the polarity of the pulse shape displayed (Option 001 only).
PPO? returns pulse polarity

- pulse polarity = 0 No pulse has yet been sampled
- 1 Positive pulse on display
- 2 Negative pulse on display

**Pulse Truncated Query**

This queries whether the displayed pulse shape on the display is truncated or not, or not yet triggered (Option 001 only).

PTC? returns n

- n = 0 no pulse has yet been sampled
- 1 displayed pulse is not truncated
- 2 displayed pulse is truncated

**Pulse Mask Selection**

This selects the pulse mask against which the measured pulse is compared in option-001 instruments. The choices refer to various published documents as detailed in the instrument specification.

**PMS n**

- n = 1 or ANSI T.1403 ANSI T.1.403
- 2 or PUB62411 TR62411
- 3 or DCB119 CB119 (OLD)
- 4 or ANSI T.1102 ANSI T.1.112 or CB119 (NEW)
- 4 or NCBI19 ANSI T.1.112 or CB119 (NEW)
- 5 or CCITTG703 CCITT G.703 / 7790-B

PMS? returns n  n = 1 to 5

**Application configuration**

Selects the major application of the instrument.

**APP n**

- n = 1 or FULLT1 Full-T1 measurements
- 2 or N56K Nx56k timeslot measurements
- 3 or N84K Nx84k timeslot measurements
- 4 or VF Nx56k timeslot measurements
- 5 or T1-DDS T1-DDS measurements
- 6 or DS0-DDS DS0-DDS measurements
- 7 or FDL 4kb/s data link measurements

APP? returns n  n = 1 to 7

**10-30 Remote Control**
Receiver Timeslot Selection

This selects whether the receive timeslots should map to the transmitter for fractional-T1 measurements. This is the same selection for DROP AS INSERT when the T1 pattern choice is EXTERNAL.

RXT $n$  
$n = 1$ or ASTX  
Receive as transmit (drop as insert)

2 or RECEIVE  
Select receive (drop) timeslots

RXT? returns $n$  
$n = 1$ or 2

Transmitter Multiple Timeslot Selection

This selects the transmit timeslots for fractional-T1 measurements, including which timeslots are being overwritten with pattern data in THRU mode and which timeslots are inserted with data from the X.21 leased port when in pattern EXTERNAL. It is also the receiver (or drop) timeslots when receive timeslots are ASTX. In this case, BER measurements will be performed on the timeslots if an internally generated pattern is selected. A timeslot is selected when the corresponding mask bit is set (1).

TTM "mask"  
$mask = 24$ characters, 0 or 1

TTM? returns "mask"  
$mask = 24$ characters, 0 or 1

Receiver Multiple Timeslot Selection

This selects the receive timeslots for fractional-T1 measurements, including which timeslots are being measured in THRU mode and which timeslots are dropped to the X.21 leased port when in pattern EXTERNAL. A timeslot is selected when the corresponding mask bit is set (1). This selection will only come into effect when the receiver timeslot selection (RXT) is RECEIVE.

RTM "mask"  
$mask = 24$ characters, 0 or 1

RTM? returns "mask"  
$mask = 24$ characters, 0 or 1
**T1 Pattern**

This selects the T1 pattern to be transmitted and received when in FULL-T1, Nx56k and Nx64k. For DDS patterns see DPA.

When in FULL-T1 all patterns except EXTERNAL are available. The USER pattern is a 24-bit user word for stress testing.

When in Nx56k or Nx64k, EXTERNAL is added to the set but patterns ALLONES, ALLZEROS, ONEIN8, ONEIN2 and STRESS are deleted. The USER word becomes 8-bits long in Nx64k and only 7-bits in Nx56k.

EXTERNAL permits an externally generated pattern to be inserted into the transmitted data stream via the X.21 leased port. Conversely, the received pattern is dropped out of the same port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAT n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 or QRSS</td>
<td>2^20-1 PRBS, (14 zero limit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or THREEIN24</td>
<td>3 zeros in 24 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or ALLONES</td>
<td>111111 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or ALLZEROS</td>
<td>000000 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or ONEIN8</td>
<td>100000001 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 or ONEIN2</td>
<td>101010 ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 or STRESS</td>
<td>Stress patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 or USER</td>
<td>User programmable 3 to 24 bit word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 or LONGWRD</td>
<td>User programmable long user word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 or LIVE</td>
<td>Invokes monitor mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 or PRBS15</td>
<td>2^15-1 PRBS, (inverted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 or PAB520</td>
<td>2^20-1 PRBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 or PRBS23</td>
<td>2^23-1 PRBS, (inverted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 or EXTERNAL</td>
<td>Drop and insert function</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAT? returns n  n = 1 to 14

**Special Pattern Test**

This selects which special measurement selection is to be performed in FULL-T1, Nx56k or Nx64k. There is no test period control and the instrument will not perform gated measurements. Instead, three non-gated monitoring modes are offered. These modes offer no results other than the one(s) selected.

In SIGBIT, the instrument monitors the AB or ABCD bits in channels 1-24. In TSCHECK, the instrument transmits a unique code in each of the 1-24

**10-32 Remote Control**
timeslots. If ALL is selected for the timeslot map display (TMD) and if the
code is recognized at the receiver, the timeslot number will be displayed
adjacent to the transmitted timeslot number, otherwise the hexadecimal
representation of the timeslot contents are displayed. If the timeslot map
display is SINGLE, then the selected timeslot contents are displayed in binary
form. HIRESRTH performs a high resolution round trip delay measurement by
transmitting a special pattern in one timeslot and receiving it in any timeslot
with a resolution of 10us.

\[ SPT \quad n \]
\[ n = 1 \text{ or SIGBIT} \]
\[ 2 \text{ or TSCHECK} \]
\[ 3 \text{ or HIRESRTH} \]

Monitor AB(CD) bits in channels 1-24
Timeslot swap check
High resolution round trip delay

\[ SPT? \quad \text{returns} \quad n = 1 \text{ to } 3 \]

**Long User Word**

Specifies the identification number and pattern for one of the long user words.
The word length is determined automatically by the length of pattern selected.

\[ LUW \quad n, \#H \quad data \]
\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 4 \]
\[ \#H \quad data = \#Haabbcc \ldots \]

User word number
Long user word data (1 to 128 bytes)

The corresponding query returns the long user word pattern in \#H block
form:

\[ LUW?n \quad \text{returns} \quad \#H \quad data \]

Where \textit{data} is 1 to 128 bytes, each byte comprising 2 hex characters.

**Long User Word Length**

Specifies the pattern length for one of the long user words.

This command may be used to restrict the pattern length of an existing long
user word. It may also be used to restore the length to its original value after
remotely changing the first n bytes.

\[ LUL \quad n, length \]
\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 4 \]
\[ length = 1 \text{ to } 128 \]

User word number
Long user word length in bytes
The corresponding query returns the long user word pattern length:-
LUL?n returns length

**Long User Word Select**

Specifies which of 4 long user words to use.

LUS n  n = 1 to 4  Long user word number

The corresponding query returns the currently selected long user word, in integer form as described above:-
LUS? returns long user word = 1 to 4

**Long User Word Sync Mode**

Specifies whether the sync should be based on the length of the whole word or on a specified number of bytes.

LUY n, sync mode  n = 1 to 4  User word number
  sync mode = 1 or FULL  Full word length used
  2 or VARIABLE  Number of bytes can be controlled

The corresponding query returns the currently selected sync mode:-
LUY?n returns sync mode 1 or 2

**Long User Word Sync Length**

Specifies the long user word sync length which will be used when variable sync length is selected.

LSL n, length  n = 1 to 4  Long user word number
  length = 1 to 128  Number of bytes for sync

The corresponding query returns the currently selected sync length, in integer form as described above:-
LSL?n returns sync length = 1 to 128

10-34  Remote Control
**Long User Word Left Hand Bit**

Specifies whether the left hand bit of the user word bytes should be sent first or last. This command will set the bit transmission order for all 4 of the long user words.

LHB direction direction = 1 or FIRST  Left hand bit sent first
                2 or LAST    Left hand bit sent last

The corresponding query returns the selected direction, in integer form as described above:-

LHB? returns direction = 1 or 2

**Coding Type**

Selects the coding type to be transmitted and configures the receiver accordingly.

COD n  n = 1 or AMI    AMI coding
        2 or B8ZS    B8ZS coding

The corresponding query returns the currently selected coding, in integer form as described above:-

COD? returns coding type = 1 to 2

**User Word Pattern**

This selects the user word pattern to be transmitted and received under both the T1 and DDS choices of PATTERN [USER PROGRAM]. For each application, where a user programmable word is permitted, the correct length of word must be sent. In FULL_T1, the length of the word will be determined by the length of the word sent in the range 3-24 bits. For all other applications the word length is fixed at 8 bits.

In the DDS applications, the leading bit is always used for framing ("F") except for 56kb/s. For non-56kb/s payload rates, the value of this bit will always be updated to the value of the passed parameter, even though "F" will appear on the display. In the query command, the actual display (including "F") will always be returned in the response string.

Remote Control  10-35
In the application \( N \times 56 \), the trailing bit of the 8 bit word is always used for signaling ("S"). Either "1", "0" or "S" will be permitted as a parameter. In the query command, the actual display (including "S") will always be returned in the response string.

\[
\text{PAU } n, \ "string" \\
\begin{align*}
\text{PAU } n, \ "string" & \quad n = 1 \text{ or FULL_T1} \\
& \quad 2 \text{ or N56K} \\
& \quad 3 \text{ or N64K} \\
& \quad 5 \text{ or T1_DDS} \\
& \quad 6 \text{ or DS0_DDS} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{string} = n \text{ characters, 0 or 1, F or S as required.}
\]

\[
\text{PAU? } n \\
\begin{align*}
\text{PAU? } n & \quad n = 1 \text{ or FULL_T1} \\
& \quad 2 \text{ or N56K} \\
& \quad 3 \text{ or N64K} \\
& \quad 5 \text{ or T1_DDS} \\
& \quad 6 \text{ or DS0_DDS} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{returns } "string" \quad \text{string} = 3 \text{ to 24 characters, 0, 1, F or S}
\]

**T1 Stress Pattern**

This sets the T1 stress pattern number for PAT STRESS.

\[
\text{PSS } n \\
\begin{align*}
\text{PSS } n & \quad n = 1 \text{ or OCT_53} \\
& \quad 2 \text{ or OCT_54} \\
& \quad 3 \text{ or OCT_55} \\
& \quad 4 \text{ or OCT_72} \\
& \quad 5 \text{ or OCT_96} \\
& \quad 6 \text{ or OCT_120} \\
& \quad 7 \text{ or OCT_55_V2} \\
& \quad 8 \text{ or OCT_55_V3} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{PSS? returns } n \quad n = 1 \text{ to 8}
\]

**Send Signaling Bits**

Selects the "foreground" signaling bit sequence for use in the signaling bit test. The user is able to separately select the AB bits for use in D4 etc. and the ABCD bits for use in ESF.

**10-36 Remote Control**
SSB sig bit type, "sig bits"

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sig bit type} &= 1 \text{ or AB} \\
&= 2 \text{ or ABCD} \\
\text{"sig bits"} &= \text{binary 00 to 11} \\
&= \text{binary 0000 to 1111}
\end{align*}
\]

D4 type

ESF type

D4 type signaling bits

ESF type signaling bits

The corresponding query command.

SSB? sig bits type returns "binary form"

Send Background Signaling Bits

Selects the "background" signaling bit sequence for use in the signaling bit test. The signaling bits in all channels except the one selected for the "foreground" will have their signaling bits set to this value.

SS0 sig bit type,"sig bits"

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{sig bit type} &= 1 \text{ or AB} \\
&= 2 \text{ or ABCD} \\
\text{"sig bits"} &= \text{binary 00 to 11} \\
&= \text{binary 0000 to 1111}
\end{align*}
\]

D4 type

ESF type

D4 type signaling bits

ESF type signaling bits

The corresponding query command.

SS0? sig bits type returns "binary form"

Send Signaling Bits in Channel

Selects the channel that the foreground signaling bits should be inserted into.

SSI channel \hspace{1em} channel = 1 to 24 \hspace{1em} Foreground channel.

The corresponding query returns the selected timeslot, in integer form as described above:

SSI? returns channel = 1 to 24
High Resolution Round Trip Delay Transmit Timeslot Selection

Selects the timeslot that the high resolution round trip delay should be transmitted on.

RTT timeslot	timeslot = 1 to 24		rtd timeslot.

The corresponding query returns the selected channel, in integer form as described above:-

RTT? returns timeslot = 1 to 24

High Res Round Trip Delay Rx Timeslot Select

Selects the timeslot that the high resolution round trip delay measurement should be received from if the rx timeslot is not “AS TRANSMITTER”.

RTR timeslot	timeslot = 1 to 24		rtd timeslot.

The corresponding query returns the selected rtd rx timeslot in integer form as described above:-

RTR? returns rtd rx timeslot = 1 to 24

High Res Round Trip Delay Rx From Select

Selects whether the high resolution round trip delay rx timeslot should be the same as the transmitter timeslot or should be selectable.

RTF n						Receiver timeslot is the same as transmitter
      n = 1 or ASTX
      2 or SELECT	Receiver timeslot is selectable

The corresponding query returns the currently selected timeslot mode in integer form as described above:-

RTF? returns timeslot from mode = 1 or 2

10-38 Remote Control
VF Channel Select

This command selects the TX/RX single channel within the VF application. This channel is used to send and receive internally generated tones or external signals via the VF ports and an internal codec.

This field also appears on the VF ACCESS (AUX) page where it is used to access the selected timeslot and drop it to the VF OUTPUT on the front panel. Note that VF ACCESS is not inhibited for unusual selection choices, eg dropping a channel containing DDS data.

\[
\text{VFC } n \quad n = 1 \text{ to } 24 \quad \text{Channel number}
\]

\[
\text{VFC? returns } n \quad n = 1 \text{ to } 24
\]

VF Audio Monitor

This field appears on both the VF application page and the VF ACCESS (AUX) page. It enables both the VF OUTPUT port and the instrument's internal speaker such that monitoring the audio content of the selected channel (on either VF application of VF ACCESS (AUX) page) is possible. Note that the speaker volume control has no effect on the VF OUTPUT port.

\[
\text{VFA } n \quad n = 0 \text{ or OFF} \quad \text{Disable audio/VF output}
\]

\[
1 \text{ or ON} \quad \text{Enable audio/VF output}
\]

\[
\text{VFA? returns } n \quad n = 0 \text{ or } 1
\]

VF Channel Mapping

This command selects the type of channel mapping to be used.

\[
\text{CHM } n \quad n = 1 \text{ or D1D} \quad \text{D1D mapping}
\]

\[
2 \text{ or D2} \quad \text{D2 mapping}
\]

\[
3 \text{ or D3/D4} \quad \text{D3/D4 mapping}
\]

The corresponding query returns the channel mapping selection, in integer form as described above:-

\[
\text{CHM? returns } mapping \text{ selection } = 1, 2 \text{ or } 3
\]
VF Timeslot Query

This command returns the current VF timeslot after it has been translated from the VF rx channel number, in integer form:

VFT? returns \textit{vf timeslot} = 1 to 24

Test Period

This command selects the mode of test period control.

\textbf{TPD} \textit{n} \quad \textit{n} = 1 \text{ or } \text{CON} \quad \text{Continuous (Controlled by RESTART)}

2 or T15M \quad 15 \text{ minute timed test}

3 or T2H \quad 2 \text{ hour timed test}

4 or T24H \quad 24 \text{ hour timed test}

5 or USER \quad \text{User defined test duration (see TDU)}

The corresponding query returns the test time mode, in integer form as described above:

TPD? returns \textit{test time type} = 1 \text{ to } 5

Test Period (User-Defined)

Selects the user-defined test duration, applicable when the "USER" test time mode is in force. "LOOPS" is only applicable when "MULTT" is the active choice for the PAS command.

\textbf{TDU} \textit{duration,units} \quad \textit{duration} = 1 \text{ to } 100

\quad \textit{units} = 0 \text{ or } \text{SECONDS}

\quad 1 \text{ or } \text{MINUTES}

\quad 2 \text{ or } \text{HOURS}

\quad 3 \text{ or } \text{DAYS}

\quad 4 \text{ or } \text{LOOPS}

\quad \text{Duration of test}

\quad \text{Test duration is seconds}

\quad \text{Test duration is minutes}

\quad \text{Test duration is hours}

\quad \text{Test duration is days}

\quad \text{Test duration is loops}

TDU? returns \textit{duration,units}

T1 in-Band (CSU) Loopcodes Auto Response

This selects whether in-band T1 loop up/down should be performed automatically on detection of in-band (CSU) loop up/down codes. Auto

10-40 Remote Control
response is not available for the FULL-T1, Nx56k or Nx64k choice of SPECIAL
monitoring modes. It is also unavailable for DS0-DDS.

CSA n
    n = 0 or OFF Auto response off
    1 or ON Auto response on

CSA? returns n  n = 0 or 1

T1 Out-Band (CSU) Loopcodes Auto Response
This selects whether out-band T1 loop up/down should be performed
automatically on detection of out-band (CSU) loop up/down codes. Auto
response is not available for the FULL-T1, Nx56k or Nx64k choice of SPECIAL
monitoring modes. It is also unavailable for DS0-DDS.

CQA n
    n = 0 or OFF Auto response off
    1 or ON Auto response on

CQA? returns n  n = 0 or 1

T1 Loopback Band
This selects whether the instrument should be monitoring (or sending) T1
in-band or out-band loopback patterns when receiving (or transmitting) a T1
signal. OUTBAND is only permitted when ESF framing is present or in FDL
with SLC96 framing.

LPB n
    n = 1 or INBAND TX/RX in-band loopcodes
    2 or OUTBAND TX/RX out-band loopcodes

LPB? returns n  n = 1 to 2

T1 In-Band (CSU) Loopcodes - Tester Looped Manual Control
This selection is for T1 in-band manual control of the loop up/down state of
the instrument. It is only permitted for in-band use with the appropriate T1
application and will be rejected otherwise. Note that the field will follow the
instrument state if auto response is enabled such that the query command
(CSM?) will reflect the current looped status.

Remote Control 10-41
CSM \( n \) \( n = 0 \text{ or DOWN} \) In-band manual loop down
1 or UP In-band manual loop up

CSM? returns \( n \) \( n = 0 \text{ or } 1 \)

**T1 Out-Band (CSU) Loopcodes - Tester Line Looped Manual Control**

This selection is for T1 out-band manual control of the line loop up/down state of the instrument. It is only permitted for out-band use with the appropriate T1 application and will be rejected otherwise. Note that the field will follow the instrument state if auto response is enabled and the instrument receives a line loop up/down pattern. The query command (COL?) will thus reflect the current line looped status.

COL \( n \) \( n = 0 \text{ or DOWN} \) Out-band manual line loop down
1 or UP Out-band manual line loop up

COL? returns \( n \) \( n = 0 \text{ or } 1 \)

**T1 Out-Band (CSU) Loopcodes - Tester Payload Looped Manual Control**

This selection is for T1 out-band manual control of the payload loop up/down state of the instrument. It is only permitted for out-band use with the appropriate T1 application and will be rejected otherwise. Note that the field will follow the instrument state if auto response is enabled and the instrument receives a payload loop up/down pattern. The query command (COP?) will thus reflect the current payload looped status.

COP \( n \) \( n = 0 \text{ or DOWN} \) Out-band manual payload loop down
1 or UP Out-band manual payload loop up

COP? returns \( n \) \( n = 0 \text{ or } 1 \)

**T1 Alarm Generation**

This selects either AIS or Yellow alarm for T1 transmission. These selections only take effect when transmitting any T1 signal. Yellow alarm is not permitted for T1 unframed use and the alarm is set to OFF after a power cycle. No alarm generation is permitted for DS0-DDS.

**10-42 Remote Control**
ALG n

n = 0 or OFF  No alarm generation
    1 or AIS    Generate AIS
    2 or YELLOW Generate Yellow alarm

ALG? returns n  n = 0 to 2

**T1 In-Band Loopcodes**

This selects the value of the T1 in-band loop up/down codes. This selection is only relevant when receiving a T1 signal.

LPC n

n = 1 or LINE  Line (CSU) loopcodes
    2 or SMART4 or FAC4B  4-bit smartjack loopcodes
    3 or SMART5 or FAC5B  5-bit smartjack loopcodes
    4 or USER    User Programmable loopcodes
    5 or ADRS   Addressable loopback device

LPC? returns n  n = 1 to 5

**T1 Out-Band Loopcodes**

This selects the value of the T1 out-band loop up/down codes. This selection is only valid when receiving a T1 signal with ESF framing. The exception to this is FDL with SLC96 framing.

LOC n

n = 1 or LINE  Line (CSU) loopcodes
    2 or PAYLOAD Payload (CSU) loopcodes
    3 or SMARTJACK Smartjack loopcodes
    4 or USER  8-bit user programmable loopcodes
    5 or ADRS  Addressable loopback device

LOC? returns n  n = 1 to 5

**T1 User Program Out-Band Loop-Up Loopcodes**

This selects the user programmable values of the T1 out-band loop up codes as selected under 'LOC USER'. Only six bits are actually programmable as the outer bits are defined by standards.
LOU "string"  string =  6 characters, 0 or 1

LOU? returns "string"  string =  6 characters, 0 or 1

**T1 User Program Out-Band Loop-Down Loopcodes**

This selects the user programmable values of the T1 out-band loop down codes as selected under 'LOC USER'. Only six bits are actually programmable as the outer bits are defined by standards.

LOD "string"  string =  6 characters, 0 or 1

LOD? returns "string"  string =  6 characters, 0 or 1

**T1 User Defined In-Band Loop-Down Code**

This selects the T1 user program in-band loop-down code for transmitting or receiving. The correct length of word must be sent in the range 3 to 8 bits. The query command may return trailing spaces but will always be 8-characters long.

LPD "string"  string =  3 to 8 characters, 0 or 1

LPD? returns "string"  string =  8 characters, 0 or 1 or " "

**T1 User Defined In-Band Loop-Up Code**

This selects the T1 user program in-band loop-up code for transmitting or receiving. The correct length of word must be sent in the range 3 to 8 bits. The query command may return trailing spaces but will always be 8 characters long.

LPU "string"  string =  3 to 8 characters, 0 or 1

LPU? returns "string"  string =  8 characters, 0 or 1 or " "

10-44  Remote Control
Choose T1 addressable loopback protocol by RBOC

This command controls the type of protocol used when commanding addressable repeaters. The protocol used by each RBOC is subtly different. For independents it is possible to choose a protocol by manufacturer.

RBOC n

\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 11 \]

1 or AMERITECH
2 or BELL_S (Bell South)
3 or NYNEX
4 or PACBELL
5 or ATLANTIC (Bell Atlantic)
6 or SW_BELL (South Western Bell)
7 or US_WEST
8 reserved
9 reserved
10 or WESTELL
11 or TELTREND (generic)

The default is RBOC AMERITECH

RBOC? returns n \[ n = 1 \text{ to } 11 \]

Set T1 addressable repeater address

The ADRN command sets the address of the addressable loopback to be talked to. The range is protocol specific, and when appropriate address 0 means IOR; other numbers are ILRs.

ADRn n

\[ n = 0 \text{ to } 1999 \]

for Teltrend protocols
\[ n = 0 \text{ to } 20 \]

for Westell protocols
\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 1999 \]

The default is ADRN 20

Bell_South use a Westell protocol; others use Teltrend.

ADRn? returns n \[ n = 0 \text{ to } 1999 \]
Effect T1 addressable repeater action.

Addressable repeaters may be commanded to do a number of activities. The syntax is:

\[
\text{ADRA } n \quad n = 0 \text{ to } 11
\]

- 0 or OFF
- 1 or ARM
- 2 or DSX_NI (Arm from DSX toward NI direction).
- 3 or DISARM
- 4 or LOOP
- 5 or UNLOOP (but keep armed)
- 6 or QUERY (query for address)
- 7 or TIMEOUT (defeat timeout)
- 8 or POWER_Q (query for repeater in power loop)
- 9 or SPAN (query for repeater in span cut thru)
- 10 or NI_DSX (Arm from NI to DSX direction)
- 11 or POWER_DN (Set power down)

The default is ADRA OFF

\[
\text{ADRA? returns } n \quad n = 0 \text{ to } 11
\]

Loop Up

This command causes the instrument to transmit the selected T1 or DDS loop up loopcodes or action MJU functions. It is equivalent to pressing the LOOP UP key on the front panel. If this is attempted while the instrument itself is looped or during autosetup or selftest an error is generated. VF mode loopback is V.54 loopback.

LUA

Loop Down

This command causes the instrument to transmit the selected T1 or DDS loop down loopcodes. It is equivalent to pressing the LOOP DOWN key on the front panel. If this is attempted while the instrument itself is looped or during autosetup or selftest an error is generated. An error will also be generated while in a DDS application and MJU functions are selected. VF mode loopback is V.54 loopback.

LDA

10-46 Remote Control
**T1/DDS In-Band Loop Up Status Query**

This query command returns the outcome of the last T1 or DDS in-band loop up/down command. Note that a successful loop up cannot be determined with T1 out of band loopcodes.

- **LST?** returns $n$
  - $n = 0$: No attempt to loop up has been made yet.
  - $n = 1$: The last loop up was successful.
  - $n = 2$: The last loop up failed.
  - $n = 3$: A pre-existing loop up was detected.
  - $n = 4$: Attempting loop up.

**T1 In-Band Loopcodes - Framing Insertion**

This selects insertion or overwriting of T1 framing into the loopcodes. In **INSERT**, the T1 framing is placed in gaps in the loopcode pattern, while in **OVERWRITE** the T1 framing is simply placed over the top of the loopcode pattern.

- **LPF n**
  - $n = 1$ or **INSERT**: Insert T1 framing
  - $n = 2$ or **OVERWRITE**: Overwrite with T1 framing

- **LPF?** returns $n$
  - $n = 1$ or $2$

**Printer Squelch**

This command enables or disables the squelch feature.

- **PRS n**
  - $n = 1$ or **OFF**: Squelch disabled
  - $n = 2$ or **ON**: Squelch enabled

The corresponding query returns the state of the squelch feature, in integer form as described above:

- **PRS?** returns $squelch\ type = 1$ or $2$
PRINT NOW Key Control

This command selects what to print when the “PRINT NOW” key is pressed on the front panel of the instrument. CURRENT SETTINGS will result in a broadbase printout of all of the instrument’s main settings while RESULTS SNAPSHOT will cause the output of all of the current main results of the instrument. Changing this field will not result in the instrument restarting its tests.

PRD n  n =  1 or SETTINGS   Print current settings on “PRINT NOW”
      2 or RESULTS      Print current results on “PRINT NOW”

PRD? returns print on demand type = 1 or 2

Printer Auto Trigger

Selects the mode of auto triggering of printer output.

Note that in practice this command cannot be acted upon immediately. The instrument will only allow logging to occur when the remote control is deselected. This is not a facility available on remote control.

PRA n  n =  1 or OFF       No auto triggered output
      2 or EVENT      Event log summaries
      3 or FIFTEENMIN Results at 15 minute intervals
      4 or TWOHOUR    Results at 2 hour intervals
      5 or ENDOFTEST  End of test results
      6 or MESSAGEONLY Only major messages

PRA? returns auto trigger type = 1 to 6

Interface Type

Selects T1 interface type.

IFC n  n =  1 or DSX       DSX monitor interface
      2 or TERM      100 ohm terminated interface
      3 or BRIDGE    > 1kohm bridged interface

The corresponding query returns the interface type, in integer form as described above:

IFC? returns interface type = 1 to 3

10-48 Remote Control
**Line Build Out**

Selects T1 line build out.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LBO n</th>
<th>n = 1 or ZERO</th>
<th>0dB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 or SEVENPOINTFIVE</td>
<td>7.5dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 or FIFTEEN</td>
<td>15dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The corresponding query returns the line build out value, in integer form as described above:

LBO? returns *line build out type = 1 to 3*

**Transmit Timing**

Selects transmit timing source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRT n</th>
<th>n = 1 or INTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 or RECOVERED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The corresponding query returns the transmit timing source, in integer form as described above:

TRT? returns *transmit source type = 1 or 2*

**Signaling Bit Display Type Select**

This command allows either single or all signaling bits to be displayed when in T1 special mode. This is necessary because certain results may only be read when this is correctly configured. (Cf. SIG?, SCG?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBD n</th>
<th>n = 1 or SINGLE</th>
<th>A single t/s sig. bit is displayed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 or ALL</td>
<td>All t/s sig. bits are displayed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SBD? returns *displayed sig bit type = 1 or 2*
Signaling Bit Display Channel Select

Selects the channel number that should be displayed when the single channel monitor test is selected in T1 special mode.

\[ SBS \ channel \ no \quad channel = 1 \ to \ 24 \quad \text{Channel to display.} \]

The corresponding query returns the selected channel in integer form as described above:

\[ SBS? \ returns \ \text{channel no = 1 or 2} \]

Timeslot Map Display Type Select

This command allows either single or all timeslots to be displayed in the timeslot check measurement. This is necessary because certain results may only be read when this is correctly configured. (Cf. TSS?, BIT?)

\[ TMD \ n \quad n = \quad 1 \ or \ \text{SINGLE} \quad \text{A single t/s sig. bit is displayed} \]
\[ \quad \quad 2 \ or \ \text{ALL} \quad \text{All t/s sig. bits are displayed} \]

\[ TMD? \ returns \ \text{displayed t/s check type = 1 or 2} \]

Timeslot Map Display Timeslot Select Command

Selects the timeslot number that should be displayed when a single timeslot is selected in the timeslot map test.

\[ TMS \ \text{timeslot no} \quad \text{timeslot = 1 to 24} \quad \text{Timeslot to display.} \]

The corresponding query returns the selected timeslot in integer form as described above:

\[ TMS? \ returns \ \text{timeslot no = 1 to 24} \]

DS0 Clock Source

This selects the form of the DS0 clock source presented to the instrument at the DS0 CLOCKS port. The clock is used to transmit and receive DS0 data. BIT & BYTE are a pair of TTL clocks at 8kb/s and 64kb/s. The
COMPOSITE clock signal is a single ternary signal at 64kb/s with bipolar violations at 8kb/s for byte timing.

DCS n

n = 1 or BIT_BYTE Bit & Byte clocks
2 or COMPOSITE Composite clock

DCS? returns n n = 1 to 2

**DDS Error Correction**

This selects the DS0A dataport error correction mode for the DDS applications. Error correction is only available for DS0A payloads of less than 38.4kb/s.

DEC n

n = 0 or OFF
1 or ON

DEC? returns n n = 0 or 1

**DS0 Interface Termination**

This command selects the DS0 interface format for the DS0-DDS application. The signal at the DS0 Bantam jack connectors can be either BIPOLAR (NRZ, TTL, AMI), LOGIC NEAR (tip) or LOGIC FAR (ring).

DIT n

n = 1 or BIPOLAR Non-return to zero, TTL, AMI
2 or LOGIC_NEAR TTL unipolar (tip)
3 or LOGIC_FAR TTL unipolar (ring)

DIT? returns n n = 1 to 3

**DDS/VF Switched-56 Pattern**

This selects the DDS pattern used in the DDS applications. Pattern EXTERNAL permits an externally generated user pattern to be inserted/dropped via the X.21 leased port. The user programmable word is f-bits, (leading bit is used for framing, F).
A sub-selection is provided for use in VF switched-56 testing. This selection is PRBS2047, PRBS511, STRESS, ALLONES and ALLZEROS. (Not available for 37701B).

DPA n  
- n = 1 or PRBS2047  
- 2 or PRBS511  
- 3 or STRESS  
- 4 or PRBS2047_2C  
- 5 or PRBS511_2C  
- 6 or ALLONES  
- 7 or ALLZEROS  
- 8 or EXTERNAL  
- 9 or USER

DPA? returns n  
- n = 1 to 9

**DDS Payload Rate**

This selects the payload rate for the DDS applications. Each payload rate can have DDS frame sync/loss and/or DDS frame error count associated with it, as indicated by * in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payload Rate</th>
<th>Frame Sync</th>
<th>Frame Errors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56.0kb/s</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.4kb/s</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2kb/s</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6kb/s</td>
<td>*†</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8kb/s</td>
<td>*†</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4kb/s</td>
<td>*†</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**  
† Applies to DS0B and applies to DS0A when Error Correction enabled. Not available for cross-mux testing.
DPR \( n \)  
\[ \begin{align*}
&n = 1 \text{ or T56000} & 56.0 \text{kb/s} \\
&2 \text{ or T38400} & 38.4 \text{kb/s} \\
&3 \text{ or T19200} & 19.2 \text{kb/s} \\
&4 \text{ or T9600} & 9.6 \text{kb/s} \\
&5 \text{ or T4800} & 4.8 \text{kb/s} \\
&6 \text{ or T2400} & 2.4 \text{kb/s} 
\end{align*} \]

DPR? returns \( n \)  
\( n = 1 \) to \( 6 \)

**DDS DS0B Customer Number**

This selects the DS0B customer number. The range of the parameter depends on the payload rate as shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payload Rate</th>
<th>Customer Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56.0kb/s</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.4kb/s</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2kb/s</td>
<td>1 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6kb/s</td>
<td>1 to 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8kb/s</td>
<td>1 to 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4kb/s</td>
<td>1 to 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DCU \( n \)  
\( n = 1 \) to \( 20 \) customer number

DCU? returns \( n \)  
\( n = 1 \) to \( 20 \)

**DDS Single/multi Customer Mode**

Selects the DDS single (DS0A) or multi (DS0B) customer mode. These are available for T1-DDS. A further two cross-mux selections are available for DS0-DDS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DDC ( n )</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( n = 1 ) or DS0A</td>
<td>single customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or DS0B</td>
<td>multi customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or DS0AB</td>
<td>cross-mux DS0A to DS0B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or DS0BA</td>
<td>cross-mux DS0B to DS0A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DDC? returns \( n \)  
\( n = 1 \) to \( 4 \)

Remote Control  10-53
**DDS Stress Pattern**

This selects which of the four DDS stress patterns to use when a DDS stress pattern is selected.

- DSP \( n \) \( n = 1 \) to \( 4 \)
- DSP? returns \( n \) \( n = 1 \) to \( 4 \)

**T1-DDS Timeslot Select**

This command selects the TX/RX single T1 timeslot within the T1-DDS application. DS0A DDS data is contained in this timeslot.

- DTS \( n \) \( n = 1 \) to \( 24 \) Timeslot number
- DTS? returns \( n \) \( n = 1 \) to \( 24 \)

**FDL Host Address**

Selects the host address to be contained in the FDL data.

- FAD \( n \) \( n = 1 \) or CUSTOMER Customer (CI)
  \( 2 \) or CARRIER Carrier (NI)
- FAD? returns \( n \) \( n = 1 \) or \( 2 \)

**FDL Protocol**

Selects the FDL protocol choice. EXTERNAL permits FDL data to be dropped and inserted via the X.21 leased port.

- FPR \( n \) \( n = 1 \) or T1403 T1.403 protocol
  \( 2 \) or TRTSYS TR-TSY-000008 protocol
  \( 5 \) or EXTERNAL External FDL data
- FPR? returns \( n \) \( n = 1, 2, 5 \)

**10-54 Remote Control**
**DDS MJU Operation Branch Select Code Number Result**

This result is only valid for DDS MJU operations. This is the result of the instrument reading the branch select code from equipment that has been selected while being routed to set up the test path. The result becomes invalid when any loopback selection/operation is actioned upon. This command has no effect on instrument status flags.

```
BSC? returns flag,oor,n
  flag = 0 or 1   Validity Flag
  oor = 1         Always in range
  n = 1 to 4      Branch number
```

**DDS Alternating OCU-DP Loopback HL-96NY Card Presence**

This informs the instrument of the presence of an HL-96NY card in the path to an OCU-DP when DDS alternating loopbacks are selected. This can only be set when DDS ALTERNATING loopbacks are selected (LBT).

```
HLF n
  n = 0 or NO     There is no HL-96NY card present
  1 or YES       There is an HL-96NY card present

HLF? returns n   n = 0 or 1
```

**DDS MJU Operation Hub-ID Result**

This result is only valid for DDS latching loopback type MJU or DDS MJU operations. The instrument remembers both the HUB-ID of the last MJU looped, and the HUB-ID of the last mju routed, blocked etc. Depending on the looping operation selected (see LBT command) the relevant HUB-ID is returned. For all but a latching choice the MJU operation HUB-ID is returned. This command has no effect on instrument status flags.

```
HUB? returns flag,oor,n
  flag = 0 or 1   Validity Flag
  oor = 1         Always in range
  n = 0 to 77     Octal number (HUB-ID)
```
DDS Alternating Loopback Type

This selects the type of DDS alternating loopback to be set up when in either T1-DDS or DS0-DDS. This can only be set when DDS ALTERNATING loopbacks are selected (LBT).

LBA n
n = 1 or DSU Data Services Unit
    2 or CHANNEL Channel Service Unit
    3 or OCUDP Office Channel Unit dataport
    4 or HL96NY HL-96NY
    5 or REPEATER Repeater (56kb/s)
    6 or DS0DP DS0 dataport

LBA? returns n
n = 1 to 6

DDS Latching Loopback Type

This selects the type of DDS latching loopback to be set up when in either T1-DDS or DS0-DDS. This can only be set when DDS LATCHING loopbacks are selected (LBT).

LBL n
n = 1 or CHANNEL Channel Service Unit
    2 or OCUDP Office Channel Unit dataport
    3 or DS0DP DS0 dataport
    4 or HL222 HL-222
    5 or MJU MJU
    6 or V.54 V.54

LBL? returns n
n = 1 to 6

DDS Loopback Operation Type

This selects the type of loopcode to be transmitted when in either T1-DDS or DS0-DDS and loop up/down is requested. When dealing with MJU functions, only the loop up command (LUA) is permitted to action the function. Also note that dataport cards may be restricted to which type of loopback they respond to.

10-56 Remote Control
LBT n
  n = 0 or NONE No DDS loopback operation select
  1 or ALT Select DDS alternating loopbacks
  2 or LATCH Select DDS latching loopbacks
  3 or MJU Select DDS MJU function

LBT? returns n n = 0 to 3

**DDS Latching Loopback Map Code Result**

This result is only valid for DDS latching loopback type CHANNEL, OCU-DP, DS0- DP and HL-222. This is the result of the instrument reading the mapcode of equipment that has been looped back using a DDS latching loopback. The result becomes invalid when any loopback selection/operation is actioned upon. This command has no effect on instrument status flags.

MAP? returns
flag,oor,"string"
  flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
  oor = 1 Always in range
  string = 8 ASCII characters Mapcode

**DDS Multi-Point Junction Unit (MJU) Operation**

This selects the type of DDS MJU operation to be performed as part of a test path selection procedure. This will typically involve selecting a MJU branch and performing an operation on it. The operation can only be set when DDS MJU OPERATIONS are selected ("LBT").

MJU n
  n = 1 or SELECT Select a branch
  2 or BLOCK Block the selected branch
  3 or UNBLOCK Unblock the selected branch
  4 or RELEASE Unblock all branches

MJU? returns n n = 1 to 4

**DDS MJU Operation Branch Number**

This selects the DDS MJU operation branch number as part of a test path selection procedure. This can only be set when DDS MJU OPERATIONS are selected ("LBT").

Remote Control 10-57
SBR \(n\) \(\quad n = 1 \to 4\)

SBR? returns \(n\) \(\quad n = 1 \to 4\)

**T1 Pattern or Special Measurements**

This selects which measurement selection should be performed in FULL- T1, Nx56k or Nx64k. (In all other configurations, this choice will be forced to PATTERN). In the case of PATTERN, all of the basic T1 pattern choices are available along with the measurement TEST PERIOD control. In the case of SPECIAL, there is no TEST PERIOD control and the instrument will not perform gated measurements. Instead, three non-gated monitoring modes are offered and are as detailed in the SPT command.

PAS \(n\) \(\quad n = 1 \text{ or } \text{PATTERN}\) T1 pattern measurements
2 or SPECIAL T1 special monitoring
3 or MULTI T1 multi-pattern measurements

PAS? returns \(n\) \(\quad n = 1 \to 3\)
Multi pattern commands

Multi-pattern choice
This command selects between 3 different multi-pattern tests:

Bridge Tap test  This sequence of 21 separate patterns with different
frequency spectral characteristics is used to search for
bridge taps.

Quick test        This pattern suite of 5 separate (all-1s, 2-in-8, 3-in-24,
QRSS) tests is a quick check on the overall performance of
a T1 line.

User test         This selection allows user customization of a test suite.

PML n  n = 1 or BRIDGE
2 or QUICK
3 or USER

The default is PML BRIDGE

PML? returns n  n = 1 to 3

Bridge tap sub-test time
This command sets the length of time each sub-test runs. The default is 20
seconds.

TMB n  n = 10 to 60 step 1

TMB? returns n  n = 10 to 60

Quick pattern sub-test time
This command sets the length of time each sub-test runs. The default is 3
minutes.

TMQ n  n = 1 to 60 step 1

TMQ? returns n  n = 1 to 60
User Multi pattern setup command

This command sets up the patterns used, and test duration for each of the 7 user selections that comprise the user defined pattern command. Note:

- the choice of no pattern ("NONE") is not available for slots 1 and 2.
- the pattern time must be 10 seconds or greater.
- the stress pattern selected by "STRESS" is the "DALY" 55-octet pattern.
- the user pattern selected is that which is current under T1; ie no separate control of length and bit pattern can be made.
- the long user pattern selected is forced to selection #1.

\[
\begin{align*}
MLU & \quad n,p,t,u \\
\text{ n = 1 or 7 } & \quad \text{ pattern number} \\
\text{ p = 0 or NONE } & \quad \text{ no selection made} \\
1 & \quad \text{QRSS } \quad 2^{'20}-1 \text{ PRBS, (14 zero limit)} \\
2 & \quad \text{THREEIN24 } \quad 3 \text{ zeros in 24 bits} \\
3 & \quad \text{ALLONES } \quad 111111 \ldots \\
4 & \quad \text{ALLZEROS } \quad 000000 \ldots \\
5 & \quad \text{ONEINS } \quad 100000001 \ldots \\
6 & \quad \text{ONEIN2 } \quad 101010 \ldots \\
7 & \quad \text{STRESS } \quad \text{stress patterns} \\
8 & \quad \text{USER } \quad \text{User programmable 3 to 24 bit word} \\
9 & \quad \text{LONGWRD } \quad \text{User programmable long user word} \\
10 & \quad \text{LIVE } \quad \text{(not valid)} \\
11 & \quad \text{PRBS15 } \quad 2^{'15}-1 \text{ PRBS, (inverted)} \\
12 & \quad \text{PRBS20 } \quad 2^{'20}-1 \text{ PRBS} \\
13 & \quad \text{PRBS23 } \quad 2^{'23}-1 \text{ PRBS, (inverted)} \\
t & \quad 1 \text{ to } 60 \quad \text{pattern time value} \\
u & \quad 1 \text{ or SECONDS } \quad \text{pattern time is seconds} \\
2 & \quad \text{MINUTES } \quad \text{pattern time is minutes}
\end{align*}
\]

The defaults are:

- MLU 1, QRSS, 3, MINUTES
- MLU 2, THREEIN24, 3, MINUTES
- MLU 3, ALLONES, 3, MINUTES
- MLU 4, ALLZEROS, 3, MINUTES
- MLU 5, ONEINS, 3, MINUTES

10-60 Remote Control
MLU 6, ONEIN2, 3, MINUTES
MLU 7, STRESS, 3, MINUTES

MLU? n  n = 1 to 7  pattern number
returns p, t, u
  p = 1 to 13
  t = 1 to 60
  u = 1 or 2

Multi pattern sync byte

This command sets the value of the inter sub test synchronisation pattern. Note the algorithm will not work if this pattern is present in user patterns selected; ie if it mimics 1-in-8 and 1-in-8 is selected then the algorithm will fail. Similarly for an 8-bit pattern repeated in 55-octet, user word (short or long) but not for PRBS.

MLS "string"  
string = 8 characters, 0 or 1

There is no default, but a suitable value is 11111010.

MLS? returns "string"  
string = 8 characters, 0 or 1

VF Tone Frequency

This command selects one of the fixed value tone frequencies available from the VF application for insertion into the selected channel number.

TFF n  n = 1 or T404  404Hz
  2 or T1008  1008Hz
  3 or T2100  2100Hz
  4 or T2804  2804Hz
  5 or USER  User program frequency

TFF? returns n  n = 1 to 5

Remote Control 10-61
VF Tone Level
This selects the tone level for the VF application when the VF payload is a selectable TONE. The parameter must be a multiple of 5 dBm0.

TFL lvl
lvl = 0 to -55 dBm0 in 5 dBm0 steps

TFL? returns lvl
lvl = 0 to -55

VF User Defined Tone Frequency
This command selects the user defined tone frequency as applicable under TFF USER for the VF application.

TFU freq
freq = 100 to 3900 Frequency in Hz

TFU? returns freq
freq = 100 to 3900

Thru mode
Thru mode is only permitted for the configurations of Nx56k and Nx64k with any PATTERN selection. It is also unconditionally permitted for VF and T1-DDS. Thru mode, when enabled, passes any non-selected timeslots straight thru from receiver to transmitter. The instrument drops out the selected timeslot(s) for measurement and the transmitter inserts data into the selected timeslot(s). If an EXTERNAL pattern is selected, then the selected timeslots are dropped to the X.21 leased port and data is inserted into the transmitter from there also. The framing bits are passed straight thru (including FDL) also, but CRC bits are recalculated.

THU n
n = 0 or OFF Through mode off
1 or ON Through mode on

THU? returns n
n = 0 or 1

Alternating Channel Loopback Intermediate Repeater Number
This selects the intermediate repeater number for DDS alternating loopbacks of type CHANNEL. The intermediate repeater number is only relevant for a

10-62 Remote Control
payload rate of 56kb/s. This can only be set when DDS ALTERNATING loopbacks are selected (LBT).

TIR n  n = 0 to 2

TIR? returns n  n = 0 to 2

Loopback Tandem Unit Number
This selects the tandem unit number for DDS alternating or latching loopbacks of type DS0-DP. This can only be set when either DDS ALTERNATING or LATCHING loopbacks are selected (LBT).

TNU n  n = 1 to 8

TNU? returns n  n = 1 to 8

DDS Alternating Repeater Loopback Repeater Number
This selects the repeater number for DDS alternating loopbacks of type REPEATER. The repeater number is only relevant for a payload rate of 56kb/s. This can only be set when DDS ALTERNATING loopbacks are selected (LBT).

TRN n  n = 1 to 2

TRN? returns n  n = 1 to 2

VF Dialing Signaling Bits
This selects whether the VF application on-hook/off-hook signaling bits, as used in pulse dialing, are FIXED or USER programmable.

VDS n  x = 1 or FIXED  VF signaling bits are fixed
  2 or USER   VF signaling bits are user program

VDS? returns n  n = 1 or 2
VF Channel Payload

This selects the content of the VF application channel. It can either be an internally generated TONE, an EXTERNAL signal via the VF ports and an internal codec or one of a range of switched 56kb/s patterns.

VFP n

n = 1 or TONE   Selectable tone
    2 or QUIET   Zero level DC signal
    3 or EXTERNAL External signal to/from VF ports
    4 or SWITCHED_56 Switched 56kb/s pattern

VFP? returns n  n = 1 to 4

VF Signal/Dialing Control

This selects the VF dialing control to dial out the correct signaling information in order to seize a line (go "OFF-HOOK"). This field is effectively a state machine and is instrument controlled as well as user controlled.

The states of ON/OFF_HOOK are displayed, while signaling/dialing activity is controlled by making the relevant dialing selection of DIAL_PULSE/DTMF. Dialing activates a state machine which drops the current circuit (ON_HOOK), seizes a line (OFF_HOOK), dials (DTMF or PULSE) and remains in the (OFF_HOOK) state to run the test. To accommodate multiple dialing requests from one seizure, CHAIN dialing is offered; CHAIN dialing does not go thru the ON_HOOK state. The instrument will return to OFF_HOOK from any DIAL or CHAIN state.

Note

While dialing, the following fields are locked on the VF application page to prevent change:

- CHANNEL
- MAPPING
- PHONE

10-64 Remote Control
VFS $n$

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 \text{ or } \text{ON_HOOK} & \text{Line is idle} \\
2 \text{ or } \text{DIAL_DTMF} & \text{Transient state of DTMF dialing} \\
3 \text{ or } \text{DIAL_PULSE} & \text{Transient state of PULSE dialing} \\
4 \text{ or } \text{OFF_HOOK} & \text{Line is seized} \\
5 \text{ or } \text{CHAIN_DTMF} & \text{Transient state of DTMF dialing} \\
6 \text{ or } \text{CHAIN_PULSE} & \text{Transient state of PULSE dialing} \\
7 \text{ or } \text{DIAL_MF} & \text{Transient state of MF dialing} \\
8 \text{ or } \text{CHAIN_MF} & \text{Transient state of MF dialing} \\
\end{array}
\]

VFS? returns $n$ \quad $n = 1$ to $8$

**VF Phone Number**

This selects the telephone number selection used when in the VF application. The 0 to 15 digits are dialed out in order from left to right and any spaces in the number are ignored to assist number readability. Special PABX characters are permitted and all characters are converted to upper case. The empty string is acceptable though no characters can be dialled out. The query command returns the full 15 character field width, empty or not.

VPH "tel" \quad tel = 0 to 9 \quad \text{numeric characters 0 to 9}
\begin{itemize}
\item A to D \quad \text{alpha characters A to D}
\item \#, *, ', " \quad \text{special characters hash, space, asterisk, prime, double-prime}
\item $\$ \quad \text{special characters treble-prime}
\end{itemize}
\quad \text{all to a total of 0 to 15 digits}

VPH? returns "tel" \quad tel = 0 to 9, A to D, \#, *, ', "$$

**VF User Programmable Signaling Bits**

This sets up both the AB or ABCD user programmable on-hook and off-hook signaling bits as used in the VF application for pulse dialing. There are three parameters to this command, the first one determines whether AB or ABCD bits are being referred to, the second and third are string parameters and set up the ON HOOK and OFF HOOK values respectively.
VUS \( n \), \( n = 1 \) or AB

"on\_hook"

"off\_hook"

2 or ABCD

Set up AB on/off-hook signaling bits

Set up ABCD on/off-hook signaling bits

\( on\_hook = 2 \) or (AB) or 4 (ABCD) char 0 or 1

\( off\_hook = 2 \) or (AB) or 4 (ABCD) char 0 or 1

VUS? \( n \)

\( n = 1 \) or AB

2 or ABCD

Query AB on/off-hook signaling bits

Query ABCD on/off-hook signaling bits

returns

"on\_hook"

\( on\_hook = 2 \) (AB) or 4 (ABCD) characters 0 or 1

"off\_hook"

\( off\_hook = 2 \) (AB) or 4 (ABCD) characters 0 or 1

10-66 Remote Control
Control of SLC-96

Send control

This command controls what message type is sent when the loop-up or loop-down commands are sent; it chooses between doing a “far-end-loop” or a “protection” switch.

SLCS n \( n = 1 \) or FARENDLOOP
\( \quad 2 \) or PROTECTSW

The default is SLCS FARENDLOOP

SLCS? returns \( n \quad n = 1 \) or 2

Protection Switch Selection.

This command controls which line (or lines) are switched the protection circuit.
To effect this command the test set must control the A line.

SLCP n \( n = 1 \) or A_RX
\( \quad 2 \) or B_TX
\( \quad 3 \) or C_TX
\( \quad 4 \) or D_TX
\( \quad 5 \) or B_TX&RX
\( \quad 6 \) or C_TX&RX
\( \quad 7 \) or D_TX&RX

The default is SLCP A_RX

SLCP? returns \( n \quad n = 1 \) to 7

Far end loop selection.

If in context, this command chooses which line is acted upon at the RTU when the loop-up/down command is issued.

SLCF n \( n = 1 \) or A
\( \quad 2 \) or B
\( \quad 3 \) or C
\( \quad 4 \) or D
\( \quad 5 \) or P

Remote Control 10-67
The default is SLCF A

SLCF? returns $n \quad n = 1 \text{ to } 5$

**SLC96 Read alarms and FELP conditions.**

This command returns the status of various TR-TSY-000008 related flags, and 2 multi-pattern flags. The multi-pattern flags give indication as to whether the instrument is counting errors or is sending inter-pattern sync code.

SLCA? returns $n \quad n = 0 \text{ to } 65535$

The 16 bits within $n$ are decoded as follows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>bit</th>
<th>mnemonic</th>
<th>decimal</th>
<th>value</th>
<th>notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>always 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NLP</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>Multi-pattern completed 1 cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GAT</td>
<td>8192</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>Multi-pattern counting logic errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>FEA</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>A line is/(is not) Far End Looped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>B line is/(is not) Far End Looped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>FEC</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>C line is/(is not) Far End Looped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FED</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>D line is/(is not) Far End Looped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>FEP</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>P line is/(is not) Far End Looped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AMJ</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>Major Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AMN</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>Minor Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>A shelf Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>B shelf Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>C shelf Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ASD</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>D shelf Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AMS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>Misc Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/(0)</td>
<td>The RTU is/(is not) a NOTE;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the RTU is a “NOTE” the A field frame length is 16, otherwise 13.

The NLP bit is cleared upon reading, and is set each time the measurement of the last pattern is completed.

**10-68 Remote Control**
MISCELLANEOUS COMMANDS

Auto/Rstart

This command is equivalent to pressing the AUTO/RESTART key which will stop the instrument testing, auto-setup onto the current signal and then restart testing. The instrument configuration (CONFIG) must be set first. The progress of the auto-setup can be determined by the ASC flag in the ready register, (RDY?). If auto-setup or selftest is in progress when the command is sent an error will be generated.

AUT

Stored Settings Lock

This command allows the stored settings to be store locked. That is to say, if the stored settings lock is set then the save operation is prohibited. After any save or recall operation this field is always set back to ON.

SLK n  n = 0 or OFF  Stored settings lock disabled
       1 or ON  Stored settings lock enabled

SLK? returns store lock status = 0 or 1

Beep Command

This command causes an audio “beep” to be made by the instrument. It has no local equivalent operation and is as follows:-

BEEP

Volume Command

This command sets the beeper volume. It is equivalent to pressing either the increase or decrease volume keys on the front panel. Note that the volume setting is not remembered after a power cycle. In this case the volume will be set to a value equivalent to setting the midrange value. There is no corresponding query command.
VOL parameter  parameter = OFF or 0  Switches sound to its quietest level
ON or 1  Switches sound to its loudest level
DECREASE or 2  Decreases the level
INCREASE or 3  Increases the level
MIDRANGE or 4  Sets the level to a midrange value

Save Stored Settings

This command instructs the instrument to save its current configuration in one of the non-volatile memory locations numbered 1 thru 5. This function will be prevented if the settings lock is enabled.

SAV n  n = 1 to 5

Name Stored Setting

This command permits stored settings 1-5 to be named by a string of up to 32-characters. Not all of the character positions need be filled and any ASCII character is permitted, including control characters, (although this may cause problems with RS-232 operation). Note: either single or double quotes around the string parameter are acceptable, as long as the opening quote is the same as the closing quote. Using this command to title a setting will force all of the "," padding characters (initial condition) to white space.

NAM n, "string"  n = 1 to 5  Stored setting 1-5
string = 1-32 ASCII characters

NAM? n  n = 1 to 5
returns "string"  string = 1-32 ASCII characters

Recall Stored Settings

This command instructs the instrument to configure itself as defined in one of the non-volatile memory locations, dependent upon the associated parameter. Recalling settings 0 will reset the instrument to its default settings (similar to RST command).

RCL n

10-70  Remote Control
Restart Measurement

This will cause the instrument to initiate a start/restart of a measurement. It is identical in function to pressing the RESTART key and will do the following, in order:

- If stopping a test, set the stored measurement & graphics resolution field to OFF.
- If stopping a test, set the auto triggered print field to OFF.
- Zero all test period based measurements and start testing. The complete restart operation can take up to 500ms as the instrument has to synchronize to its internal 100ms clock for both stopping and starting. Starting can be monitored by using either the EOT, TIP or OST bits in the relevant status registers.

STR

Stop Measurement

This command has no local equivalent. It stops the instrument testing regardless of the type of test period currently set. The results are frozen at that point and can be read back freely at any time. The instrument will only restart on receipt of a STR command or any other command which has a side effect of restarting. On stopping, the instrument will do the following:

- Stop the instrument running the current test (if any).
- If stopping a test, set the stored measurement & graphics resolution field to OFF.
- If stopping a test, set the auto triggered print field to OFF.
- The complete stop operation can take up to 300ms as the instrument has to synchronize to its internal 100ms clock. Stopping can be monitored by using either the EOT, TIP or OST bits in the relevant status registers.

STP
**T1/Datacom Mode**

Selects the mode of the instrument to be either telecom or datacom.

Note: This command causes the instrument to be completely reconfigured. During this reconfiguration any remote control commands sent to the instrument will be ignored, and afterwards the instrument will be LOCAL.

MODE n  n = 1 or DATACOM
         2 or TELECOM

An error is generated if this command is sent to an HP 37702A, without the HP 15901A accessory fitted.

Returns the currently selected mode in integer format as described below:-

MODE? returns 1 or 2

**RS-232 Printer Interface**

This command configures the printer serial interface configuration. Notice that it sets up parameters for both HP and ALT type printers.

PTR baud_rate,stop_bits,protocol,style  baud_rate = 1 (300 baud)
                                       2 (600 baud)
                                       3 (1200 baud)
                                       4 (1800 baud)
                                       5 (2400 baud)
                                       6 (4800 baud)
                                       7 (9600 baud)

stop_bits = 1 or 2
protocol = 0 or OFF
          1 or ENQUACK
          2 or XONXOFF
          3 or DTR

style = 1 or COMPRESSED
        2 or NORMAL

Notice that the data width is always set to 8 bits wide. This is equivalent to 7 bit wide data with zeroes parity. Notice that this command does not set the RS-232 port up to be a printer interface, it only sets up the parameters.

**10-72 Remote Control**
PTR? returns `baud_rate,stop_bits,protocol,style`

- `baud_rate` = 1 to 7
- `stop_bits` = 1 or 2
- `protocol` = 0 to 3
- `style` = 1 or 2

**Date Set-Up**

This command sets the date in the instrument, in terms of the year, month, and day. If a non-existent date is passed (31st November), then an error is generated. This command is equivalent to selecting “TIME AND DATE SETUP” mode on the front panel, updating the setup date, then selecting “TIME AND DATE RUN” mode.

**DAT years,months,days**

- `years` = 1980 to 2050
- `months` = 1 JAN, 2 FEB, 3 MAR, 4 APR, 5 MAY, 6 JUN, 7 JUL, 8 AUG, 9 SEP, 10 OCT, 11 NOV, 12 DEC
- `days` = 1 to 31

The complementary command returns current the real time clock date in integer form as shown above.

**DAT? returns years,months,days**

**Time Set-Up**

This command sets the time in the instrument in terms of hours, minutes, and seconds. This command is equivalent to selecting “TIME AND DATE SETUP” mode on the front panel, updating the setup time, then selecting “TIME AND DATE RUN” mode.
TIM hours, mins, secs

hours = 0 to 23
mins = 0 to 59
secs = 0 to 59

The complementary command returns the time in integer form as shown above.

TIM? returns hours, mins, secs

Display

Switches the Instrument electroluminescent display ON or OFF. Notice that for instruments without battery power, this will not have any effect (i.e. the display will remain on, even if off is sent). The command is still valid however, as is the corresponding query command.

DIS n
n = 0 or OFF Display disabled
1 or ON Display enabled

The complementary command returns the current threshold in integer form as described above:

DIS? returns display status = 0 or 1

Alarm Status Query

This command is a request for the instantaneous status of the alarms in the instrument. They are returned as an integer representing the binary weighted alarm bits of the Alarm Register.

When executed, the ALM? command clears the ALC bit in both status register A and B. A change in state of any of these alarms causes the ALC bit to be set in status registers A and B only if their corresponding mask is enabled in the alarm mask register.

The ALM command has no local equivalent, and is as follows:

ALM?

The complementary command returns the current threshold in integer form as described above:

ALM? returns n = 0 to 32767

10-74 Remote Control
**Alarm Change Query**

This command is a request to determine which alarms have changed their state. The bits which have changed are returned as an integer representing the binary weighted alarm bits of the Alarm Register.

When executed, the ALC? command clears all alarm change bits.

The ALC? command has no local equivalent, and is as follows:-

$$\text{ALC}? \text{ returns } n = 0 \text{ to } 32767$$

Where the bits have the same significance as the alarm register.

**Alarm Mask Register Set-Up**

Sets up Alarm Mask Register (AMR). This register is used to determine under what conditions the Alarm Change (ALC) bit in Status Register A should be set. If a bit in the Alarm Status register changes (either from 1 to 0 or vice-versa), and the corresponding bit in the Alarm Mask Register is set, the ALC bit in Status Registers A and B are set. The ALC bit is cleared by the ALM?, RST, CLR commands.

The argument to AMR can be specified in a number of ways:-

- As a binary-weighted integer
- As a list of integer values (which are OR'ed)
- As a list of alarm mnemonics (defined later)

$$\text{AMR } n \text{ returns } n = 0 \text{ to } 32767$$

To disable all alarms, specify AMR 0 or AMR NONE.

The corresponding query returns the current value of Alarm Mask Register in integer form as described above.

$$\text{AMR? \ returns } n = 0 \text{ to } 32767$$

**Alarm History Query**

This command queries the history of the alarm status register to determine which alarms in that register have occurred during the last test period or during the current test period if a new period has been started. The returned result is a binary weighted integer with alarm register weightings. This is
equivalent to viewing the alarm history (red leds) via the HISTORY/FREEZE key. It should be noted that the display freeze feature is not available under remote control and if the display was frozen locally, it would not interfere with obtaining the correct results from the instrument.

**HIS?**

**Reset History**

This command resets the alarm status register history, the alarm status leds and the HISTORY/FREEZE feature if it is running. It is functionally equivalent to pressing the RESET HISTORY key on the front panel. It should be noted that the display freeze feature is not available under remote control and if the display was frozen locally, it would not interfere with obtaining the correct results from the instrument.

**HSR**

**Stored Pulse Lock**

This command allows the stored pulses to be locked. If the stored pulse lock is set then the save pulse operation is prohibited.

\[ \text{PLK } n \quad n = 0 \text{ or OFF} \quad \text{Pulse storage not permitted} \]
\[ 1 \text{ or ON} \quad \text{Pulse storage permitted} \]

\[ \text{PLK? returns } n \quad n = 0 \text{ or } 1 \]

**Name Stored Pulse**

This command permits stored pulses 1-5 to be named by a string of up to 32-characters. Not all of the character positions need be filled and any ASCII character is permitted, including control characters, (although this may cause problems with RS-232 operation). Note: either single or double quotes around the string parameter are acceptable, as long as the opening quote is the same as the closing quote. Using this command to title a setting will force all of the "."padding characters (initial condition) to white space.

\[ \text{PWN } n, \text{"string"} \quad n = 1 \text{ to } 5 \quad \text{Stored pulse 1-5} \]
\[ \text{"string" = } 1\text{-}32 \text{ ASCII characters} \]

**10-76 Remote Control**
PNM? n 
\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 5 \]
returns "string" 
\[ string = 32 \text{ ASCII characters} \]

**Save Trapped Pulse**

This command instructs the instrument to save the currently displayed pulse in one of the five available pulse stores. This function will be prevented if the pulse store lock is enabled. Note that there is no corresponding recall command. Instead, use the PPR? command to retrieve stored pulse data.

PSV n 
\[ n = 1 \text{ to } 5 \]

**RX Timeslot Bandwidth Query**

This queries the RX fractional-T1 bandwidth in kHz. It corresponds to the rx bandwidth field displayed beside the rx timeslot selection field when that field is as RECEIVE.

RBW? returns n 
\[ n = 0 \text{ to } 1536 \text{ kHz} \]

**Print Now**

This command remotely simulates the "PRINT NOW" key on the front panel. The instrument will respond by returning the contents of its internal buffer followed by the characters EOI. This command will only function if the instrument is remote and the Auto Triggered Print is off.

REMLOG? returns

- print output line 1
- print output line 2
- print output line n
EOI
Result Display

This controls the main result DISPLAY field. To gain access to the GRAPH page, the PAGE command should be used. Note that there is no complementary query command.

\[
\text{RESDIS } n \quad n = 1 \text{ or } \text{BER} \\
\quad 2 \text{ or SCAN} \\
\quad 3 \text{ or GRAPH} \\
\quad 4 \text{ or MULTI} \\
\quad 5 \text{ or SIGNAL} \\
\quad 6 \text{ or SLIPS} \\
\quad 7 \text{ or SLPWAN} \\
\quad 8 \text{ or ALARMS} \\
\quad 9 \text{ or BITMON} \\
\quad 10 \text{ or TUNES} \\
\quad 11 \text{ or FDL}
\]
ERROR INSERT COMMANDS

Transmit Error Insert Rate

This selects the rate of error insert into the transmit data stream. For the case when no error insert is available (see EIT) the choice will forced to ERR FREE.

\[ \text{EIR} \quad n \quad n = \begin{cases} 1 \text{ or ERRFREE} & \text{Insert no errors} \\ 2 \text{ or ONEINMIN3} & \text{Insert 1E-3 errors} \\ \text{or EMIN3} & \text{} \\ 3 \text{ or USER} & \text{Insert user program rate error} \end{cases} \]

EIR? returns \( n = 1 \text{ to } 3 \)

Transmit Error Insert Type

This selects the type of errors to be inserted. For the applications FULL-T1, Nx56k and Nx64k LOGIC error insert is not available for T1 patterns LIVE or EXTERNAL or for any T1 SPECIAL function. FRAME error insert is only available for framed T1 signals and CRC error insert is only available for a T1 signal with ESF framing. BPV error insert is always available except for pattern EXTERNAL.

There is no error insert at all for the VF or FDL applications and only LOGIC error insert is available for the DDS applications, except for pattern EXTERNAL when there is no error insert available. For the case when no error insert is available, the query command will return 0.

\[ \text{EIT} \quad n \quad n = \begin{cases} 1 \text{ or LOGIC} & \text{Insert logic errors} \\ 2 \text{ or FRAME} & \text{Insert frame errors} \\ 3 \text{ or CRC} & \text{Insert CRC errors} \\ 4 \text{ or BPV} & \text{Insert BPV errors} \end{cases} \]

EIT? returns \( n = 0 \) No error insert

\( 1 \text{ to } 4 \) available

Remote Control 10-79
Transmit Error Insert User Program Ratio

This selects the user programmable error insert ratio and comes into effect when the transmit error insert rate is USER PROGRAM. This field can be found on the sub-menus AUX-T1 ALARMS & LOOPING and AUX-DDS ERRORS & LOOPING. The selectable range for non-DDS applications is 3 to 7 and for DDS applications it is 2 to 6.

EIU n  

n = 2 or EMIN2 10^-2 (DDS only error ratio)
3 or EMIN3 10^-3
4 or EMIN4 10^-4
5 or EMIN5 10^-5
6 or EMIN6 10^-6
7 or EMIN7 10^-7 (non-DDS only error ratio)

EIU? returns n n = 2 to 7

Transmit Single Error Insert

This command injects a single error into the generator output stream provided that the generator is in ERROR FREE mode and a transmit error insert source type is selected. If not, an error is produced. This command is equivalent to pressing the front panel single error button.

SEI
RESULT QUERY COMMANDS

This section contains all measurement result query commands. If these commands are executed outside testing, the last testing period results are returned; during testing the results returned are the "current" results.

Some results are not always available, therefore they return not only the result but a validity flag. In addition a second flag indicates whether the result is inrange, under or overrange. For most results this will always be inrange, but it is used in the case of simplex current and wander results. It is included in all results however, to maintain a consistent format.

Wander Lock Query

This query command returns the instantaneous lock status of the wander measurement.

WLK? returns flag = 0  No reference present
      1  Reference is present

Logic Error Result Query

This command requests one of the logic error results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. These results will be invalid for LIVE or EXTERNAL patterns. This request will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

RLE? n  
   n = 1 or ES  Asynchronous error seconds count
   3 or EFS  Error free seconds
   4 or PCEFS  % error free seconds
   5 or EC  Error count
   6 or ER  Average error ratio
   7 or CUER  Current error ratio

returns flag,oor,n  
   flag = 0 or 1  Validity Flag
   oor = 1  Out of range (always inrange)
   n = 0 to 999999  ES, EFS, EC <1000000
   n = XX.XXE+X  EC ≥1000000
   n = 0.0 to 1.0E-XX  ER, CUER
   n = XX.XXX or 100.000  PCEFS

These results will be invalid if the pattern is LIVE.
Logic Analysis Result Query

This command requests one of the logic analysis results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. These results will be invalid for LIVE or EXTERNAL patterns. This request will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

```
RLA? n
  n = 1 or PCAVAIL  % availability
  2 or DM       Degraded minutes count
  3 or PCDM     % degraded minutes
  4 or SES      G821 severely errored seconds count
  5 or PCSES    % G821 severely errored seconds
  6 or ES       G821 error seconds count
  7 or PCES     % G821 error seconds
  8 or CSES     Consecutive severely errored seconds
  9 or UAS      Unavailable seconds count
```

returns flag,oor,n

```
flag = 0 or 1          Validity Flag
oor = 1                Out of range (always inrange)
n = 0 to 999999999   DM, SES, ES, CSES, VAS
n = 0.000 to 100.000  PCAVAIL, PCDM, PCSES, PCES
```

These results will be invalid if the pattern is LIVE.

BPV Error Result Query

This command requests one of the BPV error results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

```
RPV? n
  n = 1 or ES  Asynchronous error seconds count
  2 or EFS    Error free seconds
  3 or PCEFS  % error free seconds
  4 or EC     Error count
  5 or ER     Average error ratio
  6 or CUER   Current error ratio
```

10-82 Remote Control
returns flag, oor, n

flag = 0 or 1
validity flag

oor = 1
out of range (always in range)

n = 0 to 999999
ES, EFS, EC < 100000

n = XX.XXE+X
EC > 100000

n = 0.0 to 1.0E-XX
ER, CUER

n = XX.XXX or 100.000
PCEFS

T1 Frame Error Result Query

This command requests one of the T1 frame error results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

RFE? n

n = 1 or ES
asynchronous error seconds count

2 or EC
error count

3 or DOfc
out of frame events count

4 or COFa
COFA events count

5 or LOSS
frame loss seconds count

6 or LOFC
loss of frame events count

7 or SEFC
severely errored framing events count

8 or ER
average error ratio

returns flag, oor, n

flag = 0 or 1
validity flag

oor = 1
out of range (always in range)

n = 0 to 999999999
ES, EC, OOFc, COFA, LOSS, LOFC, SEFC

n = 0.0 to 9.9E-99
ER

These results will be invalid if the T1 framing type is UNFRAMED.

T1 Frame Analysis Result Query

This command requests one of the frame analysis results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

RFA? n

n = 1 or PCAVAIL
% availability

2 or UAS
unavailable seconds count

3 or SES
G821 severely errored seconds count

4 or Cses
Consecutive SES count

Remote Control 10-83
returns flag, cor, n

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>flag</th>
<th>cor</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 or 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 to 999999999</td>
<td>Validity Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 100</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>SES, CSES, UAS</td>
<td>Out of range (always inrange)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These results will be invalid if the T1 framing type is UNFRAMED.

**CRC Error Result Query**

This command requests one of the CRC error results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

RCR? n

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 or ES</td>
<td>Asynchronous error seconds count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or EFS</td>
<td>Error free seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or PCEFS</td>
<td>% error free seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or EC</td>
<td>Error count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or ER</td>
<td>Average error ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 or CUER</td>
<td>Current error ratio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

returns flag, cor, n

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>flag</th>
<th>cor</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 or 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 to 999999999</td>
<td>Validity Flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 100</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>ES, EFS, EC</td>
<td>Out of range (always inrange)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These results will only be valid if the T1 framing type is ESF.

**CRC Analysis Result Query**

This command requests one of the CRC analysis results. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

10-84  Remote Control
RCA? n

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 or PCAVAIL</td>
<td>% availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or DM</td>
<td>Degraded minutes count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or PCDM</td>
<td>% degraded minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or SES</td>
<td>G821 severely errored seconds count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or PCSES</td>
<td>% G821 severely errored seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 or ES</td>
<td>G821 error seconds count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 or PCSES</td>
<td>% G821 error seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 or CSES</td>
<td>Consecutive severely errored seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 or UAS</td>
<td>Unavailable seconds count</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

returns flag,oor,n

| flag = 0 or 1 | Validity Flag                                   |
| oor = 1       | Out of range (always inrange)                   |
| n = 0 to 999999999 | DM, SES, ES, CSES, VAS                          |
| n = 0.000 or 100.000 | PCAVAIL, PCDM, PCSES, PCES                      |

These results will only be valid if the framing type is ESF.

**Receiver Level Result Query**

This command requests the receiver level result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB. Only valid for FULL and FRACTIONAL-T1.

RRL? n

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 or LEVDSX</td>
<td>Signal level in dBx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or LEVDhm</td>
<td>Signal level in dBm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or LEVvOLS</td>
<td>Signal level in volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or LEVbAL</td>
<td>Imbalance in volts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

returns flag,oor,n

| flag = 0 or 1 | Validity Flag                                   |
| oor = 0 or 1  | Underrange or inrange                           |
| n = -40 to +6 | dBx                                              |
| n = -23 to +23 | dBm                                           |
| n = -9.99 to 9.99 | Volts                                      |

The measurement will be underrange if no signal is present.

**Wander Results Query**

This command requests the wander results. Opt.001 is required to perform this measurement and an error number will be generated if it is not fitted. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.
RUN? \( n \)
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{n} & = 1 \text{ or } \text{WANINST} & \text{instantaneous wander} \\
& = 2 \text{ or } \text{WANPOS} & \text{positive pk wander} \\
& = 3 \text{ or } \text{WANNEG} & \text{negative peak wander} \\
& = 4 \text{ or } \text{WANPKPK} & \text{pk-pk wander} \\
& = 5 \text{ or } \text{WAN15MIN} & \text{15 min wander} \\
& = 6 \text{ or } \text{WAN24HR} & \text{24 hour wander}
\end{align*}
\]

returns \( \text{flag}, \text{oor}, n \)
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{flag} & = 0 \text{ or } 1 & \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} & = 0 \text{ to } 2 & \text{Under, in or over range} \\
\text{n} & = 0.000 \text{ to } 999.999 & \text{Wander}
\end{align*}
\]

The result will be underrange if the wander reference circuit has lost lock.
The result will be invalid in no wander measurement hardware is present.

**VF Signaling Bits Result Query**

This command requests the signaling bits result that appear on the VF page.
The result can be either two or four bits long dependent on whether AB or ABCD bit signaling is current. ABCD signaling is valid for ESF framing only.
This command has no effect on instrument status flags.

\[
\text{RSG? returns } \text{flag, oor, } "n" \quad \begin{align*}
\text{flag} & = 0 \text{ to } 1 & \text{Validity flag} \\
\text{oor} & = 1 & \text{Inrange} \\
\text{n} & = 2 \text{ bits 0 or} 1 & \text{AB signaling bits} \\
\text{n} & = 4 \text{ bits 0 or} 1 & \text{ABCD signaling bits}
\end{align*}
\]

**Sig Bits Test - All Signaling Bits Query**

This command requests the bit result for the currently selected signaling bit display. The returned result will be a binary number string. Results will be invalid if the pattern is anything other than SPECIAL - SIG BIT TEST with the displayed result type field set to ALL.

The timeslot that the channel corresponds to will depend on the mapping selected (Cf. CHM command).

\[
\text{SIG? } n \text{ where } n \text{ is a channel number}
\]

10-86 Remote Control
returns flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
flag,oor,"n" oor = 1 Inrange
"n" = "00" to "11" Signaling bits for non ESF framing in channel n
"000" to "1111" Signaling bits for ESF framing in channel n

Sig Bits Test - Single Signaling Bits Query

This command requests the signaling bit result from the currently selected channel. The result will only be valid if the Special Signaling Bit Test has been selected, and the display type is set to SINGLE. The returned result will be a binary number string.

The timeslot that the channel corresponds to will depend on the mapping selected (Cf. CHM command).

SCG? returns flag,oor,"n" flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
oor = 1 Inrange
"n" = "00" to "11"; Signaling bits for non ESF framing
"0000" to "1111" Signaling bits for ESF framing

Simplex Current Result Query

Only valid for FULL and FRACTIONAL-T1, this command requests the simplex current result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

RSI? returns flag,oor,n flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
oor = 0 or 1 underrange
n = 10 to 999 milliams

The result will be underrange if the current drops below 10mA.

Signal Frequency Result Query

Only valid for FULL and FRACTIONAL-T1, this command requests the signal frequency result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

RSF? returns flag,oor,n flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
oor = 1 Inrange
n = 0 to 9999999 Hz

Remote Control 10-87
Notice that this result remains valid even if no signal is present. Under these circumstances the count will be zero.

**Signal Frequency Offset Result Query**

Only valid for FULL and FRACTIONAL-T1, this command requests the signal frequency offset result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

\[ \text{RF0? returns } flag, oor, n \]

- \( flag = 0 \) or \( 1 \) \hspace{2cm} (Validity Flag)
- \( oor = 1 \) \hspace{2cm} (Inrange)
- \( n = 0 \) to \( 9999 \) \hspace{2cm} (parts per million)

Notice that this result remains valid even if no signal is present. Under these circumstances the count will be zero.

**Signal Round Trip Delay Query**

This command requests the signal round trip delay. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

\[ \text{RRT? returns } flag, oor, n \]

- \( flag = 0 \) or \( 1 \) \hspace{2cm} (Validity Flag)
- \( oor = 0 \) or \( 1 \) \hspace{2cm} (underrange or inrange)
- \( n = 0 \) to \( 500 \) \hspace{2cm} (milliseconds)

The result will go underrange if no signal is present.

**Uncontrolled Slips Result Query**

This command requests the uncontrolled slips result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

\[ \text{RUS? returns } flag, oor, n \]

- \( flag = 0 \) or \( 1 \) \hspace{2cm} (Validity Flag)
- \( oor = 1 \) \hspace{2cm} (Inrange)
- \( n = 0 \) to \( 999999 \) \hspace{2cm} (Slip count)

This result will be valid if we have a T1 PRBS or QRSS pattern or we have any framing other than unframed.

**10-88 Remote Control**
**Controlled Slips Result Query**

This command requests the controlled slips result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

\[ \text{RCS? returns } flag,oor,n \]

- \( flag = 0 \text{ or } 1 \) Validity Flag
- \( oor = 1 \) Inrange
- \( n = 0 \text{ to } 999999 \) Slip count

This result is only valid if the pattern is a T1 PRBS or QRSS and the framing is anything other than unframed.

**Estimated Bit Slips Result Query**

This command requests the bit slips result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

\[ \text{RBS? returns } flag,oor,n \]

- \( flag = 0 \text{ or } 1 \) Validity Flag
- \( oor = 1 \) Inrange
- \( n = 0 \text{ to } 999999 \) Slip count

This result will only be valid if the wander option is fitted.

**Estimated Frame Slips Result Query**

This command requests the estimated frame slips result. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

\[ \text{RFS? returns } flag,oor,n \]

- \( flag = 0 \text{ or } 1 \) Validity Flag
- \( oor = 1 \) Inrange
- \( n = 0 \text{ to } 999999 \) Slip count

This result will only be valid if the option is fitted.

**Pulse Shape Result Query**

This command requests the currently displayed pulse shape results. This is only valid when the pulse mask option is fitted.

Remote Control 10-89
RPN? $n$

- $n = 1$ or \texttt{RTIME}$\quad$ pulse rise time (ns)
- $2$ or \texttt{FTIME}$\quad$ pulse fall time (ns)
- $3$ or \texttt{WIDTH}$\quad$ pulse width (ns)
- $4$ or \texttt{OVERSHOOT}$\quad$ pulse overshoot (%)
- $5$ or \texttt{UNDESHOOT}$\quad$ pulse undershoot (%)
- $6$ or \texttt{OVERALL}$\quad$ fits mask - pass/fail
- $6$ or \texttt{LEVEL}$\quad$ pulse signal level (dBdsx)
- $7$ or \texttt{FREQ}$\quad$ pulse frequency (Hz)
- $8$ or \texttt{IMBALANCE}$\quad$ pulse signal imbalance (V)

returns \texttt{flag}, \texttt{oer}, \texttt{n}

- $\texttt{flag} = 0$ to $1$ \quad$\text{Validity Flag}$
- \texttt{oer} = 1 \quad$\text{Inrange}$
- $n = 0$ to $100$ \quad$\text{percentage results}$
- $n = 0$ to $999$ \quad$\text{time results (ns)}$
- $n = 0$ or $1$ \quad$\text{overall result; 1 = pass, 0 = fail}$
- $n = -40$ to $+10$ \quad$\text{level result (dBdsx)}$
- $n = 0$ to $999999$ \quad$\text{frequency result (Hz)}$
- $n = 0.0$ to $9.99$ \quad$\text{imbalance result (V)}$

\section*{Pulse Shape Plot Query}

This command requests the pulse shape and mask plot information for the currently displayed pulse. The validity \texttt{flag} indicates that the pulse points are valid. Some will not be valid if the pulse has been truncated. A value of 0 for $n$ means that the result is not yet available. The pixel data y-coordinates consist of, in order, the lower mask point, the pulse point (result) and the upper mask point. These points are in terms of the pixel y-coordinates which would be sent to a graphics printer, the x-coordinate being time and the output position of the points. This command is only valid when the pulse shape option is fitted and has no effect on status register flags.

\texttt{RPP? returns}$

- $n, \texttt{crif}$

  \begin{verbatim}
  [\texttt{flag:1, lwr_msk_pnt:1, pulse_pnt:1, upp_msk_pnt:1} \texttt{crif}
  \texttt{flag:2, lwr_msk_pnt:2, pulse_pnt:2, upp_msk_pnt:2} \texttt{crif}
      \ldots \ldots
  \texttt{flag:n, lwr_msk_pnt:n, pulse_pnt:n, upp_msk_pnt:n} \texttt{crif}]
  \end{verbatim}

10-90 Remote Control
\[ n = 0 \text{ to } 88 \]
\[ \text{crlf} = \]
\[ \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \]
\[ \text{lwr_msk_pnt}, \text{pulse_pnt},= 0 \text{ to } 6000 \]
\[ \text{upp_msk_pnt} = \]

number of following lines of results
line separator pair - carriage return, line feed
validity flag for each trio of points
y-coordinate of mask boundaries and pulse shape coordinate

Pulse Shape Plot and Result Query

This command requests the pulse shape plot information of the currently displayed pulse (RPP?), along with the various measurements which were carried out on the pulse (RPM?). This will provide an exhaustive list of all the pulse shape results information in one compact command. A value of 0 for \( n \) means that the measurement has not yet triggered.

The validity flag indicates that the pulse points are valid. Some will not be valid if the pulse has been truncated. The pixel data y-coordinates consist of, in order, the lower mask point, the pulse point (result) and the upper mask point. These points are in terms of the pixel y-coordinates which would be sent to a graphics printer, the x-coordinate being time and the output position of the points. This command is only valid when the pulse shape option is fitted and has no effect on status register flags.

RFD? returns

\[ n \text{ crlf} \]
\[ \text{[years, months, days, crlf, hours, mins, secs, crlf, mask, pol, rise, fall, width, osh, ush, lsl, freq, imbal, pass, [flag:1, lwr_msk_pnt:1, pulse_pnt:1, upp_msk_pnt:1, crlf, flag:2, lwr_msk_pnt:2, pulse_pnt:2, upp_msk_pnt:2, crlf .........[flag:n-3, lwr_msk_pnt:n-3, pulse_pnt:n-3, upp_msk_pnt:n-3, crlf]]} \]
\begin{verbatim}
  n = 0 to 91           number of following lines of results
  crlf = 0 or 1         line separator pair - carriage return, line feed
  flag = 0 or 1         validity flag
  years = 1970 to 2069  trigger timestamp
  months = 1 to 12      trigger timestamp
  days = 1 to 31        trigger timestamp
  hours = 0 to 23       trigger timestamp
  mins = 0 to 59        trigger timestamp
  secs = 0 to 59        trigger timestamp
  mask = 1 to 5         mask used (see PMS command)
  pol = 0 or 1          pulse polarity: 0:Negative, 1:Positive
  rise = 0 to 999       rise time (ns)
  fall = 0 to 999       fall time (ns)
  width = 0 to 999      width (ns)
  osh = 0 to 100        percentage overshoot (%)
  ush = 0 to 100        percentage undershoot (%)
  lvl = -40 to +10      level (dBdsx)
  freq = 0 to 99999999  frequency result (Hz)
  imbal = 0.0 to 9.99   imbalance result (V)
  pass = 0 or 1         0:fail, 1:pass
  flag = 0 or 1         validity flag for each trio of points
  lwr_msk_pnt, pulse_pnt, upp_msk_pnt = 0 to 200 y-coordinate of mask boundaries and pulse shape
\end{verbatim}

**Pulse Sample Trigger Event and Pulse Type**

This selects the trigger event and pulse type which the PULSE SHAPE measurement captures (traps) and displays in option-001 instruments. When the trigger is DISABLED the measurement simply repetitively displays any pulse which comes along. In one of the three triggered modes the instrument behaves as before, displaying the current pulse, until the trigger condition is satisfied when it will hold the captured pulse until a retriger command (PSR) is received.

The type of pulse captured and held (trapped) is given by the second parameter. An ISOLATED pulse is one which has three zeros either side of it, a TRUNCATED pulse does not, with the result that the pulse display is truncated to avoid the distortion caused by intersymbol interference.

**10-92 Remote Control**
PST n, "m"  

\[ n = 0 \text{ or DISABLED} \quad \text{Triggering off (no trapping)} \]  
\[ 1 \text{ or FAILS} \quad \text{Trap pulse failing mask} \]  
\[ 2 \text{ or MEETS} \quad \text{Trap pulse meeting mask} \]  
\[ 3 \text{ or ANY} \quad \text{Trap first pulse} \]  
\[ m = 1 \text{ or ISOLATED} \quad \text{Trap an isolated pulse} \]

PST? returns m  
\[ n = 0 \text{ to } 4 \]  
\[ m = 1 \]

**Pulse Sample Trigger Reset**

This resets (or rearms) the pulse shape trigger. After this command has been sent, the first pulse to meet the trigger conditions specified by the PMS command will be trapped.

**PSR**

**Elapsed Time Result Query**

This command requests the elapsed time since the start of the current test. This will reset the EOT bits in STA and STB.

ELP? returns flag,dd,hh,mm,ss  
\[ \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \]  
\[ dd = 0 \text{ to } 99 \quad \text{Days} \]  
\[ hh = 0 \text{ to } 23 \quad \text{hours} \]  
\[ mm = 0 \text{ to } 59 \quad \text{Minutes} \]  
\[ ss = 0 \text{ to } 59 \quad \text{Seconds} \]

**Timeslot Monitor Query**

Only valid for T1-SPECIAL TIMESLOT CHECK of a SINGLE timeslot, this command requests the bit result from the currently selected timeslot. The returned result will be a binary number string.

BIT? returns flag,oor,"n"  
\[ \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \]  
\[ oor = 1 \quad \text{Inrange} \]  
\[ "n" = \text{"00000000" to "11111111"} \quad \text{Monitor result} \]
**TX Timeslot Bandwidth Query**

Only valid for T1-SPECIAL TIMESLOT CHECK of a SINGLE timeslot, this queries the TX fractional-T1 bandwidth in kHz. It corresponds to the tx bandwidth field displayed beside the tx timeslot selection field.

TBW? returns \( n \) \( n = 0 \) to 1536 kHz

**Timeslot Swap Result Query Command**

Only valid for T1-SPECIAL TIMESLOT CHECK of a SINGLE timeslot, this result gives details about any swapped timeslots. Querying a particular timeslot will return information specifying that either a valid timeslot data stream has been detected or that no valid signature has been detected. In the case of the latter the current timeslot data is returned instead.

TSS? \( n \) \( n = 1 \) to 24

returns flag, valid ts, \( n \)

- **flag** = 0 or 1  
  Validity Flag
- **valid ts** = 0  
  The monitor result is timeslot data
- **valid ts** = 1  
  The monitor result is a mapped timeslot
  - \( n = 0 \) to 255  
    Monitor result (timeslot data)
  - \( n = 1 \) to 24  
    Monitor result (mapped timeslot)

**High Resolution Round Trip Delay in Timeslot Query**

This result gives details of round trip delay in a timeslot. The result will be underrange if no signal is present and invalid if the test has not been selected.

RDT? returns flag, oor, \( n \)

- **flag** = 0 or 1  
  Validity Flag
- **oor** = 0 or 1  
  Underrange or Inrange
  - \( n = 0 \) to 999.999  
    Round trip delay (ms)

**Alarm Seconds Results Query**

This requests any one of the alarm seconds results as indicated by the parameter. This will reset the EOT flags in status registers A & B.

**10-94 Remote Control**
ALR? n

n = 1 or SIGNAL   Signal loss seconds
2 or AIS           All Ones (AIS) seconds
3 or FRAME         T1 frame loss seconds
4 or DDSFRAME      DDS frame loss seconds
5 or PATTERN       Pattern loss seconds
6 or XS_zeros      Excess zeros seconds
7 or YELLOW        Yellow alarm seconds
8 or DDS_CODE      DDS control code seconds
9 or POWER         Power loss seconds

returns flag, oor, n
flag = 0 or 1       Validity Flag
oor = 1             Inrange
n = 0 to 9999999999  seconds result

DDS Bit Monitor Control Code and Timestamp Result Query

This requests the results which make up the DDS bit monitor control code and timestamp results. A control code is recognized when the least significant bit of the payload is 0. At that instant, the control code is latched and displayed along with the time and date when it first occurred. If the control code is found to be a member of the mnemonic set found in TR-TSY-00476 table 6-5 then that mnemonic will also be displayed. These results are cleared at the start of a new test period and reading them clears the EOT flags in status registers A & B.

DCC? n

n = 1 or CODEWORD   DDS control codeword (8-bits)
2 or NMEMONIC       DDS control codeword mnemonic
3 or TIMESTAMP      DDS control codeword timestamp

returns flag, oor, 
"string"
flag = 0 or 1       Validity Flag
oor = 1             Inrange
string = 8-bit byte CODEWORD, 8 characters "0" or "1"
string = 4 character mnemonic MNEMONIC, 4 ASCII characters

or :-

Remote Control 10-95
Network Byte Monitor Query

This corresponds to the DDS BIT MONITOR network byte result and the VF TONES timeslot sample result. The result is only available for applications VF, T1-DDS and DS0-DDS, it is continuously updating and will reset the EOT flags in status registers A & B when queried.

PAY? returns flag, oor,
“string”

Pulse Shape Plot and Results For Stored Trapped Pulse Query

This command requests the complete pulse shape plot and results information of either the currently trapped pulse (RPD?) or for one of the stored pulses. The response is exactly as for the RPD? command and is discussed therein. The parameters of this command can access either the positive or the negative pulse and its constituent results. Store 0 is the currently trapped pulse.

PPR? m, p
m = 0 to 5
0 = displayed pulse
1-5 stored pulse
p = 1 or POS
positive pulse
2 or NEG
negative pulse

returns the same response as RPD?

DDS Frame Error Result Query

This requests one of the DDS frame error result types. The validity of the results are as indicated under the DPR command. This will reset the EOT flags in status registers A & B.

10-96 Remote Control
RDE? n

\begin{align*}
n = 1 & \text{ or ES} \quad \text{DDS frame error seconds count} \\
2 & \text{ or EFS} \quad \text{DDS frame error free seconds count} \\
3 & \text{ or PCEFS} \quad \text{DDS frame percentage error free seconds} \\
4 & \text{ or EC} \quad \text{DDS frame error count} \\
5 & \text{ or ER} \quad \text{DDS frame error ratio}
\end{align*}

returns \( flag, oor, n \)

\begin{align*}
\text{flag} = 0 & \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} = 1 & \quad \text{Inrange} \\
n = 0 & \text{ to } 999999999 \quad \text{ES, EFS, EC} \\
n = 0.0 & \text{ to } 9.9E-99 \quad \text{ER} \\
n = 0.000 & \text{ to } 100.000 \quad \text{PCEFS}
\end{align*}

**Tone Coder Results Query**

This command queries the various results found from the analysis of the received tone codewords in the selected VF channel under the VF application. The OFFSET measurement is continuously updating while the MAXPOS/MAXNEG results are controlled from the instrument test period. Querying this result clears the EOT flags in status registers A & B.

TSC? n

\begin{align*}
n = 1 & \text{ or OFFSET} \quad \text{Coder offset} \\
2 & \text{ or MAXPOS} \quad \text{Coder positive maximum} \\
3 & \text{ or MAXNEG} \quad \text{Coder negative maximum}
\end{align*}

returns \( flag, oor, n \)

\begin{align*}
\text{flag} = 0 & \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} = 1 & \quad \text{Inrange} \\
n = -99 & \text{ to } +99 \quad \text{OFFSET result} \\
n = -127 & \text{ to } +127 \quad \text{Maximum peak results}
\end{align*}

**Tone Frequency Query**

This queries the frequency of the received tone in the selected VF channel under the VF application. This result is continuously updating and querying this result clears the EOT flags in status registers A & B.

TSF? returns \( flag, oor, n \)

\begin{align*}
\text{flag} = 0 & \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} = 1 & \quad \text{Inrange} \\
n = 0 & \text{ to } 9999999 \quad \text{tone frequency in Hertz}
\end{align*}

Remote Control 10-97
**Tone Level Query**

This queries the level of the received tone in the selected VF channel under the VF application. This result is continuously updating and querying this result clears the EOT flags in status registers A & B.

TSL? returns flag, oor, n

- **flag** = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
- **oor** = 1 Inrange
- **n** = 0.0 to -80.0 tone level in dBm0

**FDL Monitor Result Query**

This returns the FDL bit monitor results as a list of binary weighted integers corresponding to the FDL message octets listed under FDL results monitor.

FDL? returns

- **flag**, oor, oct2, oct3, oct5, oct6, **oor** = 1 Inrange
- **oct7**, oct8, oct9, **octi** = 0 to 255 00000000 to 11111111
- **oct10**, oct11, oct12

**FDL CRC Result Query**

This returns the requested FDL CRC or OTHER result formulated from the FDL data link data. This command resets the EOT flags in status registers A and B.

FCR? n

- **n** = 1 or CRC_G1 N = 1
- 2 or CRC_G2 N = 1 to 5
- 3 or CRC_G3 N = 6 to 10
- 4 or CRC_G4 N = 11 to 100
- 5 or CRC_G5 N = 101 to 319
- 6 or CRC_G6 N ≥ 320
- 7 or OTHER_SE sef events
- 8 or OTHER_FE frame error events
- 9 or OTHER_LV bpv events
- 10 or OTHER_SL slip events
- 11 or OTHER_LB loopback
- 12 or OTHER_U1 undefined
- 13 or OTHER_U2 undefined

**10-98 Remote Control**
returns flag, oor, n

flag = 0 or 1  Validity Flag
oor = 1       Inrange
n = 0 to 99999999 counts result

(RADR?) T1 addressable repeater result query.

This command returns the number of errors counted in the acknowledgement phase of an addressable repeater action; including loop-up/loop-down sequences activated by the loop-up/down keys.

RADR? returns f, r, n

f = 0 or 1    validity
r = 1         range
n = 0 to 999
Multi pattern results Query

This command requests the bit error count results of a multi-pattern test. The first line is the loop count, the subsequent 21 lines are the results of the test. For bridge taps all 21 lines may contain valid data; For the fixed pattern suite up to 5 lines are used; For the user defined suite up to 7 lines will be used.

RML? returns

\[flag0,oor0,loop,<crlf>,n\text{\_tests}<crlf>\]
\[flag1:1,oor1:1,err1:1,\]
\[flag2:1,oor2:1,err\_sec2:1,\]
\[flag3:1,oor3:1,par\_sync\_sec3:1<crlf>\]
\[flag1:2,oor1:2,err1:2,\]
\[flag2:2,oor2:2,err\_sec2:2,\]
\[flag3:2,oor3:2,par\_sync\_sec3:2<crlf>\]
\|
\|
\|
\[flag1:n,oor1:n,err1:n,\]
\[flag2:n,oor2:n,err\_sec2:n,\]
\[flag3:n,oor3:n,par\_sync\_sec3:n<crlf>\]

\begin{align*}
\text{flag0} &= 0 \text{ or } 1 & \text{validity} \\
\text{oor0} &= 1 \\
\text{loop} &= 0 \text{ to } 999999999 \\
\text{n} &= 2 \text{ to } 21 \\
<\text{crlf}> &= <\text{crlf}> & \text{Line separator pair - carriage return, line feed} \\
\text{flag*} &= 0 \text{ or } 1 & \text{validity of each result} \\
\text{oor*} &= 1 & \text{Always in range} \\
\text{err*} &= 0 \text{ to } 999999999 & \text{err} < 1000000 \\
& & 1.000E+6 \text{ to } 9.999E+99 \text{ err} \geq 1000000 \\
\text{err\_sec*} &= 0 \text{ to } 999999999 \\
\text{par\_sync\_sec*} &= 0 \text{ to } 999999999 \\
\end{align*}

10-100  Remote Control
DDS / VF Receive PRBS Inversion Indication Query

An indication is provided, adjacent to the pattern choice field, for the polarity of the received PRBS pattern when in a DDS or VF configuration. This only applies to choices PRBS2047, PRBS511, PRBS2047_2C and PRBS511_2C. It has no meaning outside of these selections.

DPI? returns $n$

- $n = 0$ normal
- $n = 1$ inverted

SLC-96 results query

This command allows access to different SLC96 results; response time and bit monitor results.

RSLC? $n$

- $n = 1$ Response time (decimal ms)
- 2 C field value (binary)
- 3 M field value (binary)
- 4 A field value (binary)
- 5 S field value (binary)

returns flag, oor, $n$

- flag = 0 or 1 Validity flag
- oor = 0 or 1 Range flag
- $n =$ value as selected above

Note the bit monitor results are coded with one binary digit per character position; ie 0x5 (hex) returns as 101.
STORED RESULTS COMMANDS

SMG commands described in this and the following sections access and control the stored measurement and graphics results of the instrument. All commands can access data from a store which contains stored measurement information from previously run tests. Stored measurement result query commands are similar to those listed in the various RESULT QUERY sections with the addition of a first parameter pointing to the store in question. (This parameter should have value 0 to access the LAST measurement store).

These commands do not affect any status registers unlike their RESULT QUERY command counterparts.

Store Size and Usage

SMS? accesses the fixed size and the current usage of the stored measurement store. The returned results are in samples and the ratio of the two will give the relative store size used. (A sample may represent either 1, 15 or 60 minutes duration).

SMS? returns size, usage

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{storesize} &= 4096 & \text{Max size in samples} \\
\text{storeuse} &= 0 \text{ to } 4096 & \text{Usage in samples}
\end{align*}
\]

Detailed Store Use Query

The SMC? command returns store use information as lines. Each line will contain statistical information related to each used store entry. Unused stores will produce no lines. This information corresponds to that found on the STORE STATUS sub-page.

SMC? returns storenum, demobit, year, month, day, hour, min, samples, res

10-102 Remote Control
storenum = -9 to 0  store number
  demobit = 0 to 1  1 for DEMO or 0 for TEST PERIOD
  year = 1970 to 2069  year test was started
  month = 1 to 12  month test was started
  day = 1 to 31  day test was started
  hour = 0 to 23  hour test was started
  min = 0 to 60  minute test was started
  length = 1 to 6000  the number of samples in the test
  res = 1, 15, 60  the resolution of the samples in minutes

followed by one line: EOI

Entries will only be printed for store entries that are in use. For example:

  0, 0, 1990, 1, 24, 10, 14, 2345, 1
  -1, 0, 1989, 1, 10, 23, 54, 980, 1
  -2, 1, 1989, 12, 24, 7, 45, 458, 15
  -3, 0, 1989, 12, 5, 7, 23, 561, 15
  -4, 0, 1989, 11, 7, 8, 12, 2197, 60
EOI

Stored Graphical Data Query

SMD? returns store sample data as a series of records, one for each sample, for
store n. This could return as much as 6000 lines of information.

SMD? n  n = -9 to 0  Store number

returns

<gl1>, <gl2>, <g3.1>, <g4.1>, <g5.1>, "<alm1.1>"", "<alm2.1>"", "<fdl1.1>""<fdl1.1>"
<gl2>, <gl2>, <g3.2>, <g4.2>, <g5.2>, "<alm1.2>"", "<alm2.2>"", "<fdl1.2>"", "<fdl1.2>"
<gl.3>, <gl2>, <g3.3>, <g4.3>, <g5.3>, "<alm1.3>"", "<alm2.3>"", "<fdl1.3>"", "<fdl1.3>"
|
|
EOI

<gl1> = XE+Y  : logic error count in 1 sample
<gl2> = XE+Y  : bpv error count in 1 sample
<g3> = XE+Y  : T1 frame error count in 1 sample
<g4> = XE+Y  : crc error count in 1 sample
<g5> = XE+Y  : dds frame error count in 1 sample

Remote Control  10-103
The alarms, (alm1 and alm2), definition, using alarm register mnemonics, are:

```
alm1 : D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 DO
       PWL SGL AIS FML SFM PTL SLP EX0
```

```
alm2 : D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 DO
       OGD YEL EXW LPU LPD DCC 0 0
```

N.B. In block-2, DCC does not appear in the alarm register. It is a record of the duration of a DDS control code when in a DDS configuration. Both SFM and DCC are HP 37702A only.

The FDL (T1.403) flag definitions are:

```
fd11 : D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 DO
       G1 G2 G3 G4 G5 G6 G7 G8
```

```
fd12 : D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 DO
       SE FE LV SL LB U1 U2 0
```

An example of returned data for a 3-sample period is:

```
0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00000000", "01000000", "00000000", "00000000"
1E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00000000", "00100000", "00000000", "00000000"
4E+1, 5E+2, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00100000", "00110000", "00001000", "01100000"
EO1
```

**Stored Graphical Data in Compressed Form Query**

SMZ? returns store sample data for the specified store in a more compressed form than that of the SMD? command. Each output line is prepended by an integer repeat counter. Since for live data a lot of the samples will be zero, the data size will be very much compressed. It is up to the controller to interpret the data back to its uncompressed form.

```
SMZ? n
n = -9 to 0 Store number
```

returns

10-104 Remote Control
The alarms (alm1 and alm2), definition, using alarm register mnemonics, are:

**alm1**: D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
   PWL SGL AIS FML SFM PTL SLP EX0

**alm2**: D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
   OSD YEL EXW LPU LPD DCC 0 0

N.B. In block-2, DCC does not appear in the alarm register. It is a record of the duration of a DDS control code when in a DDS configuration.

The FDL (T1.403) flag definitions are:

**fdl1**: D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
   G1 G2 G3 G4 G5 G6 G7 G8

**fdl2**: D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
   SE FE LV SL LB U1 U2 0

An example of returned data for a 3-sample period is:

1. 1E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00000000", "00100000", "00000000"
2. 4E+1, 5E+2, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00010000", "00010000", "00000000"
3. 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00000000", "00100000", "00100000"
4. 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, 0E+0, "00000000", "00000000", "00000000"

Remote Control 10-105
**Stored Measurement Results Enable**

This enables or disables results and graphs storage. The enable choice also includes how often results are stored during a test, i.e., the resolution of the graphics histogram bars. Changing this field results in the instrument stopping the current test to allow a local user time to confirm the selection as store number -9 will be deleted to make room for new data. The instrument can then be restarted using STR or by changing another restart field. Subsequent restarts will result in the instrument switching OFF stored measurements and graphics and requiring another restart.

\[
\text{SRG } n \quad n = \quad \begin{array}{ll}
0 \text{ or OFF} & \text{Results/graphs storage off} \\
1 \text{ or MIX}1 & \text{Storage on, resolution 1 minute} \\
2 \text{ or MIX}15 & \text{Storage on, resolution 15 minutes} \\
3 \text{ or MIX}60 & \text{Storage on, resolution 60 minutes}
\end{array}
\]

The corresponding query returns the currently selected coding, in integer form as described above:-

\[
\text{SRG? returns storage selection } = 0 \text{ to } 3
\]

**Stored Logic Error Result Query**

This command requests a logic error result from a specified store. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result.

\[
\text{SRLE? store,result } \quad \begin{array}{ll}
\text{store } = \quad -9 \text{ to } 0 & \text{Store number} \\
\text{result } = \quad 1 \text{ or ES} & \text{Asynchronous error seconds count} \\
& 3 \text{ or EFS} & \text{Error free seconds} \\
& 4 \text{ or PCEFS} & \% \text{error free seconds} \\
& 5 \text{ or EC} & \text{Error count} \\
& 6 \text{ or ER} & \text{Average error ratio}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\text{flag,oor,n } \quad \begin{array}{ll}
\text{flag } = \quad 0 \text{ or } 1 & \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor } = \quad 1 & \text{Always inrange} \\
\text{n } = \quad 0 \text{ to } 999999999 & \text{ES, EFS, EC} \\
\text{n } = \quad 1.000E+06 \text{ to } 9.999E+99 & \text{EC} \\
\text{n } = \quad 0.000 \text{ to } 100.000 & \text{PCEFS} \\
\text{n } = \quad 9.9E-99 \text{ to } 1.0E+00 & \text{ER}
\end{array}
\]

These results will be invalid if the stored pattern was LIVE.

**10-106 Remote Control**
Stored Logic Analysis Result Query

This command requests a stored logic analysis result from a specified store. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{SRLA? store, result} & \\
\text{store} & = -9 \text{ to } 0 \\
\text{result} & = 1 \text{ or } \text{PCAVAIL} \\
& \text{2 or DM} \quad \text{Degraded minute count} \\
& \text{3 or PCDM} \quad \% \text{ degraded minutes} \\
& \text{4 or SES} \quad \text{G821 severely errored seconds count} \\
& \text{5 or PCSES} \quad \% \text{ G821 severely errored seconds} \\
& \text{6 or ES} \quad \text{G821 error seconds count} \\
& \text{7 or PCES} \quad \% \text{ G821 error seconds} \\
& \text{8 or CSES} \quad \text{Consecutive severely errored seconds} \\
& \text{9 or UAS} \quad \text{Unavailable seconds count}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{flag, oor, n} & \\
\text{flag} & = 0 \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} & = 1 \quad \text{Inrange} \\
\text{n} & = 0 \text{ to } 9999999999 \quad \text{Count Results} \\
\text{n} & = 0.000 \text{ to } 100.000 \quad \text{Percentage Results}
\end{align*}
\]

These results will be invalid if the stored pattern was LIVE.

Stored BPV Error Result Query

This command requests a stored BPV error result from a specified store. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{SRBP? store, result} & \\
\text{store} & = -9 \text{ to } 0 \\
\text{result} & = 1 \text{ or } \text{ES} \\
& \text{2 or EFS} \quad \text{Asynchronous error seconds count} \\
& \text{3 or PCEFS} \quad \text{Error free seconds count} \\
& \text{4 or EC} \quad \% \text{ error free seconds} \\
& \text{5 or ER} \quad \text{Error count} \\
& \text{Average error ratio}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{flag, oor, n} & \\
\text{flag} & = 0 \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} & = 1 \quad \text{Always inrange} \\
\text{n} & = 0 \text{ to } 9999999999 \quad \text{ES, EFS, EC} \\
\text{n} & = 1.000E+06 \text{ to } 9.999E+99 \quad \text{EC} \\
\text{n} & = 0.000 \text{ to } 100.000 \quad \text{PCEFS} \\
\text{n} & = 9.9E-99 \text{ to } 1.0E+00 \quad \text{ER}
\end{align*}
\]

Remote Control 10-107
Stored T1 Frame Error Result Query

Queries one of the T1 frame error result types for the instrument for the particular store requested. The response corresponds with the RFE? command.

\[
\text{SRFE? store, result} \quad \begin{array}{l}
\text{store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \\
\text{result} = 1 \text{ or ES} \\
\quad 2 \text{ or EC} \\
\quad 3 \text{ or O0FC} \\
\quad 4 \text{ or COFA} \\
\quad 5 \text{ or LOSS} \\
\quad 6 \text{ or LOFC} \\
\quad 7 \text{ or SEFC} \\
8 \text{ or ER}
\end{array}
\quad \begin{array}{l}
\text{Store number} \\
\text{Asynchronous error seconds count} \\
\text{Error count} \\
\text{Out of frame events count} \\
\text{COFA events count} \\
\text{Frame loss seconds count} \\
\text{Loss of frame events count} \\
\text{Severely errored framing events count} \\
\text{Average error ratio}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{returns flag, oor, n} \\
\text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 & \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} = 1 & \text{Always inrange} \\
\text{n} = 0 \text{ to } 999999999 & \text{Count Results} \\
\text{n} = 1.000E+06 \text{ to } 9.999E+99 & \text{EC} \\
\text{n} = 9.9E-99 \text{ to } 1.0E+00 & \text{ER}
\end{array}
\]

Stored Frame Analysis Result Query

This command requests a stored frame analysis result from a specified store. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result.

\[
\text{SRFA? store, result} \quad \begin{array}{l}
\text{store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \\
\text{result} = 1 \text{ or PCAVAIL} \\
\quad 2 \text{ or UAS} \\
\quad 3 \text{ or SES} \\
4 \text{ or CSES}
\end{array}
\quad \begin{array}{l}
\text{Store number} \\
\% \text{ availability} \\
\text{Unavailable seconds count} \\
\text{G821 severely errored seconds count} \\
\text{Consecutive severely errored seconds}
\end{array}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text{returns flag, oor, n} \\
\text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 & \text{Validity Flag} \\
\text{oor} = 1 & \text{Out of range (always inrange)} \\
\text{n} = 0 \text{ to } 999999999 & \text{Count, Seconds Result if } <1000000000 \\
\text{n} = XX.XXE+X & \text{Count, Seconds Result if } \geq 1000000000 \\
\text{n} = XX.XX or 100.000 & \text{Percentage Results}
\end{array}
\]

10-108 Remote Control
**Stored CRC Error Result Query**

This command requests a stored CRC error result from a specified store. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result.

```
SRCR? store,result
    store = -9 to 0  Store number
    result = 1 or ES  Asynchronous error seconds count
    2 or EFS  Error free seconds count
    3 or PCEFS  % error free seconds
    4 or EC  Error count
    5 or ER  Average error ratio
```

returns flag,oor,n

```
    flag = 0 or 1  Validity Flag
    oor = 1  Always inrange
    n = 0 to 999999999  ES, EFS, EC
    n = 1.000E+06 to 9.999E+99  EC
    n = 0.000 to 100.000  PCEFS
    n = 9.9E-99 to 1.0E+00  ER
```

**Stored CRC Analysis Result Query**

This command requests a stored CRC analysis result from a specified store. The format of the result returned will depend upon the selected result.

```
SRCA? store,result
    store = -9 to 0  Store number
    result = 1 or PCAVAIL  % availability
    2 or DM  Degraded minute count
    3 or PCDM  % degraded minutes
    4 or SES  G821 severely errored seconds count
    5 or PCSES  % G821 severely errored seconds
    6 or ES  G821 error seconds count
    7 or PCES  % G821 error seconds
    8 or CSES  Consecutive severely errored seconds
    9 or UAS  Unavailable seconds count
```

returns flag,oor,n

```
    flag = 0 or 1  Validity Flag
    oor = 1  Inrange
    n = 0 to 999999999  Count Results
    n = 0.000 to 100.000  Percentage Results
```
Stored Wander Results Query

This command requests a stored wander result from a specified store. Opt.001 is required to perform this measurement and an error number will be generated if it is not fitted.

```
SRWN? store,result
    store = -9 to 0
    result = 1 or WAINST instantaneouse wander
             2 or WANPOS positive pk wander
             3 or WANNEG negative peak wander
             4 or WANPKPK pk-pk wander
             5 or WAN15MIN 15 min wander
             6 or WAN24HR 24 hour wander

returns flag,oor,n
    flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
    oor = 0 or 1 underrange or inrange
    n = 0 to 99999999.999 Wander
```

Stored DDS Frame Error Result Query

Queries one of the DDS frame error result types for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```
SRDE? store,result
    store = -9 to 0 Store number
    result = 1 or ES Error seconds count
             2 or EFS Error free seconds count
             3 or PCEFS Percentage error free seconds count
             4 or EC Error count
             5 or ER Average error ratio

returns flag,oor,result
    flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
    oor = 1 Inrange
    result = 0 to 9999999999 ES, EFS, EC
             1.000E+06 to 9.999E+99 EC
             0.000 to 100.000 PCEFS
             9.9E-99 to 1.0E+00 ER
```

Refer to the RDE? command for details of this reply.

10-110 Remote Control
Stored DDS Control Code and Timestamp Query

Queries the latched DDS control code, its mnemonic or its timestamp for the particular store requested.

\[ \text{SDCC? } \textit{store, n} \quad \text{store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \quad \text{Store Number} \]
\[ n = 1 \text{ or CODEWORD} \quad \text{DDS control codeword (8-bits)} \]
\[ 2 \text{ or MNEMONIC} \quad \text{DDS control codeword mnemonic} \]
\[ 3 \text{ or TIMESTAMP} \quad \text{DDS control codeword timestamp} \]

\[ \text{returns } \textit{flag, oor,} \quad \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \]
\[ \text{"string"} \quad \text{oor} = 1 \quad \text{Inrange} \]
\[ \text{string} = 8\text{-bit byte} \quad \text{CODEWORD, 8 characters "0" or "1"} \]
\[ \text{string} = 4\text{ character mnemonic} \quad \text{MNEMONIC, 4 ASCII characters} \]

Refer to the DCC? command for details of this reply.

Stored Alarm Seconds Result Query

Queries one of the alarm seconds results for the instrument for the particular store requested.

Note that DDS\_CODE is purely a stored result and has no current result counterpart for ALR?.

\[ \text{SALR? store, result} \quad \text{store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \quad \text{Store number} \]
\[ \text{result} = 1 \text{ or SIGNAL} \quad \text{Signal loss seconds} \]
\[ 2 \text{ or AIS} \quad \text{All Ones (AIS) seconds} \]
\[ 3 \text{ or FRAME} \quad \text{T1 frame loss seconds} \]
\[ 4 \text{ or DDSFRAME} \quad \text{DDS frame loss seconds} \]
\[ 5 \text{ or PATTERN} \quad \text{Pattern loss seconds} \]
\[ 6 \text{ or XS\_ZEROS} \quad \text{Excess zeros seconds} \]
\[ 7 \text{ or YELLOW} \quad \text{Yellow alarm seconds} \]
\[ 8 \text{ or DDS\_CODE} \quad \text{DDS control code seconds} \]
\[ 9 \text{ or POWER} \quad \text{Power loss seconds} \]

\[ \text{returns } \textit{flag, oor, n} \quad \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \quad \text{Validity Flag} \]
\[ \text{oor} = 1 \quad \text{Inrange} \]
\[ n = 0 \text{ to } 999999999 \quad \text{seconds result} \]

Refer to the ALR? command for details of this reply.
Stored Tone Frequency Result Query

Queries the tone frequency result for the instrument for the particular store requested.

STSF? store  
returns flag, oor, n

Store Number

flag = 0 or 1
oor = 1
n = 0 to 9999999

Validity Flag
Inrange
tone frequency in Hertz

Refer to the TSF? command for details of this reply.

Stored Tone Level Result Query

Queries the tone level result for the instrument for the particular store requested.

STSL? store  
returns flag, oor, n

Store Number

flag = 0 or 1
oor = 1
n = 0.0 to -80.0

Validity Flag
Inrange
tone level in dBm0

Refer to the TSL? command for details of this reply.

Stored Tone Coder Results Query

Queries the tone coder result for the instrument for the particular store requested. The response corresponds with the TSC? command.

STSC? store, result  
returns flag, oor, n

Store number

result = 1 or OFFSET
2 or MAXPOS
3 or MAXNEG

Coder offset
Coder positive maximum
Coder negative maximum

flag = 0 or 1
oor = 1
n = -99 to +99
n = -127 to +127

Validity Flag
Inrange
OFFSET result
Maximum peak results

Refer to the TSC? command for details of this reply.

10-112 Remote Control
**Stored FDL CRC Result Query**

Queries the FDL CRC results for the instrument for the particular store requested. The response corresponds with the FCR? command.

\[\text{SFCR? store, result} \begin{array}{ll} \text{store} = & -9 \text{ to } 0 \\
\text{result} = & 1 \text{ or CRC.G1} \\
& 2 \text{ or CRC.G2} \\
& 3 \text{ or CRC.G3} \\
& 4 \text{ or CRC.G4} \\
& 5 \text{ or CRC.G5} \\
& 6 \text{ or CRC.G6} \\
& 7 \text{ or OTH.SE} \\
& 8 \text{ or OTH.FE} \\
& 9 \text{ or OTH.LV} \\
& 10 \text{ or OTH.SL} \\
& 11 \text{ or OTH.LB} \\
& 12 \text{ or OTH.U1} \\
& 13 \text{ or OTH.U2} \end{array} \]

Store Number
\[\begin{array}{ll} N = 1 \\
N = 1 \text{ to } 5 \\
N = 5 \text{ to } 10 \\
N = 10 \text{ to } 100 \\
N = 100 \text{ to } 319 \\
N \geq 320 \\
\text{set events} \\
\text{frame error events} \\
\text{bpv events} \\
\text{slip events} \\
\text{loopback} \\
\text{undefined} \\
\text{undefined} \end{array} \]

returns \(\text{flag, oor, n}\)
\[\begin{array}{ll} \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \\
\text{oor} = 1 \\
\text{result} = 0 \text{ to } 999999999 \end{array} \]

Validity Flag

Inrange

counts result

**Stored Uncontrolled Slips Result Query**

This command requests the stored uncontrolled slips result from a specified store. The response corresponds with the RUS? command.

\[\text{SRUS? store =} \begin{array}{ll} -9 \text{ to } 0 \end{array} \]

Store number

returns \(\text{flag, oor, n}\)
\[\begin{array}{ll} \text{flag} = 0 \text{ or } 1 \\
\text{oor} = 1 \\
\text{n} = 0 \text{ to } 999999999 \end{array} \]

Validity Flag

Inrange

Slip count

**Stored Controlled Slips Result Query**

This command requests the stored controlled slips result from a specified store. The response corresponds with the RCS? command.
SRCS? store = -9 to 0 Store number

returns flag, oor, n
flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
oor = 1 Inrange
n = 0 to 999999999 Slip count

**Stored Estimated Bit Slips Result Query**

This command requests the estimated bit slips result. Opt.001 is required to perform this measurement and an error number will be generated if it is not fitted. The response corresponds with the RBS? command.

SRBS? store = -9 to 0 Store number

returns flag, oor, n
flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
oor = 1 Inrange
n = 0 to 999999999 Slip count

**Stored Estimated Frame Slips Result Query**

This command requests the stored estimated frame slips result from a specified store. Opt.001 is required to perform this measurement and an error number will be generated if it is not fitted. The response corresponds with the RFS? command.

SRFS? store = -9 to 0 Store number

returns flag, oor, n
flag = 0 or 1 Validity Flag
oor = 1 Inrange
n = 0 to 999999999 Slip count

**Stored Framing Type Query**

Queries the T1 framing type for the instrument for the particular store requested. The response corresponds with the FRM? command.

SFRM? store = -9 to 0 Store number

returns frame type = 1 to 4

Refer to the FRM? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

10-114 Remote Control
**Stored Coding Type Query**

This command requests the stored T1 linecode type for a specified store.

```
SCOD? store = -9 to 0   Store number
```

returns `code type = 1 or 2`

Refer to the COD? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

**Stored T1 Pattern Query**

This command requests the stored T1 pattern type for a specified store.

```
SPAT? store = -9 to 0   Store number
```

returns `pattern type = 0 to 14`

Refer to the PAT? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

**Stored T1 Interface Type Query**

This command requests the stored T1 interface type for a specified store.

```
SIFC? store = -9 to 0   Store number
```

returns `interface type = 1 to 3`

Refer to the IFC? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

**Stored Test Period Query**

Queries the test period for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```
STPD? store = -9 to 0   Store number
```

returns `test time type = 1 to 5`

Refer to the TPD? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

**Stored Elapsed Time Result Query**

This command requests the elapsed time since the start of the current test from a specific store. The response corresponds with the ELP? command.
SEL? store = -9 to 0   Store number

returns flag, dd, hh, mm, ss

flag = 0 or 1   Validity
dd = 0 to 99   Flag Days
hh = 0 to 23   Hours
mm = 0 to 59   Minutes
ss = 0 to 59   Seconds

Stored Test Period (User Program) Query

Queries the user program test period for the instrument for the particular store
requested. The response corresponds with the TDU? command.

STDU? n   n = -9 to 0   Store number

returns l, m
l = 1 to 100 0
m = to 4

Stored User Word Pattern Query

This command requests the T1 and DDS user word pattern from a specified
store.

SPA? store = -9 to 0   Store number

returns string 3 to 24 characters 0, 1, F or S.

Refer to the PAU? command for details of this reply.

Stored T1 Stress Pattern Query

This command requests the stored T1 stress pattern of the instrument for the
particular store requested.

SPSS? store = -9 to 0   Store number

returns stress pattern type 0 to 8

Refer to the PSS? command for details of this reply.

10-116   Remote Control
Stored Application Query

This command requests the stored application/configuration of the instrument for the particular store requested.

SAPP? store = -9 to 0    Store number

returns application type 1 to 7

Refer to the APP? command for details of this reply.

Stored Receive Timeslot Query

Queries the receive timeslot selection for the instrument for the particular store requested.

SRXT? store = -9 to 0    Store number

returns timeslot mode 1 or 2

Refer to the RTX? command for details of this reply.

Stored Long User Word Number Query

This command requests the stored long user word number from a specified store.

SLUS? store = -9 to 0    Store number

returns long user word number 1 to 4

Refer to the LUS? command for details of this reply.

Stored Transmitter Multiple Timeslot Selection Query

Queries the transmit multiple timeslot selection for the instrument for the particular store requested.

STTM? store = -9 to 0    Store number

returns “timeslots” 24 characters, 0 or 1

Refer to the TTM? command for details of this reply.
Stored Receiver Multiple Timeslot Selection Query

Queries the receive multiple timeslot selection for the instrument for the particular store requested.

\[ \text{SRTM? store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \quad \text{Store number} \]

returns “timeslots” 24 characters, 0 or 1

Refer to the RTM? command for details of this reply.

Delete one SMG store

\[ \text{SDMS } n \text{ deletes the selected stored measurement and graphics (SMG) store } n \]

in order to free up memory for subsequent storage. Normally, if all ten stores contain data and storage is enabled, store -9 will be deleted automatically when a test is run. The SDMS command allows selective store deletion to avoid this.

\[ \text{SDMS } n \quad n = -9 \text{ to } 0 \quad \text{Store number} \]

Delete All SMG Stores

The SMDA command deletes all stored measurement and graphics (SMG) stores in order to free up memory for subsequent storage.

SMDA

Stored Thru Mode Query

This command requests the thru mode setting for a specified store.

\[ \text{STHU? store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \quad \text{Store number} \]

returns thru mode state = 0 or 1

Refer to the THU? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

Stored Line Build Out Query

This command requests the stored T1 line build out selection for a specified store.

\[ \text{SLBO? store} = -9 \text{ to } 0 \quad \text{Store number} \]

returns line build out = 1 to 3

Refer to the LBO? command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

10-118 Remote Control
**Stored Transmit Timing Query**

Queries the transmit timing selection for the instrument for the particular store requested.

`STRT? store = -9 to 0`  Store number

returns `transmit timing = 1` or `2`

Refer to the `TRT?` command for a detailed breakdown of the reply.

**Stored VF Channel Select Query**

Queries the VF channel selection for the instrument for the particular store requested.

`SVFC? store = -9 to 0`  Store number

returns `channel`, 1 to 24

Refer to the `VFC?` command for details of this reply.

**Stored Channel Mapping Query**

Queries the channel mapping for the instrument for the particular store requested.

`SCMH? store = -9 to 0`  Store number

returns `channel`, 1 to 24

Refer to the `CHM?` command for details of this reply.

**Stored VF Channel Payload Query**

Queries the VF channel payload for the instrument for the particular store requested.

`SVFP? store = -9 to 0`  Store number

returns `payload`, 1 to 4

Refer to the `VFP?` command for details of this reply.

---

Remote Control  10-119
**Stored VF Tone Frequency Query**
Queries the VF tone frequency for the instrument for the particular store requested.

\[ \text{STFF? store = } -9 \text{ to } 0 \text{ Store number} \]

returns frequency code, 1 to 5
Refer to the TFF? command for details of this reply.

**Stored User Defined Tone Frequency Query**
Queries the user defined tone frequency for the instrument for the particular store requested.

\[ \text{STFU? store = } -9 \text{ to } 0 \text{ Store number} \]

returns frequency, 100 to 3900
Refer to the TFU? command for details of this reply.

**Stored VF Tone Level Query**
Queries the VF tone level for the instrument for the particular store requested.

\[ \text{STFL? store = } -9 \text{ to } 0 \text{ Store number} \]

returns level, 0 to −55
Refer to the TFL? command for details of this reply.

**Stored FDL Host Address Query**
Queries the FDL host address for the instrument for the particular store requested.

\[ \text{SFAD? store = } -9 \text{ to } 0 \text{ Store number} \]

returns host, 1 or 2
Refer to the FAD? command for details of this reply.

10-120 Remote Control
Stored FDL Protocol Query
Queries the FDL protocol choice for the instrument for the particular store requested.

SFPR? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns protocol choice, 1 to 5
Refer to the FPR? command for details of this reply.

Stored DDS T1 Timeslot Select Query
Queries the DDS T1 timeslot selection for the instrument for the particular store requested.

SDTS? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns channel, 1 to 24
Refer to the DTS? command for details of this reply.

Stored DDS Payload Rate Query
Queries the DDS payload rate for the instrument for the particular store requested.

SDPR? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns payload rate, 1 to 6
Refer to the DPR? command for details of this reply.

Stored DDS DS0B Customer Number Query
Queries the DDS DS0B customer number for the instrument for the particular store requested.

SDCU? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns customer number, 1 to 20
Refer to the DCU? command for details of this reply.
Stored DDS Single / Multi Customer Mode Query
Queries the DDS single / multi customer mode for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```plaintext
SDDC? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns customer mode, 1 to 4
```
Refer to the DDC? command for details of this reply.

Stored DDS Error Correction Query
Queries the DDS DS0A error correction for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```plaintext
SDEC? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns error correction, 0 or 1
```
Refer to the DEC? command for details of this reply.

Stored DDS/VF Switched-56 Pattern Type Query
Queries the DDS pattern type for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```plaintext
SDPA? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns pattern type, 1 to 9
```
Refer to the DPA? command for details of this reply.

Stored DDS Stress Pattern Number Query
Queries the DDS stress pattern number for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```plaintext
SDSP? store = -9 to 0  Store number
returns pattern number, 1 to 5
```
Refer to the DSP? command for details of this reply.

10-122 Remote Control
**Stored DS0 Interface Termination Query**

Queries the DS0 interface termination for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```
SDIT? store = -9 to 0  Store number
```

returns *interface termination*, 1 to 3

Refer to the DIT? command for details of this reply.

**Stored DS0 Clock Source Query**

Queries the DS0 clock source for the instrument for the particular store requested.

```
SDCS? store = -9 to 0  Store number
```

returns *clock source*, 1 or 2

Refer to the DCS? command for details of this reply.

**Stored T1 Pattern or Special query**

Queries the T1 special selection for the instrument for the particular store requested. The response corresponds with the PAS? command.

```
SPAT? n  n = -9 to 0  Store number
```

returns *m*  *m* = 1 to 3

**Stored Multi pattern query**

Queries the T1 special selection for the instrument for the particular store requested. The response corresponds with the PML? command.

```
SFML? returns  n  n = 1 to 3
```
SELF TEST COMMANDS

Number Of Tests

This command yields the total number of self tests implemented in this instrument as used by the TST command. i.e. If the reply is 3 then the commands TST 0 ... TST 3 are legal.

NTST? returns  n  n = 15 for this instrument

Number of Sub-tests in a Test

This command yields the total number of selftest subtests within a test, i.e. TST 3 is a selftest. Within this test are a number of hidden subtests which can be accessed by the command:

NSUB? t returns  n = Total number of tests within subtest t
                        m = Number of runnable tests in current option structure

Self-test

The self test command performs a selected self-test on the instrument. A subsequent response of 0 to the ERR? query command indicates that the test has passed, any other number indicates a failure (error codes are listed at the end of this chapter).

TST n  n =  0 or ALL  Do all the tests
       1 or TEST1  CPU
       2 or TEST2  DS1 interface
       3 or TEST3  DS1 error
       4 or TEST4  Level measurement
       5 or TEST5  Clock recovery
       6 or TEST6  Pulse shape measurement
       7 or TEST7  Round trip delay
       8 or TEST8  Slips
       9 or TEST9  OOF and SEF
      10 or TEST10 Sig bits
      11 or TEST11 T1 DDS
      12 or TEST12 DS0 interface
      13 or TEST13 VF mode
      14 or TEST14 X.21 / PLL

10-124  Remote Control
# Default Conditions

The following settings are used for the instrument following RAM backup failure. The RST command and RCL 0 command reset the instrument to these conditions. (except remote control defaults).

### System:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRQ mask register</td>
<td>ERR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status register</td>
<td>LCL*, RDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (STA)</td>
<td>LQE, STC, ASC, DRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready register</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error register</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm mask register</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key register</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transceiver Settings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Config</td>
<td>FULL T1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>B8ZS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thru</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td>QRSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 Interface</td>
<td>DSX-MON @ 0 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clk Source</td>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Multiple TS</td>
<td>TS-1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx Multiple TS</td>
<td>(ASTX) TS-1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF Tx/Rx Channel</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping</td>
<td>D3/D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send</td>
<td>TONE 1008 Hz @ 0 dBm0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Monitor</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDL protocol</td>
<td>T1.403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDL host addr</td>
<td>CUSTOMER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HP 37702A ONLY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>0123456789ABCD#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal</td>
<td>ON HOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1-DDS TS</td>
<td>TS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Mode</td>
<td>DS0A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Payload</td>
<td>19.2 kb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Correction</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDS Pattern</td>
<td>PRBS 2047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0-DDS Interface</td>
<td>BIPOLAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS0-DDS Clocks</td>
<td>BIT &amp; BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter Error</td>
<td>Insert: Error Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Prog. Error Rate</td>
<td>1E-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Generation</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Results Control: Test Period Type</td>
<td>CONTINUOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Duration (User)</td>
<td>10 MINUTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signaling Bit Test: Send sig bits (non-ESF)</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Send sig bits (ESF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Send sig bits in others (non-ESF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Send sig bits in others (ESF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Send channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Display Sig. Bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Single Channel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslot Check: Timeslot Map</td>
<td>ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Single Timeslot Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delay: Timeslot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Res. Round Trip Stored Setting Number</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stored Panel Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Time clock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stored Settings: Pulse Mask Type</td>
<td>ANSI T1.403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulse Shape Trigger Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stored Pulse Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stored Pulse Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10-126 Remote Control
T1 Loopcodes
(In-band):
  Type: LINE (CSU)
  Framing: INSERTED
  User Prog. Loopup Length: 8
  User Prog. Loopup Pattern: 10101010
  User Prog. Loopdown Length: 8
  User Prog. Loopdown Pattern: 10101010
  Auto Response: OFF
  Tester Loopled: DOWN

T1 Loopcodes
(Out-of-band):
  Out-of-band code: LINE
  Out-of-band auto response: OFF
  Out-of-band line looped: DOWN
  Out-of-band payload looped: DOWN

DDS Loopcodes:
  HP 37702A ONLY
  DDS Operation: NONE
  Alternating L/B: DSU
  Latching L/B: CHANNEL
  MJU Operation: SELECT BRANCH

Long User Word:
  Word Number: 1
  Byte Length: 128
  Sync: FULL LENGTH
  Send LHB: FIRST

VF Access:
  Signaling Bits: FIXED
  Signaling Bits User: AB-11/00 ABCD-1111/0011
  Rx Channel: 1

Printer:
  Squelch: OFF
  "PRINT NOW" Key: CURRENT SETTINGS
  Auto Triggered Print: OFF

Selftest:
  Function: ALL

Remote Control  10-127
Status Registers
STATUS REGISTER A

This register is accessed by the STA? command and contains a 16 bit word describing the instrument's status. Each bit is a latched record of an event (not an instantaneous reading). The cause of setting and method of clearing are described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB7</th>
<th>DB6</th>
<th>DB5</th>
<th>DB4</th>
<th>DB3</th>
<th>DB2</th>
<th>DB1</th>
<th>DB0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>RQS</td>
<td>ERR</td>
<td>RDY</td>
<td>LCL</td>
<td>FPS</td>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>RQC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB15</th>
<th>DB14</th>
<th>DB13</th>
<th>DB12</th>
<th>DB11</th>
<th>DB10</th>
<th>DB9</th>
<th>DB8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SMG</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>TIP</td>
<td>PUL</td>
<td>SCA</td>
<td>ALC</td>
<td>EOT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit 0 RQC : For compatibility with "common capabilities". Not used in this instrument.

Bit 1 PWR : For compatibility with "common capabilities". The instrument is about to power down or the battery is in a low state of charge.

Bit 2 FPS : Front panel service request. A front panel switch has been pressed. Cleared by KEY?, RST or CLR.

Bit 3 LCL : Local operation. This is set when the power has just been cycled. Cleared by STA?, STB?, CLR or RST.

Bit 4 RDY : This bit is a direct reflection of the DRO bit (bit 3) of the ready register. It is set when a command causes the instrument to output data, cleared when the instrument has finished outputting the data.

Bit 5 ERR : Error. An error of some description has occurred (see ERR? command and Error Codes for further information). Cleared by ERR?, CLR or RST.

Bit 6 RQS : Service requested. This is required for common capability reasons. It has no function in this instrument, unless HP-IB option is fitted.
Bit 7 MSG: For compatibility with "common capabilities". There is an ASCII string in the display area or the instrument has something to say. Not used in this instrument.

Bit 8 *EOT: This bit is set when the instrument reaches the end of its testing period. It is set as the results become valid at EOT. Cleared by STR, RST or CLR, or by reading any result.

Bit 9 *ALC: Alarm change. This is set when any of the alarms in the alarm status register change and their corresponding mask in the alarm mask register is enabled. Cleared by ALN?, RST or CLR.

Bit 10 *SCA: Scan Trouble detected. Set when the scan has found an error in one of its tests. Cleared by STR, RST or CLR.

Bit 11 *PUL: This bit is set when the pulse shape circuitry triggers on a pulse capture event. The pulse shape results for that event will be valid at that point. Cleared by any pulse result query, a pulse shape retrigger command, RST or CLR.

Bit 12 *TIP: This bit is set during any testing period and cleared when the instrument is not testing. It is set at the start of any period by STR and cleared by RST or CLR.

Bit 13 *DAT: When set the instrument is in datacom mode, else it is in telecom mode.

Bit 14 *SMG: When set the instrument is logging data to an smg store. Stored results or setting information can only be read when this is cleared.

Bit 15 0: Zero. This is included to be compatible with "common capabilities" and is used to ensure a positive number for STA? response in 16 bit computers.

* = Status bit not HP standard.

Each of the bits in this register (excluding bit 6) can give rise to a change of state of bit 6 (RQS) and hence in the case of instruments with HP-IB capability, can generate an SRQ dependent upon the state of the SRQ mask setting. The RQS command is used to set the SRQ mask which has bits identical to that in Status Register A. An SRQ, and hence a change of state of the RQS bit, is generated on the positive edge of any bit in Status Register A if the corresponding bit in the SRQ mask is set. If this function is disabled by

10-130 Remote Control
the RQS OFF command, any positive transition of a source with its mask bit enabled will be caught and SRQ'd when the RQS ON command is sent.
**STATUS REGISTER B**

This register is accessed by the STB? command and contains an 8 bit word describing the important instrument status information. Each bit is a latched record of an event (not an instantaneous reading). The causes of setting and method of clearing are described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB7</th>
<th>DB6</th>
<th>DB5</th>
<th>DB4</th>
<th>DB3</th>
<th>DB2</th>
<th>DB1</th>
<th>DB0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>RQS</td>
<td>ERR</td>
<td>RDY</td>
<td>LCL</td>
<td>FPS</td>
<td>ALC</td>
<td>EOT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bit 0 EOT:** This bit is set when the instrument reaches the end of its testing period. It is set as the results become valid at EOT. Cleared by STR, RST or CLR, or by reading any result.

**Bit 1 ALC:** Alarm change. This is set when any of the alarms in the alarm status register change and their corresponding mask in the alarm mask register is enabled. Cleared by ALM?, RST or CLR.

**Bit 2 FPS:** Front panel service request. A front panel switch has been pressed. Cleared by KEY?, RST or CLR.

**Bit 3 LCL:** Local operation. This is set when the power has just been cycled. Cleared by STA?, STB? or CLR.

**Bit 4 RDY:** Ready. A direct reflection of the DRO bit (bit 3) of the ready register. It is set when a command causes the instrument to output data, cleared when the instrument has finished outputting the data. **NOTE:** There is a (small but) finite time between reading the last byte of a message and the RDY bit going low.

**Bit 5 ERR:** Error. An error of some description has occurred (see ERR? command for further information). Cleared by ERR?, CLR or RST.

**Bit 6 RQS:** Service requested. This bit is set if an SRQ is generated for any reason. Cleared by STB?, RST or CLR.

* = Status bit not HP standard.

---

10-132 Remote Control
READY REGISTER

This register is accessed using the RDY? command. The ready register is a byte with binary weighted bits assigned as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB7</th>
<th>DB6</th>
<th>DB5</th>
<th>DB4</th>
<th>DB3</th>
<th>DB2</th>
<th>DB1</th>
<th>DB0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>LQE</td>
<td>STC</td>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>DRO</td>
<td>AOC</td>
<td>OST</td>
<td>RAC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit 0 RAC : Ready to accept new command. This bit is included for “common capabilities” and is not used in this instrument. This bit will always appear set except in dumb terminal mode where it will always appear clear.

Bit 1 OST : Operation started, this bit is set when the instrument starts testing and reset when it has stopped. This is used to show when the testing has actually started. (cf. TIP in Stat reg A).

Bit 2 AOC : All operations complete. This bit is included for “common capabilities” and is not used in this instrument. This bit will always appear clear.

Bit 3 DRO : Data ready for output. This bit is set while a command is outputting data on reply to a query command and is included for common capabilities but has no real use in this instrument. However, the RDY bit in status registers A and B directly follow this bit and a positive transition of the former will generate an SRQ if its mask is enabled. On reads of these registers this bit will always appear set.

Bit 4 ASC : Auto-setup complete. This bit is cleared following a request for auto-setup, and set on completion of that setup.

Bit 5 STC : Self-Test complete. This bit is cleared following a request for self test, and set on test complete.

Bit 6 LQE : Logging queue empty. This bit indicates that the logging queue is empty. Included for common capabilities, but will always be set on this instrument.
ALARM REGISTER

This register is accessed by the ALM? command. A 1 in a bit position indicates that the specified condition is prevailing. If a given alarm condition changes and the corresponding bit in the Alarm Mask Register (see AMR/AMR?) is a 1, then the Alarm Change (ALC) bit will be set in Status Registers A & B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB7</th>
<th>DB6</th>
<th>DB5</th>
<th>DB4</th>
<th>DB3</th>
<th>DB2</th>
<th>DB1</th>
<th>DB0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERR</td>
<td>OSD</td>
<td>EX0</td>
<td>SLP</td>
<td>PTL</td>
<td>FML</td>
<td>AIS</td>
<td>SGL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DB15</th>
<th>DB14</th>
<th>DB13</th>
<th>DB12</th>
<th>DB11</th>
<th>DB10</th>
<th>DB9</th>
<th>DB8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SFM</td>
<td>UAV</td>
<td>EXW</td>
<td>LPD</td>
<td>LPU</td>
<td>PWL</td>
<td>YEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit 0 SGL : Signal loss. Set when no signal is present.
Bit 1 AIS : All 1s signal. Set when an all ones data pattern is received.
Bit 2 FML : T1 Frame loss. Set when T1 frame sync is lost.
Bit 3 PTL : Pattern loss. Set when pattern sync is lost.
Bit 4 SLP : Slip detected. Set if a slip has occurred in the last 100ms.
Bit 5 EX0 : Excess Zeros. Set if excess zeros have occurred in the last 100ms.
Bit 6 OSD : Ones Density. Set if density < 12.5 % in the last 100ms.
Bit 7 ERR : Errors. Set if an error has occurred in the last 100ms.
Bit 8 YEL : Yellow Alarm. Set if a yellow alarm has occurred in the last 100ms.
Bit 9 PWL : Power Loss. Set if a power loss has occurred during the last test period, or the currently running period.
Bit 10 LPU : Loopup detected. Set if a loopup pattern is being detected.
Bit 11 LPD : Loopdown detected. Set if a loopdown pattern is being detected.
Bit 12 EXW : Excess Wander. Set if excess wander has occurred.

10-134 Remote Control
Bit 13 UAV: Unavailability. This flag is set when the system under test appears to be unavailable during a testing period. Notice that this will be set if any of the three types of error (i.e., logic, frame or crc) go unavailable.

Bit 14 SFM: DDS rate frame loss. Set when DDS frame sync is lost while in a DDS configuration. Otherwise clear.
Error Codes

The following tables list the error codes which are returned following an ERR? command.

Parse Time Errors (Error codes -100 to -199)

The errors listed here occur during the parsing of remote control commands.

-100  Command error (Unknown command)
-101  Invalid character received
-110  Command header error
-111  Header delimiter error
-120  Numeric argument error
-121  Wrong data type (Numeric expected)
-122  Precision error; rounding occurred
-123  Numeric overflow
-129  Missing numeric argument
-130  Non numeric argument error
-131  Wrong data type (char expected)
-132  Wrong data type (string expected)
-133  Wrong data type (block type #A required)
-134  Data overflow; string or block too long
-135  Error in #I block
-139  Missing non numeric argument
-141  Command buffer overflow
-142  Comma is not a legal command separator
-143  Argument delimiter error
-144  Comma is not a legal command separator
-130*  Invalid message unit delimiter
-151*  CR found without following LF
-160  RS-232 Parity Error
-161  RS-232 Framing Error
-162  RS-232 UART Overrun Error
-163  RS-232 Internal Input Buffer Overrun Error

* = Instrument dependent error code.
Execution Time Errors (Error codes -200 to -299)

These errors are caused at execution time of remote control commands.

-200  No can do (generic execute error)
-201  Not executable in local mode
-202  Settings lost due to RTL or PON
-203  Trigger ignored
-211  Legal command, but settings conflict
-212  Argument out of range
-221  Busy doing something else
-222  Insufficient capability or configuration
-223  Input buffer full or overflow
-232  Output buffer full or overflow
-240* Command provided through HP-IB meta-message only
-241* Command not implemented
-250* Command illegal during testing
-251* Command illegal when not testing
-252* Cannot start with testing period of zero
-253* Cannot start while selftesting, autosetup
-254* Cannot change while transmitting alarms
-255* Cannot change while sweeping (datacom)
-256* Cannot change while not sweeping (datacom)
-257* Sweep is already running (datacom)
-258* The cct is already sweeping
-259* Cannot change while in-band loopback
-260* Cannot change while out-band loopback
-261* Only allowed when ESP framing
-262* Cannot change while tester looped
-264* Cannot change while accessory faulty
-265* Cannot change while dialing
-266* Only allowed when correct DDS loopcode selected

* = Instrument dependent error code.

Error Codes for Stored Measurement Results and Graphics

-410  Not allowed while SMG running
-411  Requested SMG store out of range
-412  Requested SMG store unused - no data
-413  Requested SMG text result out of range
Option or Capability Errors (Error codes -350 to -370)

The error codes in this section are issued if a legal command is received, but it cannot be executed due to insufficient capability or unsuitable option configuration. They are all diagnosed by the remote control parser or executor.

600 Instrument has no pulse mask or wander measurement capability
601 Instrument has no datacom lid accessory fitted
605 Only permitted when in telecom mode
806 Only permitted when in datacom mode

Restart Causing Commands

The following commands cause the instrument to discard current results and start a new test.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APP</td>
<td>LBO</td>
<td>SPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT</td>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>SRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>LHB</td>
<td>STO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COD</td>
<td>LSL</td>
<td>STR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON</td>
<td>LUA</td>
<td>TDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>LUL</td>
<td>TFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCS</td>
<td>LUS</td>
<td>TFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCU</td>
<td>LUW</td>
<td>TFU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDC</td>
<td>LUY</td>
<td>THU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>PAF</td>
<td>TIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIT</td>
<td>PAS</td>
<td>TPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPA</td>
<td>PAT</td>
<td>TRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR</td>
<td>PAU</td>
<td>TTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>RCL</td>
<td>VFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTS</td>
<td>RST</td>
<td>VFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPR</td>
<td>RTM</td>
<td>VFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRM</td>
<td>RXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFC</td>
<td>SAV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10-138 Remote Control
Index

1
120-octet - trip test, 7-7
1E-3 error add, 3-12

5
53-octet, 7-7
55-octet - DALY, 7-8
55-octet - version 2, 7-8
55-octet - version 3, 7-8
56kBit/s Fractional T1 testing, 3-10

6
64kBit/s Fractional T1 testing, 3-10

7
72 octet ALBO testing, 7-6

9
96 octet, 7-6

A
A,B,C and D bit
  Selection, 2-19
  Single channel display, 2-19
A B C and D bit selection, 3-16
Accessories
  Available, 7-3
  Supplied, 7-3
ACCESSORY Port, 8-5
Addressable repeater looping, 3-33
ADRA, Effect T1 addressable repeater action, 10-46
ADRQ, Set T1 addressable repeater address, 10-45
AIS generation, 2-14, 3-15
Alarm change query, ALC?, 10-75
Alarm generation, 7-18
Alarm generation selection, 3-5
Alarm history example, 1-10
Alarm history query, HIS?, 10-75
Alarm indication criteria, 7-21
Alarm indication example, 1-9
Alarm mask register set-up, AMR, 10-75
Alarm register, 10-134
Alarms display, current conditions, 4-2
Alarms display, durations, 4-3
Alarms display, history, 4-3
Alarm seconds display, 4-3
Alarm seconds example, 1-14
Alarm seconds results query, ALR?, 10-94
Alarms only printing, 6-2
Alarm status query, ALM?, 10-74
Alarm transmission, 3-12
Alarm transmission T1, 3-15
ALBO testing 72 octet, 7-6
ALC?, alarm change query, 10-75
ALG, T1 alarm generation, 10-42
All (error) results display selection, 4-7
All ones alarm generation, 2-14
All results example, 1-11, 1-12
ALM?, Alarm status query, 10-74
ALR?, alarm seconds results query, 10-94

Index-1
Alternating loopbacks DDS, 7-42
Alternating loopback selection, DDS, 2-17
AMR, alarm mask register set-up, 10-75
Analog drop and insert, 3-58, 7-11
APP, application configuration, 10-30
Application configuration, APP, 10-30
Audio access, 600ohm, 7-39
Audio monitor on/off, 3-51, 3-56
Audio monitor on/off selection, 2-20
AUT, auto/restart, 10-69
Automatic setting of frame code and pattern, 2-2
Autoresponse to loopback, 7-32
Auto restart, 2-2
Auto/restart, AUT, 10-69
Auto setup
    Search order, 7-49
    Variations with CON FIG selection, 7-48
Auxiliary functions, full list, 3-69

B
B8ZS replacement code, 7-27
Ball buster - 54 octet, 7-7
Basic results display selection, 4-7
BEEP, beep command, 10-69
Beep command, BEEP, 10-69
BIT?, timeslot monitor query, 10-83
Blocking MJU branches, 3-48
BPV error add selection, 3-12
BPV error result query, RBP?, 10-82
Branch selection, MJU, 3-43
Break, response to, 10-23
Bridge connection, 3-50
Bridge interface, 7-20
Bridge tap sub-test time, TMB, 10-59
Bridge tap test, 3-35
BSC, DDS MJU operation branch select code number result, 10-55

C
Cable, dual BNC to 9 pin D-Shell bipolar, 9-5
Cable, dual BNC to 9 pin D-Shell unipolar, 9-6
Cable, dual BNC to WECO, 9-4
Calibration cycle, 9-1
Channel access specifications, 7-38
Channel loopback selection, 2-17
Channel selection, 3-51
Character Format - Printer/Remote Control, 8-8
CHM, VF channel mapping, 10-39
Choose T1 addressable loopback protocol by RBOC, RBOC, 10-45
Clear, CLR, 10-23
CLOCKS connector, 8-6
Clock slips display selection, 4-15
Clock slips measurement specifications, 7-55
Clock starting, 2-9
CLR, clear, 10-23
COA, T1 out-band (CSU) loopcodes auto response, 10-41
COD, coding type, 10-35
Coding type, COD, 10-35
COL, T1 out-band (CSU) loopcodes tester line looped manual control, 10-42
Command execution delays, 10-19
Commands, remote control, 10-22
Commands which cause restart, 10-138
Computer, operation from, 10-5
CON #H, instrument configuration command, 10-29
Connection to T1 line, 3-4, 3-50
Control code alarm DDS, 7-46
Control functions DDS, 7-42
Controlled slips result query, RCS?, 10-89
COP, T1 out-band (CSU) loopcodes - tester payload looped manual control, 10-42
CRC analysis result query, RCA?, 10-84
CRC calculation in thru mode, 7-11
CRC error add selection, 3-12
CRC error result query, RCR?, 10-84
CRC recalculation and loopback, 3-27
Cross mux DS0A / DS0B selection, 10-53
CSA, T1 in-band (CSU) loopcodes auto response, 10-40
CSM, T1 in-band (CSU) loopcodes - tester looped manual control, 10-41
CSU emulation specifications, 7-32
CSU, using tester as, 3-5
Current measurement, 3-20
Current settings printing, 6-17
Cursor movement, 1-4

D
Datacom mode/T1, MODE, 10-72
Datacom Module Connection - ACCESSORY Port, 8-5
Datacom / T1 and DDS selection, 8-5
Datacom / T1 selection, 1-2
Datacom / Telecom selection, 2-1
Data logging specifications, 7-50
DAT, date set-up, 10-73
Date setting, 2-7
Date set-up, DAT, 10-73
DCC?, DDS bit monitor control code and timestamp result query, 10-95
DCS, DS0 clock source, 10-50
DCU, DDS DS0B customer number, 10-53
DDC, DDS single/multi customer mode, 10-53
DDS alternating channel loopback intermediate repeater number, TIR, 10-62
DDS alternating loopbacks, 7-42
DDS alternating loopback type, LBA, 10-56
DDS alternating OCU-DP loopback HL-96NY card presence, HLP, 10-55
DDS alternating repeater loopback repeater number, TRN, 10-63
DDS and error add, 7-42
DDS bit and byte clock connection, 7-40
DDS bit monitor control code and timestamp result query, DCC?, 10-95
DDS composite clock connection, 7-40
DDS control code alarm, 7-46
DDS control functions, 7-42
DDS DS0B customer number, DCU, 10-53
DDS error correction, DEC, 10-51
DDS frame error result query, RDE?, 10-96
DDS frame loss event, 7-46
DDS interface, 7-40
DDS latching loopback map code result, MAP?, 10-57
DDS latching loopbacks, 7-44
DDS Latching Loopback Type, LBL, 10-56
DDS logic error count, 7-47
DDS loopback actuation, 3-46
DDS loopback operation type, LBT, 10-56
DDS loopback selection, 2-17, 3-45
DDS loopback tandem unit number, TNU, 10-63
DDS looping down, 3-47
DDS measurements, 3-47
DDS, MJU functions, 7-45
DDS MJU operation branch number, SBR, 10-57

Index-3
DDS MJU operation branch select code number result, BSC, 10-55
DDS MJU Operation Hub-ID Result, HUB?, 10-55
DDS multi-point junction unit (MJU) operation, MJU, 10-57
DDS payload, 7-40
DDS Payload Formats, 7-47
DDS payload rate, DPR, 10-52
DDS single/multi customer mode, DDC, 10-53
DDS specifications, 7-40
DDS stress pattern, DSP, 10-54
DDS test patterns, 7-41
DDS test results, 7-46
DDS / VF receive PRBS inversion indication query, DPI?, 10-101
DDS/VF switched-56 pattern, DPA, 10-51
DDS with thru mode, 7-40
DEC, DDS error correction, 10-51
Decode of facilities datalink Information, 3-40
Default conditions, 10-125
Default settings, 9-7
Delay in timeslot, 7-12
Delete all SMG stores, SMDA, 10-118
Delete one SMG store, SMD, 10-118
Device clear command, 10-23
Dialing, 3-56
Dialing, DTMF or pulse, 7-12
Dialing specifications, 7-55
Digital drop and insert, 3-38, 3-60
Digital Drop and insert specification, 7-34
Dimensions of instrument, 7-54
DIS, display, 10-74
Display
  Signaling bits, 7-10
Display, DIS, 10-74
DIT, DS0 interface termination, 10-51
DPA, DDS/VF switched-56 pattern, 10-51
DPI?, DDS / VF receive PRBS inversion indication query, 10-101
DPR, DDS payload rate, 10-52
Drop and insert
  Analog, 7-11
  Digital, 7-11
  External analog, 3-58
  External digital, 3-38
  Internal digital, 3-60
  Internal tone, 3-56
Drop and insert input, 8-5
DS0
  Clocks, 8-6
  Input, 8-6
  Output, 8-6
DS0A / DS0B selection, 10-53
DS0 clock source, DCS, 10-50
DS0-DS loopback selection, 2-17
DS0 interface termination, DIT, 10-51
DSP, DDS stress pattern, 10-54
DSU loopback selection, 2-17
DSX-MON connection, 3-50
DSX-MON interface, 7-20
DTMF dialing, 7-12
DTS, T1-DDS timeslot select, 10-54

E
Effect T1 addressable repeater action, ADRA, 10-46
EIR, transmit error insert rate, 10-79
EIT, transmit error insert type, 10-79
EIU, transmit error insert user program ratio, 10-80
Elapsed time result query, ELP?, 10-93
ELP?, elapsed time result query, 10-93
End-to-end tests, 3-27
ERR?, error code query command, 10-27
Error add, 7-13

Index-4
Error add example, 1-13
Error add rate selection, 3-12
Error add type selection, 3-12
Error add with DDS, 7-42
Error code query command, ERR?, 10-27
Error Codes, 10-136
Error correction with loopback, 7-33
Error display
  From high resolution round trip delay, 3-25
  From signaling bit test, 3-17
  From timeslot check, 3-19
Error insertion, 3-12
Error monitoring, 3-55
Error monitoring at customer premises, 3-28
Error results display selection, 4-6
Errors display, choices, 4-4
Errors display, selection, 4-5
Error types measured, 7-27
ERR? responses, 10-136
ESF facilities datalink, 7-23
ESF out of band loopbacks, 3-27
Estimated bit slips result query, RBS?, 10-89
Estimated frame slips result query, RFS?, 10-89
Event results printing, 6-4

F
Facilities datalink information decode, 3-40
FAD, FDL host address, 10-54
Far end loop selection, SLCF, 10-67
FCM?, FDL monitor result query, 10-98
FCR?, FDL monitor result query, 10-98
FDL host address, FAD, 10-54
FDL monitor result query, FCM?, 10-98
FDL monitor result query, FCR?, 10-98
FDL protocol, FPR, 10-54

Fixed set-up recall, 1-3
FPR, FDL protocol, 10-54
Fractional T1 testing, 3-10, 3-60, 7-22
Frame error add selection, 3-12
Frame loss criteria, 7-22
Frame loss event DDS, 7-48
Frame sync criteria, 7-22
Frequency measurement, 3-20
Frequency Measurement, 3-53
Frequency measurement specification, 7-27
FRM, TI framing type command, 10-29
Full results printing, 6-10
Fuses, 8-2

G
G821 analysis display, 4-8
General specifications, 7-54
Graph display, leaving, 4-11
Graph display of results, 4-8
Graph display resolution selection, 4-11
Graph display selection, 4-9
Graph display time window selection, 4-10
Graphic presentation specifications, 7-30
Graph result printing, 6-6

H
High resolution round trip delay, 3-24, 7-12
High resolution round trip delay in timeslot query, RDT?, 10-94
High resolution round trip delay, leaving, 3-25
High resolution round trip delay transmit timeslot selection, RTT, 10-38
High res round trip delay rx from select, RTF, 10-38
High res round trip delay rx timeslot select, RTR, 10-38

Index-5
HIS?, alarm history query, 10-75
History of alarms, example, 1-10
HL-222 loopback selection, 2-17
HL-96NY loopback selection, 2-17
HLP, DDS alternating OCU-DP loopback
HL-96NY card presence, 10-55
HP-IB address, 10-15
HP-IB connector, 10-12
HSR, reset history, 10-76
HUB?, DDS MJU Operation Hub-ID
Result, 10-55

I

IBR testing, 3-10, 3-60
Identification of line, 3-51
ID?, instrument Identification, 10-26
Idle code with loopcodes, 7-19
IFC, interface type, 10-48
In band loopback codes, 7-14
In band loopback T1, 2-15
In band loopcode selection, 3-6
Initial Inspection, 8-1
In-service testing, 3-49
Instrument configuration command, CON #H, 10-29
Instrument identification, ID?, 10-26
Intelligent repeater looping, 3-33
INTERFACE key, 3-50
Interface selection
TERM, 3-4
Interface type, IFC, 10-48
Intermediate Bit Rate (IBR) testing, 3-10
Internal timing, 3-5

J

Jitter tolerance, 7-20

K

KEY?, key, 10-23
Key, KEY?, 10-23

L

Latching loopbacks DDS, 7-44
Latching loopback selection, DDS, 2-17
LBA, DDS alternating loopback type, 10-56
LBL, DDS Latching Loopback Type, 10-56
LBO, line build out, 10-49
LBO setting, 3-21
LBT, DDS loopback operation type, 10-56
LCL, local command, 10-23
LDA, loop down, 10-46
Level measurement, 3-20, 3-53
LHB, long user word left hand bit, 10-35
Line build out, LBO, 10-49
Line codes available, 7-5
Line csu loopback selection, 2-15
Line CSU loopcode selection, 3-8
Line Fuses, 8-2
Line loopback performance, 7-33
Line termination, 3-4
Live pattern selection, 7-10
Local command, LCL, 10-23
Local loop tests, 3-26
LOC, T1 Out-Band Loopcodes, 10-43
LOD, User selectable T1 out-band loop
down codes, 10-44
LOF event specification, 7-30
Logging (data) specifications, 7-50
Logic analysis result query, RLA?, 10-82
Logic error add selection, 3-12
Logic error count DDS, 7-47
Logic error result query, RLE?, 10-81
Long user word, content selection, 2-6
Long user word for stress testing, 3-63
Long user word left hand bit, LHB, 10-35
Long user word length, LUL, 10-33

Index-6
Long user word, LUW, 10-33
Long user word select, LUS, 10-34
Long user word sync length, LSL, 10-34
Long user word sync mode, LUY, 10-34

Loopback
   Line, 7-33
   Payload, 7-33
Loopback codes
   T1 in band, 7-14
   T1 out of band, 7-19
Loopback, MJU selection, 3-45
Loopback, T1 band, LPB, 10-41
Loopcode
   In band, line (csu), 3-6
   In band, smartjack 4 bit, 3-6
   In band, smartjack 3 bit, 3-6
   In band, user program, 3-6
   Out band, line (csu), 3-8
   Out band, payload, 3-8
   Out band, smartjack, 3-8
   Out band, user program, 3-8
Loopcode detection capability, 7-33
Loopcode of tester, setting, 3-8
Loopcode of tester, T1 setting, 3-6
Loopcode transmission, 3-28, 3-30
Loop down, LDA, 10-46
Looping at the customer premises, 3-28, 3-30
Looping down, DDS, 3-47
Looping tester manually, 3-5
Loop timing, 3-5
Loop up, LUA, 10-46
Loss of memory, 7-1
LOU, User selectable T1 out-band loop-up codes, 10-43
LPB, T1 loopback band, 10-41
LPC, T1 In-Band Loopcodes, 10-43
LPD, T1 user defined in-band loop-down code, 10-44
LPF, T1 in-band loopcodes - framing insertion, 10-47
LPU, T1 user defined in-band loop-up code, 10-44
LSL, long user word sync length, 10-34
LST?, T1/DDS in-band loop up status query, 10-47
LUA, loop up, 10-46
LUL, long user word length, 10-33
LUS, long user word select, 10-34
LUW, long user word, 10-33
LUY, long user word sync mode, 10-34

M
Manual looping T1, 2-15
MAP?, DDS latching loopback map code result, 10-57
Mating Connectors, 8-4
Measurement display, return to, 1-5
Measurements, full list, 3-66
Measurements specification, 7-27
Memory loss, 7-1
Messages only printing, 6-2
MJU
   Block, 3-48
   Branch selection, 3-48
   Loopback actuation, 3-46
   Loopback selection, 2-17
   Loopback type selection, 3-45
   Looping down, 3-47
   Operations, 3-48
   Release, 3-48
   Unblock, 3-48
MJU, DDS multi-point junction unit (MJU) operation, 10-57
MJU functions, 7-45
MLS, Multi pattern sync byte, 10-61
MLU, Multi pattern setup command, 10-60
Modem connection, 10-3
MODE, T1/datacom mode, 10-72
Monitor mode, 7-10
Monitor point connection, 3-50

Index-7
DSX-MON, 7-20
Monitor, VF channel, 2-20
Multi-pattern channel choice, PML, 10-59
Multi pattern results query, RML?, 10-100
Multi pattern setup command, MLU, 10-60
Multi pattern sync byte, MLS, 10-61
Multi pattern testing, 3-35

N
Name stored pulse, PNM, 10-76
Name stored setting, NAM, 10-70
Naming stored set-up, 2-12
NAM, name stored setting, 10-70
Network byte monitor query, PAY?, 10-96
Network interface, using tester as, 3-5
n x 56 kBit/s
   Test patterns, 7-22
n x 56kBit/s Testing, 3-10
n x 64 kBit/s
   Test patterns, 7-22
n x 64kBit/s Testing, 3-10
NTST?, number of tests, 10-124
Number of tests, NTST?, 10-124

O
Octet stress patterns, 7-6
OCU-DP loopback selection, 2-17
Off hook code selection, 2-19
Offset frequency measurement, 3-20
On hook code selection, 2-19
OOF event specification, 7-29
Operational verification, 9-6
Operational verification test record, 9-54
Options Available, 7-2
Options fitted display, 7-2
Options query, OPT?, 10-28
Options specifications, 7-55

OPT?, options query, 10-28
Out of band loopback codes, 7-19
Out of band loopback, ESF, 3-27
Out of band loopback T1, 2-15
Out of band loopcode selection, 3-8
Out of service testing, 3-3

P
PAS, T1 Pattern or Special Measurements, 10-58
PAT, T1 pattern, 10-32
Pattern selection for stress testing, 3-63
Pattern slip measurement criteria, 7-27
Pattern slips display selection, 4-15
Patterns, test, 3-67, 7-5
Pattern sync criteria, 7-22
PAU, user word pattern, 10-35
Payload csu loopback selection, 2-15
Payload Formats DDS, 7-47
Payload loopback performance, 7-33
Payload loopcode selection, 3-8
PAY?, network byte monitor query, 10-96
Performance test record, 9-56
Performance tests, 9-19
PLK, stored pulse lock, 10-76
PML, Multi-pattern choice, 10-58
PMS, pulse mask selection, 10-30
PNM, name stored pulse, 10-76
Power Cable, 8-3
Power Consumption, 7-64
Power Requirements, 8-2
PPR?, pulse shape plot and results for stored pulse query, 10-96
PRA, printer auto trigger, 10-48
PRD, PRINT NOW key control, 10-48
Preparation for Use, 8-2
Print alarms and error count only, 6-4
Print at end of test, 6-10
Print at timed intervals, 6-10

Index-8
Printer and remote control port specifications, 7-51
Printer auto trigger, PRA, 10-48
Printer choices, 5-1
Printer connection, 8-9
Printer interface, RS-232, PTR, 10-72
Printer Output - Character Format, 8-8
Printer output selection, 5-2
Printer output specifications, 7-50
Printer Port, 8-7
Printer squelch, PRS, 10-47
Print full results, 6-10
Print Graphs of results, 6-6
Print major alarms, 6-2
PRINT NOW key control, PRD, 10-48
Print Now, REMLOG?, 10-77
Print on demand, 6-11
Print out choices, 6-1
Print pulse shape, 6-15
Print signal results, 6-9
Print stored results, 6-12
Print suppression, 6-3, 6-5
Print tester settings, 6-17
Programming tips, 10-19
Protected monitor point connection, 7-20
Protection Switch Selection, SLCP, 10-67
Protocol analyzer connection, 8-5
Protocol analyzer interface, 3-38
PRS, printer squelch, 10-47
PSR, pulse sample trigger reset, 10-93
PSS, T1 stress pattern, 10-36
PST, pulse sample trigger event and pulse type, 10-92
PSV, save trapped pulse, 10-77
PTC?, pulse truncated query, 10-30
PTR, RS-232 printer interface, 10-72
Pulse dialing, 7-12
Pulse mask selection, PMS, 10-30
Pulse sample trigger event and pulse type, PST, 10-92
Pulse sample trigger reset, PSR, 10-93
Pulse shape display, 4-17
Pulse shape display, leaving, 4-17
Pulse shape measurement, 3-20, 3-22, 3-53
Pulse shape measurement options, 7-55
Pulse shape plot and result query, RPD?, 10-91
Pulse shape plot and results for stored pulse query, PPR?, 10-96
Pulse shape plot query, RPP?, 10-90
Pulse shape printing, 6-15
Pulse shape result query, RPM?, 10-89
Pulse shape storage, 3-22
Pulse truncated query, PTC?, 10-30

Q
Quick pattern sub-test time, TMQ, 10-59

R
Rack mounting, 8-10
RAFR?, T1 addressable repeater results, 10-99
RATE key, 3-12, 3-13
RBOC, Choose T1 addressable loopback protocol by RBOC, 10-45
RBOC repeater looping, 3-33
RBP?, BPV error result query, 10-82
RBS?, estimated bit slips result query, 10-89
RBW?, RX timeslot bandwidth query, 10-77
RCA?, CRC analysis result query, 10-84
RCL, recall stored settings, 10-70
RCR?, CRC error result query, 10-84
RCS?, controlled slips result query, 10-89

Index-9
RDE?, DDS frame error result query, 10-86
RDT?, high resolution round trip delay in timeslot query, 10-94
RDY?, ready code query command, 10-27
Read alarms and FELP conditions, SLCA?, 10-68
Ready code query command, RDY?, 10-27
Ready register, 10-133
Recall fixed set-up, 1-3
Recall stored settings, RCL, 10-70
Recall stored set-up, 2-3
Receiver level result query, RRL?, 10-85
Receiver multiple timeslot selection, RTM, 10-31
Receiver specifications, 7-20
Receiver timeslot selection, RXT, 10-31
Receive timeslots for fractional T1, 3-11
Recommended test equipment, 9-2
Recovered timing, 3-5
Red alarm specification, 7-30
Releasing all MJU branches, 3-48
REMLOG?, Print Now, 10-77
Remote command, RMT, 10-22
Remote Control - Character Format, 8-8
Remote control commands, 10-22
Remote control common capability messages, 10-22
Remote control configuration commands, 10-29
Remote control, direct connection, 8-9, 10-3
Remote control error insert commands, 10-79
Remote control miscellaneous commands, 10-69
Remote Control Port, 8-7
Remote control, preparation, 10-2
Remote control result query commands, 10-81
Remote control self test commands, 10-124
Remote control status registers, 10-128
Remote control stored result query commands, 10-102
Remote operation command example, 10-6
Remote operation, general information, 10-6
Repeater loopback selection, 2-17
Replacement code B$ZS, 7-27
Request service mask command, RQS, 10-25
RESDIS, Result Display, 10-78
Reset history, HSR, 10-76
Reset, RST, 10-22
Restart causing commands, 10-138
Restart measurement, STR, 10-71
Result Display, RESDIS, 10-78
Results snapshot, 6-11
Results specifications, 7-29
Results storage, 7-30
Results storage set-up, 2-5
Revision date query command, REV?, 10-26
REV?, revision date query command, 10-26
RFA?, T1 frame analysis result query, 10-83
RFE?, T1 frame error result query, 10-83
RFO?, signal frequency offset result query, 10-88
RFS?, estimated frame slips result query, 10-89
RLA?, logic analysis result query, 10-82
RLE?, logic error result query, 10-81
RML?, Multi pattern results Query, 10-100

Index-10
RMT, remote command, 10-22
Round trip delay
  High res, 7-12
  Normal res, 7-28
Round trip delay, high resolution, 3-24
Round trip delay measurement, 3-20
Round trip loopback, 3-27
RPD?, pulse shape plot and result query, 10-91
RPM?, pulse shape plot query, 10-89
RPP?, pulse shape plot query, 10-90
RQS, request service mask command, 10-25
RRL?, receiver level result query, 10-85
RRT?, signal round trip delay query, 10-88
RS-232 Port (on side panel), 8-7
RS-232 printer interface, PTR, 10-72
RSF?, signal frequency result query, 10-87
RSG?, VF signaling bits result query, 10-86
RSI?, simplex current result query, 10-87
RSLC?, SLC96 results query, 10-101
RST, reset, 10-22
RTF, high res round trip delay rx from select, 10-38
RTM, receiver multiple timeslot selection, 10-31
RTR, high res round trip delay rx timeslot select, 10-38
RTT, high resolution round trip delay transmit timeslot selection, 10-38
RUS?, uncontrolled slips result query, 10-88
RWN?, wander results query, 10-85
RX timeslot bandwidth query, RBW?, 10-77
RXT, receiver timeslot selection, 10-31

S
Safety Considerations, 7-2
SALR?, stored alarm seconds results query, 10-111
SAPP?, stored application query, 10-117
Save stored settings, SAV, 10-70
Save trapped pulse, PSV, 10-77
SAV, save stored settings, 10-70
SBD, signaling bit display type select, 10-49
SBR, DDS MJU operation branch number, 10-57
SBS, signaling bit display channel select, 10-50
SCG?, Sig bits test - single signaling bits query, 10-87
SCHM?, stored channel mapping query, 10-119
SCOD?, stored coding type query, 10-115
SDC?, stored DDS control code and timestamp query, 10-111
SDCS?, stored DSO clock source query, 10-123
SDCU?, stored DDS DSOB customer number query, 10-121
SDDC?, stored DDS single / multi customer mode query, 10-122
SDEC?, stored DS0A error correction query, 10-122
SDIT?, stored DSO interface termination query, 10-123
SDPA?, stored DDS/VF switched-56 pattern type query, 10-122
SDPR?, stored DDS payload rate query, 10-121
SDSP?, stored DDS stress pattern number query, 10-122
SDTS?, stored DDS T1 timeslot select query, 10-121
Search order in autosetup, 7-49

Index-11
SEF event specification, 7-29
SEI, transmit single error insert, 10-80
Self-test, TST, 10-124
SELP?, stored elapsed time result query, 10-115
Send Control, SLCS, 10-67
Send signaling bits (background), SSO, 10-37
Send signaling bits in channel, SSI, 10-37
Send signaling bits, SSB, 10-36
Serial number query command, SER?, 10-26
SER?, serial number query command, 10-26
Set T1 addressable repeater address, ADRN, 10-45
SFAD?, stored FDL host address query, 10-120
SFCR?, stored FDL monitor result query, 10-113
SFPR?, stored FDL protocol query, 10-121
SFRM?, stored framing type query, 10-114
SIFC?, stored T1 interface type query, 10-115
Sig bits test - all signaling bits query, SIG?, 10-86
Sig bits test - single signaling bits query, SCG?, 10-87
Signal frequency offset result query, RFO?, 10-88
Signal frequency result query, RSF?, 10-87
Signal indication criteria, 7-21
Signaling bit display, 2-19
Signaling bit display channel select, SBS, 10-50
Signaling bit display type select, SBD, 10-49
Signaling bit monitor, 3-16
Signaling bits display, 7-10
Signaling bit selection, 2-19, 3-16
Signaling bit test, leaving, 3-17
Signal level measurement, 7-28
Signal result printing, 6-9
Signal results display, 4-16
Signal results example, 1-17
Signal round trip delay query, RRT?, 10-88
SIG?, sig bits test - all signaling bits query, 10-86
Simplex current measurement, 3-20, 7-27
Simplex current result query, RSI?, 10-87
Single error add, 3-12
SINGLE key, 3-13
SLBO?, stored line build out query, 10-118
SLC-96 control commands, 10-67
SLC96 results query, RSLC?, 10-101
SLCA?, Read alarms and FELP conditions, 10-68
SLCF, Far end loop selection, 10-67
SLCP, Protection Switch Selection, 10-67
SLCS, Send Control, 10-67
Slip measurement, pattern, 7-27
Slips display, 4-15
SLK, stored settings lock, 10-69
SLUS?, stored long user word number query, 10-117
Smartjack loopback selection, 2-15
Smartjack loopcode selection, 3-8
SMC?, store use information, 10-102
SMDA, delete all SMG stores, 10-118
SMDAS, delete one SMG store, 10-118
SMD?, stored graphical data query, 10-103
SMS?, store size and usage, 10-102

Index-12
SMZ?, stored data in compressed form, 10-104
SPAT?, Stored T1 Pattern or Special query, 10-123
SPAT?, stored T1 pattern query, 10-115
SPAU?, stored user word pattern query, 10-115
Speaker on/off, 3-56
Speaker ON/OFF, 2-20
Special pattern, leaving, 3-17, 3-19, 3-25
Special pattern test, SPT, 10-32
Specification, 7-4
SPML?, Stored Multi pattern query, 10-123
SPSS?, stored T1 stress pattern query, 10-116
SPT, special pattern test, 10-32
Squelch, 6-3, 6-5
SRBP?, stored BPV error result query, 10-107
SRBS?, stored estimated bit slips result query, 10-114
SRCA?, stored CRC analysis result query, 10-109
SRCR?, stored CRC error result query, 10-109
SRCR?, stored controlled slips result query, 10-113
SRDE?, stored DDS frame error result query, 10-110
SRFA?, stored frame analysis result query, 10-108
SRFE?, stored T1 frame error result query, 10-108
SRFS?, stored estimated frame slips result query, 10-114
SRG, stored measurement results enable, 10-106
SRLA?, stored logic analysis result query, 10-107
SRLB?, stored logic error result query, 10-106
SRTM?, stored receiver multiple timeslot query, 10-118
SRUS?, stored uncontrolled slips result query, 10-113
SRW?, stored wander results query, 10-110
SRXT?, stored receiver timeslot selection query, 10-117
SSB, send signaling bits, 10-36
SSI, send signaling bits in channel, 10-37
SSO, send signaling bits (background), 10-37
Start of test, remote indication, 10-19
STA?, status/events query command, 10-27
Status/events query command, STA?, 10-27
Status query command, STB?, 10-27
Status register A, 10-129
Status register B, 10-132
Status register reading, 10-19
Status registers, 10-128
Status registers reading rate, 10-19
STB?, status query command, 10-27
STD?, Stored Test Period (User-Program) Query, 10-116
STFF?, stored VF tone frequency query, 10-120
STFL?, stored VF tone level query, 10-120
STFU?, stored user defined tone frequency query, 10-120
STHU?, stored thru mode query, 10-118
Stop measurement, STP, 10-71
Stopped test, remote indication, 10-19
Storage
  Error meas results, 7-30
  Pulse shape, 3-22

Index-13
Storage resolution - selection, 2-5  
Stored alarm seconds results query, SALR?, 10-111  
Stored application query, SAPP?, 10-117  
Stored BPV error result query, SRBP?, 10-107  
Stored channel mapping query, SCHM?, 10-119  
Stored coding type query, SCOD?, 10-115  
Stored controlled slips result query, SRCS?, 10-113  
Stored CRC analysis result query, SRCA?, 10-108  
Stored CRC error result query, SRCR?, 10-109  
Stored data in compressed form, SMZ?, 10-104  
Stored DDS control code and timestamp query, SDCC?, 10-111  
Stored DDS DSOB customer number query, SDCU?, 10-121  
Stored DDS frame error result query, SRDE?, 10-110  
Stored DDS payload rate query, SDPR?, 10-121  
Stored DDS single / multi customer mode query, SDDC?, 10-122  
Stored DDS stress pattern number query, SDSP?, 10-122  
Stored DDS T1 timeslot select query, SDTS?, 10-121  
Stored DDS/VF switched-56 pattern type query, SDPA?, 10-122  
Stored DSOA error correction query, SDEC?, 10-122  
Stored DSO clock source query, SDCS?, 10-123  
Stored DSO interface termination query, SDET?, 10-123  
Stored elapsed time result query, SELP?, 10-115  
Stored estimated bit slips result query, SRBS?, 10-114  
Stored estimated frame slips result query, SRFS?, 10-114  
Stored FDL host address query, SFAD?, 10-120  
Stored FDL monitor result query, FCR?, 10-113  
Stored FDL protocol query, SFPR?, 10-121  
Stored frame analysis result query, SRFA?, 10-108  
Stored framing type query, SFRM?, 10-114  
Stored graphical data query, SMD?, 10-103  
Stored line build out query, SLBO?, 10-118  
Stored logic analysis result query, SRLA?, 10-107  
Stored logic error result query, SRLE?, 10-106  
Stored long user word number query, SLUS?, 10-117  
Stored measurement results enable, SRG, 10-106  
Stored Multi pattern query, SPML?, 10-123  
Stored pulse lock, PLK, 10-76  
Stored receiver multiple timeslot query, SRTM?, 10-118  
Stored receiver timeslot selection query, SRXT?, 10-117  
Stored result printing, 6-12  
Stored results display choices, 4-12  
Stored results display, leaving, 4-14  
Stored results display selection, 4-12  
Stored results specification, 7-30  
Stored settings lock, SLK, 10-69
Stored set-up naming, 2-12
Stored set-up recall, 2-3
Stored T1 frame error result query, SRFE?, 10-108
Stored T1 interface type query, SIFC?, 10-115
Stored T1 Pattern or Special query, SPAT?, 10-123
Stored T1 pattern query, SPAT?, 10-115
Stored T1 stress pattern query, SPSS?, 10-116
Stored Test Period (User-Program) Query, STDU?, 10-116
Stored test time query, STPD?, 10-115
Stored thru mode query, STHU?, 10-118
Stored tone coder results query, STSC?, 10-112
Stored tone frequency query, STSF?, 10-112
Stored tone level query, STSL?, 10-112
Stored transmitter multiple timeslot selection query, SSTM?, 10-117
Stored transmit timing query, STRT?, 10-119
Stored uncontrolled slips result query, SRUS?, 10-113
Stored user defined tone frequency query, STFU?, 10-120
Stored user word pattern query, SPAU?, 10-116
Stored VF channel payload query, SVFP?, 10-119
Stored VF channel select query, SVFC?, 10-119
Stored VF tone frequency query, STFF?, 10-120
Stored VF tone level query, STFL?, 10-120
Stored wander results query, SRWN?, 10-110
Store results set-up, 2-5

Store size and usage, SMS?, 10-102
Store use information, SMC?, 10-102
Storing pulse shapes, 3-22
Storing test set-ups, 2-10
STPD?, stored test time query, 10-115
STP, stop measurement, 10-71
Stress patterns
120 octet, trip test, 7-7
53 octet, 7-7
54 octet, ball buster, 7-7
55 octet, DALY, 7-8
55 octet, version 2, 7-8
55 octet, version 3, 7-8
72 octet, 7-6
96 octet, 7-6
Stress testing, 3-63
STR, restart measurement, 10-71
STRT?, stored transmit timing query, 10-119
STSC?, stored tone coder results query, 10-112
STSF?, stored tone frequency query, 10-112
STSL?, stored tone level query, 10-112
SSTM?, stored transmitter multiple timeslot selection query, 10-117
Supply voltage specifications, 7-54
SVFC?, stored VF channel select query, 10-119
SVFP?, stored VF channel payload query, 10-119
Sync gain criteria, 7-22
Sync loss criteria, 7-22

T

T1
Alarm generation, 2-14
In band loopback codes, 7-14
Loopcode selection, 2-15
Out of band loopback codes, 7-19

Index-15
T1 addressable repeater results, RADR, 10-99
T1 alarm generation, ALG, 10-42
T1 and DDS/Datacom selection, 8-5
T1/datacom mode, MODE, 10-72
T1/Datacom selection, 1-2
T1/DDS in-band loop up status query, LST?, 10-47
T1-DS timeslot select, DTS, 10-54
T1 Frame analysis result query, RFA?, 10-83
T1 Frame error result query, RFE?, 10-83
T1 Framing type command, FRM, 10-29
T1 in-band (CSU) loopcodes auto response, CSA, 10-40
T1 in-band (CSU) loopcodes - tester looped manual control, CSM, 10-41
T1 in-band loopcodes - framing insertion, LPF, 10-47
T1 In-Band Loopcodes, LPC, 10-43
T1 line connection, 3-4, 3-50
T1 loopback band, LPB, 10-41
T1 loopcodes selectable, 3-8
T1 out-band (CSU) loopcodes auto response, COA, 10-41
T1 out-band (CSU) loopcodes - tester line looped manual control, COL, 10-42
T1 out-band (CSU) loopcodes - tester payload looped manual control, COP, 10-42
T1 Out-Band Loopcodes, LOC, 10-43
T1 Pattern or Special Measurements, PAS, 10-58
T1 pattern, PAT, 10-32
T1 stress pattern, PSS, 10-36
T1 transmit output, 7-19
T1 transmit/receive D-shell port, 8-7
T1 user defined in-band loop-down code, LPD, 10-44
T1 user defined in-band loop-up code, LPU, 10-44
TBW?, TX timeslot bandwidth query, 10-94
TDU, Test Period (User-Defined), 10-40
Telecom/Datacom selection, 2-1
Telephone lines, connecting to via modems, 10-3
Teletrend repeater looping, 3-33
Terminal, control from, 10-7
Terminal, setting up for operation from, 10-4
Terminated interface, 7-20
Terminated point connection, Bridge, 7-20
Terminating the line in 100 ohms, 3-4
TERM interface selection, 3-4
Test cables available, 7-3
Test patterns, 3-67, 7-5
Test patterns for fractional T1, 7-22
Test period, TPD, 10-40
Test Period (User-Defined), TDU, 10-40
Test record, operational verification, 9-54
Test record, performance tests, 9-56
Test results DDS, 7-46
Test setup storing, 2-10
TFF, VF tone frequency, 10-61
TFL, VF tone level, 10-62
TFU, VF user defined tone frequency, 10-62
Thru mode frame regeneration, 7-11
Thru mode operation, 7-11
Thru mode, THU, 10-62
Thru mode with DDS, 7-40
THU, thru mode, 10-62
Timed interval printing, 8-10
Time setting, 2-7
Time set-up, TIM, 10-73
Timeslot check, leaving, 3-19
Timeslot content monitor, 3-64

Index-16
Timeslot delay, 7-12
Timeslot digital content display, 7-12
Timeslot map display, 3-64
Timeslot map display timeslot select
Command, TMS, 10-50
Timeslot map display type select, TMD, 10-50
Timeslot mapping selection, 3-11
Timeslot monitor query, BIT?, 10-93
Timeslots for fractional T1 receive, 3-11
Timeslot swap result query command, TSS?, 10-94
Timeslot tracing check, 3-18
Timing selection, transmit, 3-5
Timing with loopback, 7-33
TIMS connection, 8-6
TIMS tester interface, 3-58
TIM, time set-up, 10-73
TIR, DDS alternating channel loopback
  intermediate repeater number, 10-62
TMB, Bridge tap sub-test time, 10-59
TMD, timeslot map display type select, 10-50
TMQ, Quick pattern sub-test time, 10-59
TMS, timeslot map display timeslot
  select Command, 10-50
TNU, DDS loopback tandem unit
  number, 10-63
Tone coder results query, TSC?, 10-97
Tone frequency query, TSF?, 10-97
Tone generation, 3-56, 7-11, 7-36
Tone level query, TSL?, 10-98
Tone measurement, 7-37
Tone measurements, 7-11
TPD, test period, 10-40
Tracing timeslots, 3-18
Transmit error insert rate, EIR, 10-79
Transmit error insert type, EIT, 10-79
Transmit error insert user program ratio,
  EIU, 10-80
Transmit single error insert, SEI, 10-80
Transmitter
  Error add, 7-13
  Timing, 7-13
Transmitter multiple timeslot selection,
  TTM, 10-31
Transmitter specifications, 7-13
Transmit timing selection, 3-5
Transmit timing, TRT, 10-49
TRN, DDS alternating repeater loopback
  repeater number, 10-63
Trouble scan display selection, 4-5
Trouble scan example, 1-6
TRT, transmit timing, 10-49
TSC?, tone coder results query, 10-97
TSF?, tone frequency query, 10-97
TSL?, tone level query, 10-98
TSS?, timeslot swap result query
  command, 10-94
TST, self-test, 10-124
TTM, transmitter multiple timeslot
  selection, 10-31
TX timeslot bandwidth query, TBW?, 10-94
TYPE key, 3-12
Types of error measured, 7-27
U
Unblocking MJU branches, 3-48
Uncontrolled slips result query, RUS?,
  10-88
Unprotected DSX-1 point connection,
  7-20
Unprotected point connection, 3-50
User prgm error add, 3-12
User prgm error rate selection, 2-13
User T1 out-band loop down codes,
  LOD, 10-44

Index-17
User T1 out-band loop-up codes, LOU, 10-43
User word pattern, PAU, 10-35

V
VDS, VF dialing signaling bits, 10-63
VF Access selection, 3-51
VF audio monitor, VFA, 10-39
VFA, VF audio monitor, 10-39
VF channel mapping, CHM, 10-39
VF channel payload, VFP, 10-64
VF channel select, VFC, 10-39
VFC, VF channel select, 10-39
VF dialing signaling bits, VDS, 10-63
VF input and output, 8-6
VF phone number, VPH, 10-65
VPP, VF channel payload, 10-64
VF signal/dialing control, VFS, 10-64
VF signaling bit display, 2-19
VF signaling bit selection, 2-19
VF signaling bits result query, RSG?, 10-86
VFS, VF signal/dialing control, 10-64
VF testing, 3-56
VF timeslot query, VFT?, 10-40
VF tone frequency, TFF, 10-61
VF tone level, TFL, 10-62
VFT?, VF timeslot query, 10-40
VF user defined tone frequency, TFU, 10-62
VF user programmable signaling bits, VUS, 10-65
Voice frequency specification, 7-34
Volume command, VOL, 10-69
Volume of audio, changing, 3-51
VOL, volume command, 10-69
VPH, VF phone number, 10-65
VUS, VF user programmable signaling bits, 10-65

W
Wander display, 4-15
Wander display selection, 4-15
Wander lock query, WLK?, 10-81
Wander measurement specifications, 7-56
Wander results query, RWN?, 10-85
Weight of instrument, 7-54
Westell repeater looping, 3-33
Wideband T1 testing, 3-10
WLK?, wander lock query, 10-81

Y
Yellow alarm generation, 2-14, 3-15

Z
Zoom in /zoom out, 4-11